Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 of 16 April 2014 laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council (Text with EEA relevance)

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) No 680/2014

of 16 April 2014

laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012[(1)], and in particular the fourth subparagraph of Article 99(5); the fourth subparagraph of Article 99(6); the third subparagraph of Article 101(4); the third subparagraph of Article 394(4); the fourth subparagraph of Article 415(3) and the third subparagraph of Article 430(2) thereof,

Whereas:

(1) Without prejudice to the competent authorities' powers under Article 104 (1) (j) of Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council[(2)], with a view to increasing efficiency and reducing the administrative burden, a coherent reporting framework should be established on the basis of a harmonised set of standards.

(2) The provisions in this Regulation are closely linked, since they deal with institutions' reporting requirements. To ensure coherence between those provisions, which should enter into force at the same time, and to facilitate a comprehensive view and compact access to them by persons subject to those obligations, it is desirable to include all related implementing technical standards required by Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 in a single Regulation.

(3) The nature and complexity of institutions' activities such as trading book or non-trading book and approaches used for credit risk determine the extent of the actual reporting obligations of institutions. In addition, and in accordance with Article 99 (5) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013, the reporting burden to institutions should be proportionate and reduced frequencies of reporting of certain templates should be introduced. Further, in order to take into account the nature, scale and complexity of institutions, template-specific materiality thresholds, should be introduced before certain reporting requirements are triggered.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

(4) Where reporting requirements are based on quantitative thresholds, in order to ensure a smooth transition to common supervisory reporting, template-specific entry and exit criteria should be introduced.

(5) Institutions applying an accounting year that is different from the calendar year should be allowed to adjust reporting reference dates and remittance dates for reporting financial information, in order to alleviate, for such institutions, the burden of preparing the accounts for two different periods.

(6) Financial information covers information on institutions' financial situation and potential systemic risks. The basic information on the financial situation is complemented with more detailed breakdowns to provide supervisors with information on risks of different activities. Institutions should therefore provide granular and uniform data especially on geographical and sectoral breakdowns and significant counterparties of exposures and funding in order to provide supervisory authorities with information on potential concentrations and build-ups of systemic risks.

(7) In order to ensure consistency and comparability of information, where competent authorities require institutions to report information on own funds by using International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as applicable under Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[(3)], and extends this reporting requirement also to the reporting of financial information, institutions should report financial information in a manner similar to that of institutions preparing their consolidated accounts using IFRS, as applicable under Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002.

(8) Similarly, in order to ensure consistency and comparability of information, where competent authorities require institutions using national accounting standards to report financial information by virtue of Article 99 (6), these institutions should report financial information in a manner similar to that of institutions using IFRS, as applicable under Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002, for reporting adjusted based on national accounting standards.

(9) As there is a multitude of different reporting requirements at national and Union level for purposes other than those established by Regulation (EU) No 575/2013, such as statistical data, monetary data, Pillar II data any rules on the common supervisory reporting can only be part of an overall reporting framework. Using one IT solution which applies to the overall reporting framework is more cost efficient compared to specifying different IT solutions for individual parts of that overall reporting framework. In order to avoid having to require institutions to report necessary information using one specific IT solution while applying other IT solutions for other reporting requirements, and with the view to avoiding unjustified implementation and operating costs, a Data Point Model and defined minimum precision requirements should be developed, so as to ensure that the different IT solutions in place produce harmonised data as well as reliable data quality. Further, in order to reduce the reporting burden for institutions, provided that the necessary requirements are fully met, competent authorities should be allowed to continue to define alternative presentations and data exchange formats currently also used for other reporting purposes. In that respect, competent authorities should be allowed to not require data points that can be

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

derived from other data points included in the data point model, or data points referring to information that is already collected by the competent authority.

(10) Given the novelty of reporting requirements in some jurisdictions in relation to financial information and in relation to liquidity reporting requirements, and with the view to providing institutions with adequate time to implement those requirements in a manner that will produce data of high quality, a deferred application date should apply in relation to those reporting requirements.

(11) Given the first time application of common supervisory reporting in the Union and the need for institutions to adapt their reporting and IT systems to the common supervisory reporting requirements, institutions should have longer remittance dates for monthly reports during the first year of application of the common supervisory reporting.

(12) This Regulation is based on the draft implementing technical standards submitted by the European Banking Authority to the Commission.

(13) The European Banking Authority has conducted open public consultations on the draft implementing technical standards on which this Regulation is based, analysed the potential related costs and benefits and requested the opinion of the Banking Stakeholder Group established in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council[(4)],

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

CHAPTER 1

SUBJECT MATTER AND SCOPE

Article 1

Subject matter and scope

This Regulation lays down uniform requirements in relation to supervisory reporting to competent authorities for the following areas:

(a) own funds requirements and financial information according to Article 99 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013;

(b) losses stemming from lending collateralised by immovable property according to Article 101(4)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013;

(c) large exposures and other largest exposures according to Article 394(1) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013;

(d) leverage ratio according to Article 430 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013;

(e) Liquidity Coverage requirements and Net Stable Funding requirements according to Article 415 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013**[**[F1]**;]**

(f) **[**[F2]asset encumbrance according to Article 100 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013**[**[F3]**;]]**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

(g) [F4 additional liquidity monitoring metrics according to Article 415(3)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013.]

Textual Amendments

F1 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/79 of 18 December 2014 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards asset encumbrance, single data point model and validation rules (Text with EEA relevance).

F2 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/79 of 18 December 2014 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards asset encumbrance, single data point model and validation rules (Text with EEA relevance).

F3 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/313 of 1 March 2016 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 with regard to additional monitoring metrics for liquidity reporting (Text with EEA relevance).

F4 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/313 of 1 March 2016 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 with regard to additional monitoring metrics for liquidity reporting (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTER 2

REPORTING REFERENCE AND REMITTANCE DATES AND REPORTING THRESHOLDS

Article 2

Reporting reference dates

1 Institutions shall submit information to competent authorities as it stands on the following reporting reference dates:

- a Monthly reporting: on the last day of each month;
- b Quarterly reporting: 31 March, 30 June, 30 September and 31 December;
- c Semi-annual reporting: 30 June and 31 December;
- d Annual reporting: 31 December.

2 Information submitted pursuant to the templates set out in Annex III and Annex IV according to the instructions in Annex V referring to a certain period shall be reported cumulatively from the first day of the accounting year to the reference date.

3 Where institutions are permitted by national laws to report their financial information based on their accounting year-end which deviates from the calendar year, reporting reference dates may be adjusted accordingly, so that reporting of financial information is done every three, six or twelve months from their accounting year-end, respectively.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

Article 3

Reporting remittance dates

1 Institutions shall submit information to competent authorities by close of business of the following remittance dates:

a Monthly reporting: 15th calendar day after the reporting reference date;

b Quarterly reporting: 12 May, 11 August, 11 November and 11 February;

c Semi-annual reporting: 11 August and 11 February;

d Annual reporting: 11 February.

2 If the remittance day is a public holiday in the Member State of the competent authority to which the report is to be provided, or a Saturday or a Sunday, data shall be submitted on the following working day.

3 Where institutions report their financial information using adjusted reporting reference dates based on their accounting year-end as set out in Article 2 paragraph 3, the remittance dates may also be adjusted accordingly so that the same remittance period from the adjusted reporting reference date is maintained.

4 Institutions may submit unaudited figures. Where audited figures deviate from submitted unaudited figures, the revised, audited figures shall be submitted without undue delay. Unaudited figures are figures that have not received an external auditor's opinion whereas audited figures are figures audited by an external auditor expressing an audit opinion.

5 Other corrections to the submitted reports shall also be submitted to the competent authorities without undue delay.

Article 4

Reporting thresholds — entry and exit criteria

1 Institutions shall start reporting information subject to thresholds from the next reporting reference date where they have exceeded the threshold on two consecutive reporting reference dates.

2 For the first two reporting reference dates on which institutions have to comply with the requirements of this Regulation, institutions shall report the information subject to thresholds if they exceed the relevant thresholds on the same reporting reference date.

3 Institutions may stop reporting information subject to thresholds from the next reporting reference date where they have fallen below the relevant thresholds on three consecutive reporting reference dates.

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

CHAPTER 3

FORMAT AND FREQUENCY OF REPORTING ON OWN FUNDS, OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION

SECTION 1

Format and frequency of reporting on own funds and own funds requirements

Article 5

Format and frequency of reporting on own funds and on own funds requirements for institutions on an individual basis, except for investment firms subject to article 95 and 96 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013

In order to report information on own funds and on own funds requirements according to Article 99 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on an individual basis, institutions shall submit all the information listed in paragraphs (a) and (b).

(a) Institutions shall submit the following information with a quarterly frequency:

(1) the information relating to own funds and own funds requirements as specified in templates 1 to 5 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 1 of Annex II;

(2) the information on credit risk and counterparty credit risk exposures treated under the Standardised Approach as specified in template 7 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 3.2 of Annex II;

(3) the information on credit risk and counterparty credit risk exposures treated under the Internal Rating Based Approach as specified in template 8 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 3.3 of Annex II;

(4) the information on the geographical distribution of exposures by country as specified in template 9 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 3.4 of Annex II, where non-domestic original exposures in all 'non-domestic' countries in all exposures classes, as reported in row 850 of template 4 of Annex I, are equal or higher than 10 % of total domestic and non-domestic original exposures as reported in row 860 of template 4 of Annex I. For this purpose exposures shall be deemed to be domestic where they are exposures to counterparties located in the Member State where the institution is located. The entry and exit criteria of Article 4 shall apply;

(5) the information on equity exposures treated under the Internal Ratings Based Approach as specified in template 10 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 3.5 of Annex II;

(6) the information on settlement risk as specified in template 11 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 3.6 of Annex II;

(7) the information on securitisations exposures treated under the Standardised Approach as specified in template 12 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 3.7 of Annex II;

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

(8) the information on securitisation exposures treated under the Internal Rating Based Approach as specified in template 13 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 3.8 of Annex II;

(9) the information on own funds requirements and losses relating to operational risk as specified in template 16 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 4.1 of Annex II;

(10) the information on own funds requirements relating to market risk as specified in templates 18 to 24 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 5.1 to 5.7 of Annex II;

(11) the information on own funds requirements relating to credit valuation adjustment risk as specified in template 25 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 5.8 of Annex II.

(b) Institutions shall submit the following information with a semi-annual frequency:

(1) [[F5]the information on all securitisation exposures as specified in template 14 of Annex I, according to the instructions in point 3.9 of Part II of Annex II.

Institutions shall be exempted from submitting those securitisation details where they are part of a group in the same country in which they are subject to own funds requirements;]

(2) the information on material losses regarding operational risk in the following manner:

(a) institutions which calculate own funds requirements relating to operational risk according to Chapters 3 or 4 of Title III of Part 3 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 shall report this information as specified in template 17 of Annex I, according to the instructions in Part II point 4.2 of Annex II;

(b) institutions which calculate own funds requirements relating to operational risk according to Chapter 3 of Title III of Part 3 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 and whose ratio of their individual balance sheet total on the sum of individual balance sheet totals of all institutions within the same Member State is below 1 % may only report the information as specified in template 17 of Annex I according to the instructions in paragraph 124 of Part II of Annex II. Balance sheet total figures shall be based on year-end figures for the year before the year preceding the reporting reference date. The entry and exit criteria of Article 4 shall apply;

(c) institutions which calculate the own funds requirements relating to operational risk according to Chapter 2 of Title III of Part Three of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 are entirely exempted from reporting information referred to in template 17 of Annex I and point 4.2 of Part II of Annex II.

Textual Amendments

F5 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/227 of 9 January 2015 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 6

Format and frequency of reporting on own funds and own funds requirements on a consolidated basis, except for groups which only consist of investment firms subject to articles 95 and 96 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013

In order to report information on own funds and own funds requirements according to Article 99 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on a consolidated basis, institutions in a member state shall submit:

(a) the information specified in Article 5 in the frequency specified therein but on a consolidated basis;

(b) the information specified in template 6 of Annex I according to the instructions provided in point 2 of Part II of Annex II regarding entities included in the scope of consolidation, with a semi-annual frequency.

Article 7

Format and frequency of reporting on own funds and own funds requirements for investment firms subject to Articles 95 and 96 Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on an individual basis

1 In order to report information on own funds and on own funds requirements according to Article 99 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on an individual basis, investment firms subject to Article 95 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 shall submit the information specified in templates 1 to 5 of Annex I, according to the instructions in point 1 of Part II of Annex II with a quarterly frequency.

2 In order to report information on own funds and own funds requirements according to Article 99 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on an individual basis, investment firms subject to Article 96 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 shall submit the information specified in points (a) and (b) (1) of Article 5 of this Regulation with the frequency specified therein.

Article 8

Format and frequency of reporting on own funds and own funds requirements for groups which only consist of investment firms subject to Article 95 and 96 Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on a consolidated basis

1 In order to report information on own funds and on own funds requirements according to Article 99 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on a consolidated basis, investment firms of groups which consist only of investment firms subject to Article 95 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 shall submit the following information on a consolidated basis:

a the information on own funds and own funds requirements as specified in templates 1 to 5 of Annex I according to the instructions in point 1 of Part II of Annex II, with a quarterly frequency;

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

b the information on own funds and own funds requirements regarding entities included in the scope of consolidation as specified in template 6 of Annex I, according to the instructions in point 2 of Part II of Annex II, with a semi-annual frequency.

2 In order to report information on own funds and on own funds requirements according to Article 99 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on a consolidated basis, investment firms of groups which consist of investment firms subject to both Article 95 and Article 96 as well as groups which consist only of investment firms subject to Article 96 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 shall submit the following information on a consolidated basis:

a the information specified in points (a) and (b) (1) of Article 5, with the frequency specified therein;

b the information regarding entities included in the scope of consolidation as specified in template 6 of Annex I, according to the instructions of point 2 of Part II of Annex II, with a semi-annual frequency.

SECTION 2

Format and frequency of reporting on financial information on a consolidated basis

Article 9

Format and frequency of reporting on financial information for institutions subject to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 and other credit institutions applying Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 on a consolidated basis

1 In order to report financial information on a consolidated basis according to Article 99 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013, institutions established in a Member State shall submit the information specified in Annex III on a consolidated basis, according to the instructions in Annex V and the information specified in Annex VIII on a consolidated basis, according to the instructions in Annex IX.

2 The information referred to in paragraph 1 shall be submitted according to the following specifications:

a the information specified in Part 1 of Annex III with a quarterly frequency;

b the information specified in Part 3 of Annex III with a semi-annual frequency;

c the information specified in Part 4 of Annex III with an annual frequency;

d the information specified in template 20 in Part 2 of Annex III with a quarterly frequency in the manner provided in point (4) of Article 5 (a). The entry and exit criteria referred to in Article 4 shall apply;

e the information specified in template 21 in Part 2 of Annex III where tangible assets subject to operating leases are equal or higher than 10 % of total tangible assets as reported in template 1.1 in Part 1 of Annex III with a quarterly frequency. The entry and exit criteria referred to in Article 4 shall apply;

f the information specified in template 22 in Part 2 of Annex III where net fee and commission income is equal or higher than 10 % of the sum of net fee and commission income and net interest income as reported in template 2 in Part 1 of Annex III with a quarterly frequency. The entry and exit criteria referred to in Article 4 shall apply;

g the information specified in Annex VIII for exposures whose exposure value is larger than or equal to EUR 300 million but less than 10 % of the institution's eligible capital with a quarterly frequency.

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

Article 10

Format and frequency of reporting on financial information for credit institutions applying Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 on a consolidated basis, by virtue of Article 99(3) Regulation (EU) No 575/2013

Where a competent authority has extended the reporting requirements of financial information on a consolidated basis to institutions in a Member State in accordance with Article 99(3) Regulation (EU) No 575/2013, institutions shall submit financial information according to Article 9.

Article 11

Format and frequency of reporting on financial information for institutions applying national accounting frameworks developed under Directive 86/635/EEC on a consolidated basis

1 Where a competent authority has extended the reporting requirements of financial information on a consolidated basis to institutions established in a Member State in accordance with Article 99(6) Regulation (EU) No 575/2013, institutions shall submit the information specified in Annex IV on a consolidated basis, according to the instructions in Annex V and the information specified in Annex VIII on a consolidated basis, according to the instructions in Annex IX.

2 The information referred to in paragraph 1 shall be submitted according to the following specifications:

a the information specified in Part 1 of Annex IV with a quarterly frequency;

b the information specified in Part 3 of Annex IV with a semi-annual frequency;

c the information specified in Part 4 of Annex IV with an annual frequency;

d the information specified in template 20 in Part 2 of Annex IV with a quarterly frequency in the manner provided in point (4) of Article 5 (a). The entry and exit criteria referred to in Article 4 shall apply;

e the information specified in template 21 in Part 2 of Annex IV where tangible assets subject to operating leases are equal or higher than 10 % of total tangible assets as reported in template 1.1 in Part 1 of Annex IV with a quarterly frequency. The entry and exit criteria referred to in Article 4 shall apply;

f the information specified in template 22 in Part 2 of Annex IV where net fee and commission income is equal or higher than 10 % of the sum of net fee and commission income and net interest income as reported in template 2 in Part 1 of Annex IV with a quarterly frequency. The entry and exit criteria referred to in Article 4 shall apply;

g the information specified in Annex VIII for exposures whose exposure value is larger than or equal to EUR 300 million but less than 10 % of the institution's eligible capital with a quarterly frequency.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 4

FORMAT AND FREQUENCY OF SPECIFIC REPORTING OBLIGATIONS ON LOSSES STEMMING FROM LENDING COLLATERALISED BY IMMOVABLE PROPERTY ACCORDING TO ARTICLE 101 OF REGULATION (EU) No 575/2013

Article 12

1 Institutions shall submit information as specified in Annex VI according to the instructions in Annex VII on a consolidated basis with a semi-annual frequency.

2 Institutions shall submit information as specified in Annex VI according to the instructions in Annex VII on an individual basis with a semi-annual frequency.

3 Branches in another Member State shall also submit to the competent authority of the host Member State information as specified in Annex VI according to the instructions in Annex VII related to that branch with a semi-annual frequency.

CHAPTER 5

FORMAT AND FREQUENCY OF REPORTING ON LARGE EXPOSURES ON AN INDIVIDUAL AND A CONSOLIDATED BASIS

Article 13

1 In order to report information on large exposures to clients and groups of connected clients according to Article 394(1) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on an individual and a consolidated basis, institutions shall submit the information specified in Annex VIII according to the instructions in Annex IX, with a quarterly frequency.

2 In order to report information on the twenty largest exposures to clients or groups of connected clients according to the last sentence of Article 394(1) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on a consolidated basis, institutions which are subject to Chapter 3 of Title II of Part Three of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 shall submit the information specified in Annex VIII according to the instructions in Annex IX, with a quarterly frequency.

3 In order to report information on the ten largest exposures to institutions as well as on the ten largest exposures to unregulated financial entities according to Article 394(2) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on a consolidated basis, institutions shall submit the information specified in Annex VIII according to the instructions in Annex IX, with a quarterly frequency.

CHAPTER 6

FORMAT AND FREQUENCY OF REPORTING ON LEVERAGE RATIO ON AN INDIVIDUAL AND A CONSOLIDATED BASIS

Article 14

1 In order to report information on the leverage ratio according to Article 430 (1) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on an individual and a consolidated basis, institutions shall submit the information specified in Annex X according to the instructions in Annex XI, with a quarterly frequency.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

2 The reporting of this data shall reflect the methodology applicable for the calculation of the leverage ratio, either as the simple arithmetic mean of monthly data over the quarter, as per Article 429(2) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013, or, where competent authorities have exercised the derogation in Article 499 (3) of the Regulation (EU) No 575/2013, as end of quarter leverage ratio.

3 Institutions are required to report the information referred to in paragraph 22 of Part II of Annex XI in the next reporting period, if one of the following conditions is met:

- a the derivatives share referred to in paragraph 15 of Part II of Annex XI is more than 1,5 %;
- b the derivatives share referred to in paragraph 15 of Part II of Annex XI exceeds 2,0 %.

The entry criteria of Article 4 shall apply, except for point (b) where institutions shall start reporting information from the next reporting reference date where they have exceeded the threshold on one reporting reference date

4 Institutions for which the total notional value of derivatives as defined in paragraph 17 of Part II of Annex XI exceeds 10 billion € shall report the information referred to in paragraph 22 of Part II of Annex XI, even though their derivatives share does not fulfil the conditions described in paragraph 3.

The entry criteria of Article 4 shall not apply for paragraph 4. Institutions shall start reporting information from the next reporting reference date where they have exceeded the threshold on one reporting reference date.

5 Institutions are required to report the information referred to in paragraph 23 of Part II of Annex XI in the next reporting period where one of the following conditions is met:

- a the credit derivatives volume referred to in paragraph 18 of Part II of Annex XI is more than EUR 300 million;
- b the credit derivatives volume referred to in paragraph 18 of Part II of Annex XI exceeds EUR 500 million.

The entry criteria of Article 4 shall apply, except for point (b) where institutions shall start reporting information from the next reporting reference date where they have exceeded the threshold on one reporting reference date.

6 Where the threshold that is specified in paragraph 39 of Part II of Annex XI is in all cases not met, institutions shall be exempted from the requirement to report information as specified in paragraph 40 of Part II of Annex XI.

CHAPTER 7

FORMAT AND FREQUENCY OF REPORTING ON LIQUIDITY AND ON STABLE FUNDING ON AN INDIVIDUAL AND A CONSOLIDATED BASIS

Article 15

Format and frequency of reporting on liquidity coverage requirement

1 In order to report information on the liquidity coverage requirement according to Article 415 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on an individual and consolidated basis, institutions shall submit the information specified in Annex XII according to the instructions in Annex XIII with a monthly frequency.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

2 The information set out in Annex XII shall take into account the information submitted for the reference date and the information on the cash-flows of the institution over the following 30 calendar days.

Article 16

Format and frequency of reporting on stable funding

In order to report information on the stable funding according to Article 415 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on an individual and consolidated basis, institutions shall submit the information specified in Annex XII according to the instructions in Annex XIII with a quarterly frequency.

[[F2]CHAPTER 7a

FORMAT AND FREQUENCY OF REPORTING ON ASSET ENCUMBRANCE ON AN INDIVIDUAL AND A CONSOLIDATED BASIS

Article 16a

Format and frequency of reporting on asset encumbrance on an individual and a consolidated basis

1 In order to report information on asset encumbrance in accordance with Article 100 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on an individual and a consolidated basis, institutions shall submit the information specified in Annex XVI to this Regulation according to the instructions set out in Annex XVII to this Regulation.

2 The information referred to in paragraph 1 shall be submitted according to the following specifications:

a the information specified in Parts A, B and D of Annex XVI with a quarterly frequency;
b the information specified in Part C of Annex XVI with an annual frequency;
c the information specified in Part E of Annex XVI with a semi-annual frequency.

3 Institutions shall not be required to report the information in Parts B, C or E of Annex XVI where all of the following conditions are met:

a the institution has total assets, as calculated in accordance with paragraph 10 of point 1.6 of Annex XVII, of less than EUR 30 billion;
b the asset encumbrance level of the institution, as calculated in accordance with paragraph 9 of point 1.6 of Annex XVII, is below 15 %.

4 Institutions shall only be required to report the information in Part D of Annex XVI where they issue the bonds referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 52(4) of Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council[(5)].**]**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

[F4CHAPTER 7b

FORMAT AND FREQUENCY OF REPORTING ON ADDITIONAL LIQUIDITY MONITORING METRICS ON AN INDIVIDUAL AND A CONSOLIDATED BASIS

Article 16b

1 In order to report information on additional liquidity monitoring metrics in accordance with Article 415(3)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on an individual and a consolidated basis, institutions shall submit all of the following information with a monthly frequency:

a the information specified in Annex XVIII in accordance with the instructions in Annex XIX;

b the information specified in Annex XX in accordance with the instructions in Annex XXI.

2 By way of derogation from paragraph 1, an institution may report the information on additional liquidity monitoring metrics with a quarterly frequency where all of the following conditions are met:

a the institution does not form part of a group with subsidiaries or parent institutions located in jurisdictions other than that of its competent authority;

b the ratio of the individual balance sheet total of the institution to the sum of individual balance sheet totals of all institutions in the respective Member State is below 1 % for two consecutive years preceding the year of reporting;

c the institution has total assets, calculated in accordance with Council Directive 86/635/EEC[(6)], of less than EUR 30 billion.

For the purposes of point (b), balance sheet total figures for calculating the ratio shall be based on year-end audited figures for the year before the year preceding the reporting reference date.

3 For the purposes of the obligations set out in paragraphs 1 and 2, the first month for which information on additional liquidity monitoring metrics is to be reported shall be April 2016.]

CHAPTER 8

IT SOLUTIONS FOR THE SUBMISSION OF DATA FROM INSTITUTIONS TO COMPETENT AUTHORITIES

Article 17

[F11 Institutions shall submit the information referred to in this Regulation in the data exchange formats and representations specified by competent authorities, respecting the data point definitions included in the single data point model referred to in Annex XIV and the validation rules referred to in Annex XV as well as the following specifications:

a information not required or not applicable shall not be included in a data submission;

b numeric values shall be submitted as facts according to the following:

(i) data points with the data type 'Monetary' shall be reported using a minimum precision equivalent to thousands of units;

(ii) data points with the data type 'Percentage' shall be expressed as per unit with a minimum precision equivalent to four decimals;

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. See end of Document for details.

(iii) data points with the data type 'Integer' shall be reported using no decimals and a precision equivalent to units.]

2 The data submitted by the institutions shall be associated with the following information:

a reporting reference date and reference period;

b reporting currency;

c accounting standard;

d identifier of the reporting institution;

e level of application as individual or consolidated.

Textual Amendments

F1 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/79 of 18 December 2014 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards asset encumbrance, single data point model and validation rules (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTER 9

TRANSITIONAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 18

Transitional period

The remittance date for data with a quarterly reporting frequency relating to the reference date 31 March 2014 for information to be reported shall be 30 June 2014 at the latest.

For the period from 31 March 2014 to 30 April 2014 as a deviation from point (a) of Article 3(1) the reporting remittance date relating to monthly reporting shall be 30 June 2014.

For the period from 31 May 2014 to 31 December 2014 as a deviation from point (a) of Article 3(1) the reporting remittance date relating to monthly reporting shall be the thirtieth calendar day after the reporting reference date

[F2In respect of information to be reported pursuant to Article 16a, the first reporting reference date shall be 31 December 2014.]

[F6Without prejudice to Article 2, the first remittance date for templates 18 and 19 in Annex III shall be 31 December 2014. Rows and columns of templates 6, 9.1, 20.4, 20.5, and 20.7 in Annex III referring to forborne exposures and to non-performing exposures shall be completed for the remittance date 31 December 2014.]

[F4By way of derogation from Article 3(1)(a), for the months from April 2016 to October 2016 inclusive, the reporting remittance date relating to the monthly reporting of the additional liquidity monitoring metrics shall be the thirtieth calendar day after the reporting reference date.]

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

F2 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/79 of 18 December 2014 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards asset encumbrance, single data point model and validation rules (Text with EEA relevance).

F4 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/313 of 1 March 2016 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 with regard to additional monitoring metrics for liquidity reporting (Text with EEA relevance).

F6 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/227 of 9 January 2015 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 19

Entry into Force

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall apply from 1 January 2014.

Articles 9, 10 and 11 shall apply from 1 July 2014.

Article 15 shall apply from 1 March 2014.

[[F2]Article 16a shall apply from 1 December 2014.**]**

Textual Amendments

F2 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/79 of 18 December 2014 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards asset encumbrance, single data point model and validation rules (Text with EEA relevance).

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

[F5 ANNEX I

REPORTING ON OWN FUNDS AND OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS

ANNEX I Table 1: rows 1 - 41

ANNEX I Table 2: rows 1 - 101

ANNEX I Table 3: rows 1 - 75

ANNEX I Table 4: rows 1 - 14

ANNEX I Table 5: rows 1 - 125

ANNEX I Table 6: rows 1 - 60

ANNEX I Table 7: rows 1 - 17

ANNEX I Table 8: rows 1 - 6

ANNEX I Table 9: rows 1 - 5

ANNEX I Table 10: rows 1 - 7

ANNEX I Table 11: rows 1 - 6

ANNEX I Table 12: rows 1 - 5

ANNEX I Table 13: rows 1 - 40

ANNEX I Table 14: rows 1 - 40

ANNEX I Table 15: rows 1 - 40

ANNEX I Table 16: rows 1 - 39

ANNEX I Table 17: rows 1 - 26

ANNEX I Table 18: rows 1 - 27

ANNEX I Table 19: rows 1 - 26

ANNEX I Table 20: rows 1 - 6

ANNEX I Table 21: rows 1 - 22

ANNEX I Table 22: rows 1 - 17

ANNEX I Table 23: rows 1 - 17

ANNEX I Table 24: rows 1 - 3

ANNEX I Table 25: rows 1 - 13

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

ANNEX I Table 26: rows 1 - 5

ANNEX I Table 27: rows 1 - 14

ANNEX I Table 28: rows 1 - 34

ANNEX I Table 29: rows 1 - 59

ANNEX I Table 30: rows 1 - 7

ANNEX I Table 31: rows 1 - 18

ANNEX I Table 32: rows 1 - 61

ANNEX I Table 33: rows 1 - 49

ANNEX I Table 34: rows 1 - 26

ANNEX I Table 35: rows 1 - 18

ANNEX I Table 36: rows 1 - 17

ANNEX I Table 37: rows 1 - 52

ANNEX I Table 38: rows 1 - 18

ANNEX I Table 39: rows 1 - 15

ANNEX I Table 40: rows 1 - 7

[F7ANNEX II

REPORTING ON OWN FUNDS AND OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS

Textual Amendments

F7 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1278 of 9 July 2015 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions as regards instructions, templates and definitions (Text with EEA relevance).

PART I: GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. STRUCTURE AND CONVENTIONS

1.1. STRUCTURE

1. Overall, the framework consists of five blocks of templates:

(a) capital adequacy, an overview of regulatory capital; total risk exposure amount;

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

(b) group solvency: an overview of the fulfilment of the solvency requirements by all individual entities included in the scope of consolidation of the reporting entity

(c) credit risk (including counterparty, dilution and settlement risks);

(d) market risk (including position risk in trading book, foreign exchange risk, commodities risk and CVA risk);

(e) operational risk.

2. For each template legal references are provided. Further detailed information regarding more general aspects of the reporting of each block of templates, instructions concerning specific positions as well as examples and validation rules are included in these Guidelines for implementation of the Common Reporting framework.

3. Institutions report only those templates that are relevant depending on the approach used for determining own funds requirements.

1.2. NUMBERING CONVENTION

4. The document follows the labelling convention set in the following table, when referring to the columns, rows and cells of the templates. These numerical codes are extensively used in the validation rules.

5. The following general notation is followed in the instructions: {Template;Row;Column}.

6. In the case of validations inside a template, in which only data points of that template is used, notations do not refer to a template: {Row;Column}.

7. In the case of templates with only one column, only rows are referred to. {Template;Row}

8. An asterisk sign is used to express that the validation is done for the rows or columns specified before.

1.3. SIGN CONVENTION

9. Any amount that increases the own funds or the capital requirements shall be reported as a positive figure. On the contrary, any amount that reduces the total own funds or the capital requirements shall be reported as a negative figure. Where there is a negative sign (-) preceding the label of an item no positive figure is expected to be reported for that item.

PART II: TEMPLATE RELATED INSTRUCTIONS

1.CAPITAL ADEQUACY OVERVIEW (CA)1.1.GENERAL REMARKS10.CA templates contain information about Pillar 1 numerators (own funds, Tier 1, Common Equity Tier 1), denominator (own funds requirements), and transitional provisions and instructures in five templates:

a) CA1 template contains the amount of own funds of the institutions, disaggregated in the items needed to get to that amount. The amount of own funds obtained includes the aggregate effect of transitional provisions per type of capital

b) CA2 template summarizes the total risk exposures amounts as defined in Article 92(3) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 (‘CRR’)

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

c) CA3 template contains the ratios for which CRR state a minimum level, and some other related data

d) CA4 template contains memorandums items needed for calculating items in CA1 as well as information with regard to the CRD capital buffers.

e) CA5 template contains the data needed for calculating the effect of transitional provisions in own funds. CA5 will cease to exist once the transitional provisions will expire.

11.

The templates shall apply to all reporting entities, irrespective of the accounting standards followed, although some items in the numerator are specific for entities applying IAS/IFRS-type valuation rules. Generally, the information in the denominator is linked to the final results reported in the correspondent templates for the calculation of the total risk exposure amount.

12.

The total own funds consist of different types of capital: Tier 1 capital (T1), which is the sum of Common Equity Tier 1 capital (CET1), Additional Tier 1 capital (AT1) as well as Tier 2 capital (T2).

13.Transitional provisions are treated as follows in CA templates:

a) The items in CA1 are generally gross of transitional adjustments. This means that figures in CA1 items are calculated according to the *final provisions* (i.e. as if there were no transitional provisions), with the exception of items summarizing the effect of the transitional provisions. For each type of capital (i.e. CET1; AT1 and T2) there are three different items in which all the adjustments due to transitional provisions are included.

b) Transitional provisions may also affect the AT1 and the T2 shortfall (i.e. AT1 or T2 the excess of deduction, regulated in articles 36(1) point (j) and 56 point (e) of CRR respectively), and thus the items containing these shortfalls may indirectly reflect the effect of transitional provisions.

c) Template CA5 is exclusively used for reporting the transitional provisions.

14.The treatment of Pillar II requirements can be different within the EU (Article 104(2) CRD IV has to be transposed into national regulation). Only the impact of Pillar II requirements on the solvency ratio or the target ratio shall be included in the solvency reporting of CRR. A detailed reporting of Pillar II requirements is not within the mandate of Article 99 CRR.

a) The templates CA1, CA2 or CA5 only contain data on Pillar I issues.

b) The template CA3 contains the impact of additional Pillar II-requirements on the solvency ratio on an aggregated basis. One block focuses on the impact of amounts on the ratios, whereas the other block focuses on the ratio itself. Both blocks of ratios do not have any further link to the templates CA1, CA2 or CA5.

c) The template CA4 contains one cell regarding additional own funds requirements relating to Pillar II. This cell has no link via validation rules to the capital ratios of the CA3 template and reflects Article 104(2) CRD which explicitly mentions additional own funds requirements as one possibility for Pillar II decisions.

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)*

1.2.C 01.00 — OWN FUNDS (CA1)1.2.1.Instructions concerning specific positionsANNEX II Table 1: rows 1 - 1011.3.C 02.00 — OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS (CA2)1.3.1.Instructions concerning specific positionsANNEX II Table 2: rows 1 - 751.4.C 03.00 — CAPITAL RATIOS AND CAPITAL LEVELS (CA3)1.4.1.Instructions concerning specific positionsRows0101CET1 Capital ratio
Article 92(2) point (a) of CRR
The CET1 capital ratio is the CET1 capital of the institution expressed as a percentage of the total risk exposure amount.
0202Surplus(+)/Deficit(–) of CET1 capital
This item shows, in absolute figures, the amount of CET1 capital surplus or deficit relating to the requirement set in Article 92(1) point (a) of CRR (4,5 %), i.e. without taking into account the capital buffers and transitional provisions on the ratio.
0303T1 Capital ratio
Article 92(2) point (b) of CRR
The T1 capital ratio is the T1 capital of the institution expressed as a percentage of the total risk exposure amount.
0404Surplus(+)/Deficit(–) of T1 capital
This item shows, in absolute figures, the amount of T1 capital surplus or deficit relating to the requirement set in Article 92(1) point (b) of CRR (6 %), i.e. without taking into account the capital buffers and transitional provisions on the ratio.
0505Total capital ratio
Article 92(2) point (c) of CRR
The total capital ratio is the own funds of the institution expressed as a percentage of the total risk exposure amount.
0606Surplus(+)/Deficit(–) of total capital
This item shows, in absolute figures, the amount of own funds surplus or deficit relating to the requirement set in Article 92(1) point (c) of CRR (8 %), i.e. without taking into account the capital buffers and transitional provisions on the ratio.
070CET1 capital ratio including Pillar II adjustments
Article 92(2) point (a) of CRR and Article 104(2) CRD IV
This cell only has to be populated if a decision of a competent authority has an impact on the CET1 capital ratio.
080Target CET1 capital ratio due to Pillar II adjustments
Article 104(2) CRD IV
This cell only has to be populated if a competent authority decides that an institution has to meet a higher target CET1capital ratio.
090T1 capital ratio including Pillar II adjustments
Article 92(2) point (b) of CRR and Article 104(2) CRD IV
This cell only has to be populated if a decision of a competent authority has an impact on the T1 capital ratio.
100Target T1 capital ratio due to Pillar II adjustments
Article 104(2) CRD IV
This cell only has to be populated if a competent authority decides that an institution has to meet a higher target T1 capital ratio.
110Total capital ratio including Pillar II adjustments
Article 92(2) point (c) of CRR and Article 104(2) CRD IV
This cell only has to be populated if a decision of a competent authority has an impact on the total capital ratio.
120Target Total capital ratio due to Pillar II adjustments
Article 104(2) CRD IV
This cell only has to be populated if a competent authority decides that an institution has to meet a higher target total capital ratio.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

1.5.C 04.00 — MEMORANDUM ITEMS (CA4)1.5.1.Instructions concerning specific positionsANNEX II Table 4: rows 1 - 1131.6.TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS AND GRANDFATHERED INSTRUMENTS: INSTRUMENTS NOT CONSTITUTING STATE AID (CA 5)1.6.1.General remarks15.

CA5 summarizes the calculation of own funds elements and deductions subject to the transitional provisions laid down in Articles 465 to 491 of CRR.
16.CA5 is structured as follows:

a. Template 5.1 summarizes the total adjustments which need to be made to the different components of own funds (reported in CA1 according to the final provisions) as a consequence of the application of the transitional provisions. The elements of this table are presented as ‘adjustments’ to the different capital components in CA1, in order to reflect in own funds components the effects of the transitional provisions.

b. Template 5.2 provides further details on the calculation of those grandfathered instruments which do not constitute state aid.

17.

Institutions shall report in the first four columns the adjustments to Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital as well as the amount to be treated as risk weighted assets. Institutions are also required to report the applicable percentage in column 050 and the eligible amount without the recognition of transitional provisions in column 060.
18.

Institutions shall only report elements in CA5 during the period where transitional provisions in accordance with Part Ten of CRR apply.
19.

Some of the transitional provisions require a deduction from Tier 1. If this is the case the residual amount of a deduction or deductions is applied to Tier 1 and there is insufficient AT1 to absorb this amount then the excess shall be deducted from CET1.
1.6.2.C 05.01 — Transitional provisions (CA5.1)20.

Institutions shall report in Table 5.1 the transitional provisions to own funds components as laid down in Articles 465 to 491 of CRR, compared to applying the final provisions laid down in Title II of Part Two of CRR.
21.

Institutions shall report in rows 020 to 060 information in relation with the transitional provisions of grandfathered instruments. The figures to be reported in columns 010 to 030 of row 060 of CA 5.1 can be derived from the respective sections of CA 5.2.
22.

Institutions shall report in rows 070 to 092 information in relation with the transitional provisions of minority interests and additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 instruments issued by subsidiaries (in accordance with Articles 479 and 480 of CRR).
23.

In rows 100 onwards institutions shall report information in relation with the transitional provisions of unrealized gains and losses, deductions as well as additional filters and deductions.
24.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

There might be cases where the transitional deductions of CET1, AT1 or T2 capital exceed the CET1, AT1 or T2 capital of an institution. This effect — if it results from transitional provisions — shall be shown in the CA1 template using the respective cells. As a consequence, the adjustments in the columns of the CA5 template do not include any spill-over effects in the case of insufficient capital available.

1.6.2.1.Instructions concerning specific positionsColumns010Adjustments to CET1020Adjustments to AT1030Adjustments to T2040Adjustments included in RWAs

Column 050 includes the relevant residual amount, i.e. prior the application of provisions of Chapter 2 or 3 of Part Three of CRR.

Whereas columns 010 to 030 have a direct link to the CA1 template, the adjustments included in RWA do not have a direct link to the relevant templates for credit risk. If there are adjustments stemming from the transitional provisions to the RWA, those adjustments shall be included directly in the CR SA, CR IRB or CR EQU IRB. Additionally, those effects shall be reported in column 040 of CA5.1. As a consequence, those amounts are only memorandum items.

050Applicable percentage060Eligible amount without transitional provisions

Column 060 includes the amount of each instrument prior the application of transitional provisions. I.e. the basis amount relevant to calculate the adjustments.

ANNEX II Table 6: rows 1 - 581.6.3.C 05.02 — Grandfathered instruments: instruments not constituing state aid (CA5.2)25.

Institutions shall report information in relation with the transitional provisions of grandfathered instruments not constituting state aid (Article 484 to 491 of CRR).

1.6.3.1.Instructions concerning specific positionsColumns010Amount of instruments plus related share premium

Article 484(3) to (5) of CRR

Instruments which are eligible for each respective row, including their related share premiums.

020Base for calculating the limit

Articles 486(2) to (4) of CRR

030Applicable percentage

Article 486(5) of CRR

040Limit

Article 486(2) to (5) of CRR

050(-) Amount that exceeds the limits for grandfathering

Article 486(2) to (5) of CRR

060Total grandfathered amount

The amount to be reported shall be equal to the amounts reported in the respective columns in row 060 of CA 5.1.

Rows0101.Instruments that qualified for point (a) of Article 57 of 2006/48/EC

Article 484(3) of CRR

The amount to be reported shall include the related share premium accounts.

0202.Instruments that qualified for point (ca) of Article 57 and Article 154(8) and (9) of 2006/48/EC, subject to the limit of Article 489

Article 484(4) of CRR

0302.1Total instruments without a call or an incentive to redeem

Article 489 of CRR

The amount to be reported shall include the related share premium accounts.

0402.2Grandfathered instruments with a call and incentive to redeem

Article 489 of CRR

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

0502.2.1Instruments with a call exercisable after the reporting date, and which meet the conditions in Article 49 of CRR after the date of effective maturity
Articles 489(3), and 491 point (a) of CRR
The amount to be reported shall include the related share premium accounts.
0602.2.2Instruments with a call exercisable after the reporting date, and which do not meet the conditions in Article 49 of CRR after the date of effective maturity
Articles 489(5), and 491 point (a) of CRR
The amount to be reported shall include the related share premium accounts.
0702.2.3Instruments with a call exercisable prior to or on 20 July 2011, and which do not meet the conditions in Article 49 of CRR after the date of effective maturity
Articles 489(6) and 491 point (c) of CRR
The amount to be reported shall include the related share premium accounts
0802.3Excess on the limit of CET1 grandfathered instruments
Article 487(1) of CRR
The excess on the limit of CET1 grandfathered instruments may be treated as instruments which can be grandfathered as AT1 instruments.
0903.Items that qualified for points e), f), g) or h) of Article 57 of 2006/48/EC, subject to the limit of Article 490
Article 484(5) of CRR
1003.1Total items without an incentive to redeem
Article 490 of CRR
1103.2Grandfathered items with an incentive to redeem
Article 490 of CRR
1203.2.1Items with a call exercisable after the reporting date, and which meet the conditions in Article 63 of CRR after the date of effective maturity
Articles 490(3), and 491 point (a) of CRR
The amount to be reported shall include the related share premium accounts.
1303.2.2Items with a call exercisable after the reporting date, and which do not meet the conditions in Article 63 of CRR after the date of effective maturity
Articles 490(5), and 491 point (a) of CRR
The amount to be reported shall include the related share premium accounts.
1403.2.3Items with a call exercisable prior to or on 20 July 2011, and which do not meet the conditions in Article 63 of CRR after the date of effective maturity
Articles 490(6) and 491 point (c) of CRR
The amount to be reported shall include the related share premium accounts.
1503.3Excess on the limit of AT1 grandfathered instruments
Article 487(2) of CRR
The excess on the limit of AT1 grandfathered instruments may be treated as instruments which can be grandfathered as T2 instruments.

2. GROUP SOLVENCY: INFORMATION ON AFFILIATES (GS)

2.1. GENERAL REMARKS

26. Templates C 06.01 and C 06.02 shall be reported if own funds requirements are calculated on a consolidated basis. This template consists of four parts in order to gather different information on all individual entities (including the reporting institution) included in the scope of consolidation.

a) Entities within the scope of consolidation;

b) Detailed group solvency information;

c) Information on the contribution of individual entities to group solvency;

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

d) Information on capital buffers;

27. Institutions waived according to Article 7 of CRR shall only report the columns 010 to 060 and 250 to 400.

2.2. DETAILED GROUP SOLVENCY INFORMATION

28. The second part of this template (detailed group solvency information) in columns 070 to 210 is designed to gather information on credit and other regulated financial institutions which are effectively subject to particular solvency requirements on individual basis. It provides, for each of those entities within the scope of the reporting, the own funds requirements for each risk category and the own funds for solvency purposes.

29. In the case of proportional consolidation of participations, the figures related to own funds requirements and own funds shall reflect the respective proportional amounts.

2.3. INFORMATION ON THE CONTRIBUTIONS OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITIES TO GROUP SOLVENCY

30. The objective of the third part of this template (information on the contributions of all entities within CRR scope of consolidation to group solvency), including those that are not subject to particular solvency requirements on an individual basis, in columns 250 to 400, is to identify which entities within the group generate the risks and raise own funds from the market, based on data that are readily available or can easily be reprocessed, without having to reconstruct the capital ratio on a solo or sub-consolidated basis. At the entity level, both risk and own fund figures are contributions to the group figures and not elements of a solvency ratio on a solo basis and as such must not be compared to each other.

31. The third part also includes the amounts of minority interests, qualifying AT1, and qualifying T2 eligible in the consolidated own funds.

32. As this third part of the template refers to 'contributions', the figures to be reported herein shall defer, when applicable, from the figures reported in the columns referring to detailed group solvency information.

33. The principle is to delete the cross-exposures within the same groups in a homogeneous way both in terms of risks or own funds, in order to cover the amounts reported in the group's consolidated CA template by adding the amounts reported for each entity in 'Group Solvency' template. In cases where the 1 % threshold is not exceeded a direct link to the CA template is not possible.

34. The institutions shall define the most appropriate breakdown method between the entities to take into account the possible diversification effects for market risk and operational risk.

35. It is possible for one consolidated group to be included within another consolidated group. This means that the entities within a subgroup shall be reported entity-by-entity in the GS of the entire group, even if the sub-group itself is subject to reporting requirements. If the subgroup is subject to reporting requirements, it shall also report the GS template on an entity-by-entity basis, although those details are included in the GS template of a higher consolidated group.

36. An institution shall report data of the contribution of an entity when its contribution to the total risk exposure amount exceeds 1 % of the total risk exposure amount of the group or when its contribution to the total own funds exceeds 1 % of the total

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

own funds of the group. This threshold does not apply in the case of subsidiaries or subgroups that provide own funds (in the form of minority interests or qualifying AT1 or T2 instruments included in own funds) to the group.

2.4. C 06.01 — GROUP SOLVENCY: INFORMATION ON AFFILIATES — TOTAL (GS TOTAL)

Columns	Instructions
250-400	**ENTITIES WITHIN SCOPE OF CONSOLIDATION** See instructions for C 06.02
410-480	**CAPITAL BUFFERS** See instructions for C 06.02

Rows	Instructions
010	**TOTAL** The Total shall represent the sum of the values reported in all rows of template C 06.02.

2.5. C 06.02 — GROUP SOLVENCY: INFORMATION ON AFFILIATES (GS)

ANNEX II Table 11: rows 1 - 59

3. CREDIT RISK TEMPLATES

3.1. GENERAL REMARKS

37. There are different sets of templates for the Standardised approach and the IRB approach for credit risk. Additionally, separate templates for the geographical breakdown of positions subject to credit risk shall be reported if the relevant threshold as set out in Article 5(a)(4) is exceeded.

3.1.1. Reporting of CRM techniques with substitution effect

38. Article 235 of CRR describes the computation procedure of the exposure which is fully protected by unfunded protection.

39. Article 236 of CRR describes the computation procedure of exposure which is fully protected by unfunded protection in the case of full protection/partial protection — equal seniority.

40. Articles 196, 197 and 200 of CRR regulate the funded credit protection.

41. Reporting of exposures to obligors (immediate counterparties) and protection providers which are assigned to the same exposure class shall be done as an inflow as well as an outflow to the same exposure class.

42. The exposure type does not change because of unfunded credit protection.

43. If an exposure is secured by an unfunded credit protection, the secured part is assigned as an outflow e.g. in the exposure class of the obligor and as an inflow in the exposure

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

class of the protection provider. However, the type of the exposure does not change due to the change of the exposure class.

44. The substitution effect in the COREP reporting framework shall reflect the risk weighting treatment effectively applicable to the covered part of the exposure. As such, the covered part of the exposure is risk weighted according to the SA approach and shall be reported in the CR SA template.

3.1.2. Reporting of Counterparty Credit Risk

45. Exposures stemming from Counterparty Credit Risk positions shall be reported in templates CR SA or CR IRB independent from whether they are Banking Book items or Trading Book items.

3.2. C 07.00 — CREDIT AND COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISKS AND FREE DELIVERIES: STANDARDISED APPROACH TO CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS (CR SA)

3.2.1. General remarks

46. The CR SA templates provide the necessary information on the calculation of own funds requirements for credit risk according to the standardised approach. In particular, they provide detailed information on:

a) the distribution of the exposure values according to the different, exposure types, risk weights and exposure classes;

b) the amount and type of credit risk mitigation techniques used for mitigating the risks.

3.2.2. Scope of the CR SA template

47. According to Article 112 of CRR each SA exposure shall be assigned to one of the 16 SA exposure classes in order to calculate the own funds requirements.

48. The information in CR SA is requested for the total exposure classes and individually for each of the exposure classes as defined for the standardised approach. The total figures as well as the information of each exposure class are reported in a separate dimension.

49. However the following positions are not within the scope of CR SA:

a) Exposures assigned to exposure class 'items representing securitisation positions' according to Article 112 (m) of CRR which shall be reported in the CR SEC templates.

b) Exposures deducted from own funds.

50. The scope of the CR SA template covers the following own funds requirements:

a) Credit risk in accordance with Chapter 2 (Standardised Approach) of Title II of Part Three of CRR in the banking book, among which Counterparty credit risk in accordance with Chapter 6 (Counterparty credit risk) of Title II of Part Three of CRR in the banking book;

b) Counterparty credit risk in accordance with Chapter 6 (Counterparty credit risk) of Title II of Part Three of CRR in the trading book;

c) Settlement risk arising from free deliveries in accordance with Article 379 of CRR in respect of all the business activities.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

51. The scope of the template are all exposures for which the own funds requirements are calculated according to part 3 title II chapter 2 of CRR in conjunction with part 3 title II chapter 4 and 6 of CRR. Institutions that apply Article 94(1) of CRR also need to report their trading book positions in this template when they apply part 3 title II chapter 2 of CRR to calculate the own funds requirements thereof (part 3 title II chapter 2 and 6 and title V of CRR). Therefore the template provides not only detailed information on the type of the exposure (e.g. on balance sheet/off balance sheet items), but also information on the allocation of risk weights within the respective exposure class.

52. In addition CR SA includes memorandum items in rows 290 to 320 in order to collect further information about exposures secured by mortgages on immovable property and exposures in default.

53. These memorandum items shall only be reported for the following exposure classes:

a) Central governments or central banks (Article 112 point (a) of CRR)

b) Regional governments or local authorities (Article 112 point (b) of CRR)

c) Public sector entities (Article 112 point (c) of CRR)

d) Institutions (Article 112 point (f) of CRR)

e) Corporates (Article 112 point (g) of CRR)

f) Retail (Article 112 point (h) of CRR).

54. The reporting of the memorandum items affect neither the calculation of the risk weighted exposure amounts of the exposure classes according to Article 112 points a) to c) and f) to h) of CRR nor of the exposure classes according to Article 112 points i) and j) of CRR reported in CR SA.

55. The memorandum rows provide additional information about the obligor structure of the exposure classes 'in default' or 'secured by immovable property'. Exposures shall be reported in these rows wherethe obligors would have been reported in the exposure classes 'Central governments or central banks', 'Regional governments or local authorities', 'Public sector entities', 'Institutions', 'Corporates' and 'Retail' of CR SA, if those exposures were not assigned to the exposure classes 'in default' or 'secured by immovable property'. However the figures reported are the same as used to calculate the risk weighted exposure amounts in the exposure classes 'in default' or 'secured by immovable property'.

56. E.g. if an exposure, the risk exposure amounts of which are calculated subject to Article 127 of CRR and the value adjustments are less than 20 %, then this information is reported in CR SA, row 320 in the total and in the exposure class 'in default'. If this exposure, before it defaulted, was an exposure to an institution then this information shall also be reported in row 320 of exposure class 'institutions'.

3.2.3. Assignment of exposures to exposure classes under the Standardised Approach

57. In order to ensure a consistent categorisation of exposures into the different exposure classes as defined in Article 112 of CRR the following sequential approach shall be applied:

a) In the first step the Original exposure pre conversion factors is classified into the corresponding (original) exposure class as referred to in Article 112 of CRR, without

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

prejudice to the specific treatment (risk weight) that each specific exposure shall receive within the assigned exposure class.

b) In a second step the exposures may be redistributed to other exposure classes due to the application of credit risk mitigation (CRM) techniques with substitution effects on the exposure (e.g. guarantees, credit derivatives, financial collateral simple method) via inflows and outflows.

58. The following criteria apply for the classification of the Original exposure pre conversion factors into the different exposure classes (first step) without prejudice to the subsequent redistribution caused by the use of CRM techniques with substitution effects on the exposure or to the treatment (risk weight) that each specific exposure shall receive within the assigned exposure class.

59. For the purpose of classifying the original exposure pre conversion factor in the first step, the CRM techniques associated to the exposure shall not be considered (note that they shall be considered explicitly in the second phase) unless a protection effect is intrinsically part of the definition of an exposure class as it is the case in the exposure class mentioned in Article 112 point (i) of CRR (exposures secured by mortgages on immovable property).

60. Article 112 of CRR does not provide criteria for disjoining the exposure classes. This might imply that one exposure could potentially be classified in different exposure classes if no prioritisation in the assessment criteria for the classification is provided. The most obvious case arises between exposures to institutions and corporate with a short-term credit assessment (Article 112 point (n) of CRR) and exposures to institutions (Article 112 point (f) of CRR)/exposures to corporates (Article 112 point (g) of CRR). In this case it is clear that there is an implicit prioritisation in the CRR since it shall be assessed first if a certain exposure fit for being assigned to Short-term exposures to institutions and corporate and only afterwards do the same process for exposures to institutions and exposures to corporates. Otherwise it is obvious that the exposure class mentioned in Article 112 point (n) of CRR shall never be assigned an exposure. The example provided is one of the most obvious examples but not the only one. It is worth noting that the criteria used for establishing the exposure classes under the standardised approach are different (institutional categorisation, term of the exposure, past due status, etc.) which is the underlying reason for non disjoint groupings.

61. For a homogeneous and comparable reporting it is necessary to specify prioritisation assessment criteria for the assignment of the Original exposure pre conversion factor by exposure classes, without prejudice to the specific treatment (risk weight) that each specific exposure shall receive within the assigned exposure class. The prioritisation criteria presented below using a decision tree scheme are based on the assessment of the conditions explicitly laid down in the CRR for an exposure to fit in a certain exposure class and, if it is the case, on any decision on the part of the reporting institutions or the supervisor on the applicability of certain exposure classes. As such, the outcome of the exposure assignment process for reporting purposes would be in line with CRR provisions. This does not preclude institutions to apply other internal assignment procedures that may also be consistent with all relevant CRR provisions and its interpretations issued by the appropriate fora.

62. An exposure class shall be given priority to others in the assessment ranking in the decision tree (i.e. it shall be first assessed if an exposure can be assigned to it, without prejudice to the outcome of that assessment) if otherwise no exposures would potentially be assigned to it. This would be the case when in the absence of

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

prioritisation criteria one exposure class would be a subset of others. As such the criteria graphically depicted in the following decision tree would work on a sequential process.

63. With this background the assessment ranking in the decision tree mentioned below would follow the following order:

1. Securitisation positions;
2. Items associated with particular high risk;
3. Equity exposures
4. Exposures in default;
5. Exposures in the form of units or shares in collective investment undertakings ('CIU')/ Exposures in the form of covered bonds (disjoint exposure classes);
6. Exposures secured by mortgages on immovable property;
7. Other items;
8. Exposures to institutions and corporates with a short-term credit assessment;
9. All other exposure classes (disjoint exposure classes) which include Exposures to central governments or central banks; Exposures to regional governments or local authorities; Exposures to public sector entities; Exposures to multilateral development banks; Exposures to international organisations; Exposures to institutions; Exposures to corporate and Retail exposures.

64. In the case of exposures in the form of units or shares in collective investment undertakings and where the look through approach (Article 132(3) to (5) of CRR) is used, the underlying individual exposures shall be considered and classified into their corresponding risk weight line according to their treatment, but all the individual exposures shall be classified within the exposure class of exposures in the form of units or shares in collective investment undertakings ('CIU').

65. In the case of 'nth' to default credit derivatives specified in Article 134(6) of CRR, if they are rated, they shall be directly classified as securitisation positions. If they are not rated, they shall be considered in the 'Other items' exposure class. In this latter case the nominal amount of the contract shall be reported as the Original exposure pre conversion factors in the line for 'Other risk weights' (the risk weight used shall be that specified by the sum indicated under Article 134(6) of CRR.

66. In a second step, as a consequence of credit risk mitigation techniques with substitution effects, exposures shall be reallocated to the exposure class of the protection provider.

ANNEX II Table 12: rows 1 - 18

3.2.4. Clarifications on the scope of some specific exposure classes referred to in Article 112 of CRR

3.2.4.1. Exposure Class 'Institutions'

67. Reporting of intra-group exposures according to Article 113(6) to (7) of CRR shall be done as follows:

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

68. Exposures which fulfil the requirements of Article 113(7) of CRR shall be reported in the respective exposure classes where they would be reported if they were no intra-group exposures.

69. According Article 113(6) and (7) of CRR 'an institution may, subject to the prior approval of the competent authorities, decide not to apply the requirements of paragraph 1 of this Article to the exposures of that institution to a counterparty which is its parent undertaking, its subsidiary, a subsidiary of its parent undertaking or an undertaking linked by a relationship within the meaning of Article 12(1) of Directive 83/349/EEC.' This means that intra-group counterparties are not necessarily institutions but also undertakings which are assigned to other exposure classes, e.g. ancillary services undertakings or undertakings within the meaning of Article 12(1) of Directive 83/349/EEC. Therefore intra-group exposures shall be reported in the corresponding exposure class.

3.2.4.2. Exposure Class 'Covered Bonds'

70. The assignment of SA exposures to the exposure class 'covered bonds' shall be done as follows:

71. Bonds as defined in Article 52(4) of Directive 2009/65/EC shall fulfil the requirements of Article 129(1) to (2) of CRR to be classified in the exposure class 'Covered Bonds'. The fulfilment of those requirements has to be checked in each case. Nevertheless, bonds according to Article 52(4) of Directive 2009/65/EC and issued before 31 December 2007, are also assigned to the exposure class 'Covered Bonds' because of Article 129(6) of CRR.

3.2.4.3. Exposure class 'Collective Investment Undertakings'

72. Where the possibility according to Article 132(5) of CRR is used, exposures in the form of units or shares in CIUs shall be reported as on balance sheet items according to Article 111(1) sentence 1 of CRR.

3.2.5. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010	**ORIGINAL EXPOSURE PRE CONVERSION FACTORS** Exposure value without taking into account value adjustments and provisions, conversion factors and the effect of credit risk mitigation techniques with the following qualifications stemming from Article 111(2) of CRR: For Derivative instruments, repurchase transactions, securities or commodities lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and margin lending transactions subject to part 3 title II chapter 6 of CRR or subject to Article 92(3) point (f) of CRR, the original exposure shall correspond to the Exposure Value for Counterparty Credit Risk calculated according to the methods laid down in part 3 title II chapter 6 of CRR.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	Exposure values for leases are subject to Article 134(7) of CRR. In case of on-balance sheet netting laid down in Article 219 of CRR the exposure values shall be reported according to the received cash collateral. In the case of master netting agreements covering repurchase transactions and/or securities or commodities lending or borrowing transactions and/or other capital market driven transactions subject to part 3 title II chapter 6 of CRR, the effect of Funded Credit Protection in the form of master netting agreements as under Article 220(4) of CRR shall be included in column 010. Therefore, in the case of master netting agreements covering repurchase transactions subject to the provisions in part 3 title II chapter 6 of CRR, E* as calculated under Articles 220 and 221 of CRR shall be reported in column 010 of the CR SA template.
030	**(-) Value adjustments and provision associated with the original exposure** Article 24 and 110 of CRR Value adjustments and provisions for credit losses made in accordance with the accounting framework to which the reporting entity is subject to.
040	**Exposure net of value adjustments and provisions** Sum of columns 010 and 030.
050-100	**CREDIT RISK MITIGATION (CRM) TECHNIQUES WITH SUBSTITUTION EFFECTS ON THE EXPOSURE** Credit risk mitigation techniques as defined in Article 4(57) of CRR that reduce the credit risk of an exposure or exposures via the substitution of exposures as defined below in Substitution of the exposure due to CRM. If collateral has an effect on the exposure value (e.g. if used for credit risk mitigation techniques with substitution effects on the exposure) it shall be capped at the exposure value. Items to be reported here: — collateral, incorporated according to Financial Collateral Simple Method; — eligible unfunded credit protection. Please also see instructions of point 4.1.1.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

030-060	**Unfunded credit protection: adjusted values (Ga)** Article 235 of CRR Article 239(3) of CRR defines the adjusted value Ga of an unfunded credit protection.
050	**Guarantees** — Article 203 of CRR — Unfunded Credit Protection as defined in Article 4(59) of CRR different from Credit Derivatives.
060	**Credit derivatives** Article 204 of CRR.
070-080	**Funded credit protection** These columns refer to funded credit protection according to Article 4(58) of CRR and Articles 196, 197 and 200 of CRR. The amounts shall not include master netting agreements (already included in Original Exposure pre conversion factors). Credit Linked Notes and on-balance sheet netting positions resulting from eligible on-balance sheet netting agreements according to Articles 218 and 219 of CRR shall be treated as cash collateral.
070	**Financial collateral: simple method** Article 222(1) to (2) of CRR.
080	**Other funded credit protection** Article 232 of CRR.
090-100	**SUBSTITUTION OF THE EXPOSURE DUE TO CRM** Articles 222(3), Article 235(1) to (2) and Article 236 of CRR. Outflows correspond to the covered part of the Original Exposure pre conversion factors, that is deducted from the obligor's exposure class and subsequently assigned to the protection provider's exposure class. This amount shall be considered as an Inflow into the protection provider's exposure class. Inflows and outflows within the same exposure classes shall also be reported. Exposures stemming from possible in- and outflows from and to other templates shall be taken into account.
110	**NET EXPOSURE AFTER CRM SUBSTITUTION EFFECTS PRE CONVERSION FACTORS** Amount of the exposure net of value adjustments after taking into account

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	outflows and inflows due to CREDIT RISK MITIGATION (CRM) TECHNIQUES WITH SUBSTITUTION EFFECTS ON THE EXPOSURE
120-140	**CREDIT RISK MITIGATION TECHNIQUES AFFECTING THE EXPOSURE AMOUNT. FUNDED CREDIT PROTECTION, FINANCIAL COLLATERAL COMPREHENSIVE METHOD** Articles 223, 224, 225, 226, 227 and 228 of CRR. It also includes credit linked notes (Article 218 of CRR) Credit Linked Notes and on-balance sheet netting positions resulting from eligible on-balance sheet netting agreements according to Articles 218 and 219 of CRR are treated as cash collateral. The effect of the collateralization of the Financial Collateral Comprehensive Method applied to an exposure, which is secured by eligible financial collateral, is calculated according to Articles 223, 224, 225, 226, 227 and 228 of CRR.
120	**Volatility adjustment to the exposure** Article 223(2) to (3) of CRR. The amount to be reported is given by the impact of the volatility adjustment to the exposure (EVA-E) = E*He
130	**(-) Financial collateral adjusted value (Cvam)** Article 239(2) of CRR. For trading book operations includes financial collateral and commodities eligible for trading book exposures according to Article 299(2) points (c) to (f) of CRR. The amount to be reported corresponds to Cvam = C*(1-Hc-Hfx)*(t-t*)/(T-t*). For a definition of C, Hc, Hfx, t, T and t* see part 3 title II chapter 4 section 4 and 5 of CRR.
140	**(-) Of which: Volatility and maturity adjustments** Article 223(1) of CRR and Article 239(2) of CRR. The amount to be reported is the joint impact of volatility and maturity adjustments (Cvam-C) = C*[(1-Hc-Hfx)*(t-t*)/(T-t*)-1], where the impact of volatility adjustment is (Cva-C) = C*[(1- Hc-Hfx)-1] and the impact

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	of maturity adjustments is (Cvam-Cva) = C*(1-Hc-Hfx)*[(t-t*)/(T-t*)-1]
150	**Fully adjusted exposure value (E*)** Article 220(4), Article 223(2) to (5) and Article 228(1) of CRR.
160-190	**Breakdown of the fully adjusted exposure value of off-balance sheet items by conversion factors** Article 111(1) and Article 4(56) of CRR. See also Article 222(3) and Article 228(1) of CRR.
200	**Exposure value** Part 3 title II chapter 4 section 4 of CRR. Exposure value after taking into account value adjustments, all credit risk mitigants and credit conversion factors that is to be assigned to risk weights according to Article 113 and part 3 title II chapter 2 section 2 of CRR.
210	**Of which: Arising from Counterparty Credit Risk** For Derivative instruments, repurchase transactions, securities or commodities lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and margin lending transactions subject to part 3 title II chapter 6 of CRR, the exposure value for Counterparty Credit Risk calculated according to the methods laid down in part 3 title II chapter 6 sections 2, 3, 4, 5 of CRR.
215	**Risk weighted exposure amount pre SME-supporting factor** Article 113(1) to (5) of CRR without taking into account the SME-supporting factor according to Article 501 of CRR.
220	**Risk weighted exposure amount after SME-supporting factor** Article 113(1) to (5) of CRR taking into account the SME-supporting factor according to Article 500 of CRR.
230	**Of which: with a credit assessment by a nominated ECAI**
240	**Of which: with a credit assessment derived from central government**

ANNEX II Table 14: rows 1 - 37

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

3.3. CREDIT AND COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISKS AND FREE DELIVERIES: IRB APPROACH TO OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS (CR IRB)

3.3.1. Scope of the CR IRB template

73. The scope of the CR IRB template covers own funds requirements for:

i. Credit risk in the banking book, among which:
   — Counterparty credit risk in the banking book;
   — Dilution risk for purchased receivables;

ii. Counterparty credit risk in the trading book;

iii. Free deliveries resulting from all business activities..

74. The scope of the template refers to the exposures for which the risk weighted exposure amounts are calculated according to Articles 151 to 157 Part Three Title II Chapter 3 CRR (IRB approach).

75. The CR IRB template does not cover the following data:

i. Equity exposures, which are reported in the CR EQU IRB template;

ii. Securitisation positions, which are reported in the CR SEC SA, CR SEC IRB and/or CR SEC Details templates;

iii. 'Other non-obligation assets', according to Article 147(2) point (g) CRR. The risk weight for this exposure class has to be set at 100 % at any time except for cash in hand, equivalent cash items and exposures that are residual values of leased assets, according to Article 156 CRR. The risk weighted exposure amounts for this exposure class are reported directly in the CA-Template;

iv. Credit valuation adjustment risk, which is reported on the CVA Risk template;

The CR IRB template does not require a geographical breakdown of IRB exposures by residence of the counterparty. This breakdown is reported in the template CR GB.

76. In order to clarify whether the institution uses its own estimates for LGD and/or credit conversion factors the following information shall be provided for each reported exposure class:

'NO'	=	in case the supervisory estimates of LGD and credit conversion factors are used (Foundation IRB)
'YES'	=	in case own estimates of LGD and credit conversion factors are used (Advanced IRB)

In any case, for the reporting of the retail portfolios 'YES' has to be reported.

In case an institution uses own estimates of LGDs to calculate risk weighted exposure amounts for a part of its IRB exposures as well as uses supervisory LGDs to calculate risk weighted exposure amounts for the other part of its IRB exposures, an CR IRB Total for F-IRB positions and one CR IRB Total for A-IRB positions has to be reported.

3.3.2. Breakdown of the CR IRB template

77. The CR IRB consists of two templates. CR IRB 1 provides a general overview of IRB exposures and the different methods to calculate total risk exposure amounts as well as a breakdown of total exposures by exposure types. CR IRB 2 provides a breakdown

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)
of total exposures assigned to obligor grades or pools. The templates CR IRB 1 and CR IRB 2 shall be reported separately for the following exposure and sub-exposure classes:

1) Total

(The Total template must be reported for the Foundation IRB and, separately for the Advanced IRB approach.)

2) Central banks and central governments

(Article 147(2)(a) CRR)

3) Institutions

(Article 147(2) point (b) CRR)

4.1) Corporate — SME

(Article 147(2) point (c) CRR

4.2) Corporate — Specialised lending

(Article 147(8) CRR)

4.3) Corporate — Other

(All corporates according to Article 147(2) point (c), not reported under 4.1 and 4.2).

5.1) Retail — Secured by immovable property SME

(Exposures reflecting Article 147(2) point (d) in conjunction with Article 154(3) CRR which are secured by immovable property).

5.2) Retail — Secured by immovable property non-SME

(Exposures reflecting Article 147(2) point (d) CRR which are secured by immovable property and not reported under 5.1).

5.3) Retail — Qualifying revolving

(Article 147(2) point (d) in conjunction with Article 154(4) CRR).

5.4) Retail — Other SME

(Article 147(2) point (d) not reported under 5.1 and 5.3).

5.5) Retail — Other non — SME

(Article 147(2) point (d) CRR which were not reported under 5.2 and 5.3).

3.3.3. C 08.01 — Credit and counterparty credit risks and free deliveries: IRB Approach to Capital Requirements (CR IRB 1)

3.3.3.1. Instructions concerning specific positions

ANNEX II Table 15: rows 1 - 34

Rows	Instructions

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

010	**TOTAL EXPOSURES**
015	**of which: Exposures subject to SME-supporting factor** Only exposures which meet the requirements of Article 501 CRR shall be reported here.
020-060	BREAKDOWN OF TOTAL EXPOSURES BY EXPOSURE TYPES:
020	**On balance sheet items subject to credit risk** Assets referred to in Article 24 of CRR not included in any other category. Exposures, which are on-balance sheet items and which are included as Securities Financing Transactions, Derivatives & Long Settlement Transactions or from Contractual Cross Product Netting shall be reported in rows 040-060 and, therefore, not reported in this row. Free deliveries according to Article 379(1) of CRR (if not deducted) do not constitute an on-balance sheet item, but nevertheless shall be reported in this row. Exposures arising from assets posted to a CCP according to Article 4(91) of CRR and default fund exposures according to Article 4(89) of CRR shall be included if not reported in row 030.
030	**Off balance sheet items subject to credit risk** Off-balance sheet positions comprise those items listed in Annex I of CRR. Exposures, which are off-balance sheet items and which are included as Securities Financing Transactions, Derivatives & Long Settlement Transactions or from Contractual Cross Product Netting shall be reported in rows 040-060 and, therefore, not reported in this row. Exposures arising from assets posted to a CCP according to Article 4(91) of CRR and default fund exposures according to Article 4(89) of CRR shall be included if they are considered as off-balance sheet items.
040-060	**Exposures/Transactions subject to counterparty credit risk**
040	**Securities Financing Transactions** Securities Financing Transactions (SFT), as defined in paragraph 17 of the Basel Committee document 'The Application

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	of Basel II to Trading Activities and the Treatment of Double Default Effects', includes: (i) Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements defined in Article 4(82) of CRR as well as securities or commodities lending and borrowing transactions and (ii) margin lending transactions as defined in Article 272(3) of CRR. Securities Financing Transactions, which are included in a Cross Product Netting and therefore reported in row 060, shall not be reported in this row.
050	**Derivatives and Long Settlement Transactions** Derivatives comprise those contracts listed in Annex II of CRR. Derivatives and Long Settlement Transactions which are included in a Cross Product Netting and therefore reported in row 060 shall not be reported in this row.
060	**From Contractual Cross Product Netting** See CR SA instructions
070	**EXPOSURES ASSIGNED TO OBLIGOR GRADES OR POOLS: TOTAL** For exposures to corporates, institutions and Central governments and Central Banks see Article 142(1) point (6) and Article 170(1) point (c) of CRR. For retail exposures see Article 170(3) point (b) of CRR. For Exposures arising from purchased receivables see Article 166(6) of CRR. Exposures for dilution risk of purchased receivables shall not be reported by obligor grades or pools and shall be reported in row 180. Where the institution uses a large number of grades or pools, a reduced number of grades or pools to be reported may be agreed with the competent authorities. A master scale is not used. Instead, institutions shall determine the scale to be used themselves.
080	**SPECIALIZED LENDING SLOTTING CRITERIA: TOTAL** Article 153(5) of CRR. This only applies to the corporates, institutions and central governments and central banks exposure classes.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

090-150	**BREAKDOWN BY RISK WEIGHTS OF TOTAL EXPOSURES UNDER SPECIALIZED LENDING SLOTTING CRITERIA:**
120	**Of which: In category 1** Article 153(5) table 1 of CRR.
160	**ALTERNATIVE TREATMENT: SECURED BY REAL ESTATE** Articles 193(1) and (2), 194 (1) to (7) and 230 (3) of CRR.
170	**EXPOSURES FROM FREE DELIVERIES APPLYING RISK WEIGHTS UNDER THE ALTERNATIVE TREATMENT OR 100 % AND OTHER EXPOSURES SUBJECT TO RISK WEIGHTS** Exposures arising from free deliveries for which the alternative treatment referred to in Article 379(2) first subparagraph, last sentence of CRR is used or for which a 100 % risk weight is applied according to a Article 379(2) last subparagraph of CRR. Unrated nth to default credit derivatives under Article 153(8) of CRR and any other exposure subject to risk weights not included in any other row shall be reported in this row.
180	**DILUTION RISK: TOTAL PURCHASED RECEIVABLES** See Article 4(53) of CRR for a definition of dilution risk. For calculation of risk weight for dilution risk see Article 157(1) of CRR. According to Article 166(6) of CRR the exposure value of purchased receivables shall be the outstanding amount minus the risk weighted exposure amounts for dilution risk prior to credit risk mitigation.

3.3.4. C 08.02 — Credit and counterparty credit risks and free deliveries: IRB approach to capital requirements (breakdown by obligor grades or pools (CR IRB 2 template)

Column	Instructions
005	**Obligor grade (row identifier)** This is a row identifier and shall be unique for each row on a particular sheet of the table. It shall follow the numerical order 1, 2, 3, etc.

***Status:** Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
***Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

010-300	Instructions for each of these columns are the same as for the corresponding numbered columns in table CR IRB 1.

Row	Instructions
010-001 — 010-NNN	Values reported in these rows must be in ordered from the lower to the higher according to the PD assigned to the obligor grade or pool. PD of obligors in default shall be 100 %. Exposures subject to the alternative treatment for real estate collateral (only available when not using own estimates for the LGD) shall not be assigned according to the PD of the obligor and not reported in this template.

3.4. CREDIT AND COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISKS AND FREE DELIVERIES: INFORMATION WITH GEOGRAPHICAL BREAKDOWN (CR GB)

78. Institutions fulfilling the threshold set in Article 5 (a) (4) of this Regulation shall submit information regarding the domestic country as well as any non-domestic country. The threshold is only applicable to Table 1 and Table 2. Exposures to supranational organisations shall be assigned to the geographical area ‘other countries’.

79. The term ‘residence of the obligor’ refers to the country of incorporation of the obligor. This concept can be applied on an immediate-obligor basis and on an ultimate-risk basis. Hence, CRM techniques can change the allocation of an exposure to a country. Exposures to supranational organisations shall not be assigned to the country of residence of the institution but to the geographical area ‘Other countries’ irrespective of the exposure class where the exposure to supranational organisations is assigned.

80. Data regarding ‘original exposure pre conversion factors’ shall be reported referring to the country of residence of the immediate obligor. Data regarding ‘exposure value’ and ‘Risk weighted exposure amounts’ shall be reported as of the country of residence of the ultimate obligor.

3.4.1. C 09.01 — Geographical breakdown of exposures by residence of the obligor: SA exposures (CR GB 1)

3.4.1.1. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010	**ORIGINAL EXPOSURE PRE CONVERSION FACTORS** Same definition as for column 010 of CR SA template
020	**Exposures in default** Original exposure pre conversion factors for those exposures which have been classified as ‘defaulted exposures’.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	This 'memorandum item' provides additional information about the obligor structure of the exposure class 'in default'. Exposures shall be reported where the obligors would have been reported if those exposures were not assigned to the exposure classes 'in default'. This information is a 'memorandum item' — hence does not affect the calculation of risk weighted exposure amounts of exposure class 'in default' according to Article 112 point (j) of CRR.
040	**Observed new defaults for the period** The amount of original exposures which have moved into exposure class 'Exposures in default' during the 3-month period since the last reporting reference date shall be reported against the exposure class to which the obligor originally belonged.
050	**General credit risk adjustments** Credit risk adjustments according to Article 110 of CRR.
055	**Specific credit risk adjustments** Credit risk adjustments according to Article 110 of CRR.
060	**Write-offs** Write-offs include both reductions of the carrying of impaired financial assets recognised directly in profit or loss [IFRS 7.B5.(d).(i)] and reductions in the amounts of the allowance accounts charged against the impaired financial assets [IFRS 7.B5.(d).(ii)].
070	**Credit risk adjustments/write-offs for observed new defaults** Sum of credit risk adjustments and write-offs for those exposures which were classified as 'defaulted exposures' during the 3-month period since the last data submission.
075	**Exposure value** Same definition as for column 200 of CR SA template
080	**RISK WEIGHTED EXPOSURE AMOUNT PRE SME-SUPPORTING FACTOR** Same definition as for column 215 of CR SA template
090	**RISK WEIGHTED EXPOSURE AMOUNT AFTER SME-SUPPORTING FACTOR**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Same definition as for column 220 of CR SA template

Rows	
010	**Central governments or central banks** Article 112 point (a) of CRR.
020	**Regional governments or local authorities** Article 112 point (b) of CRR.
030	**Public sector entities** Article 112 point (c) of CRR.
040	**Multilateral developments banks** Article 112 point (d) of CRR.
050	**International organisations** Article 112 point (e) of CRR.
060	**Institutions** Article 112 point (f) of CRR.
070	**Corporates** Article 112 point (g) of CRR.
075	**of which: SME** Same definition as for row 020of CR SA template
080	**Retail** Article 112 point (h) of CRR.
085	**of which: SME** Same definition as for row 020of CR SA template
090	**Secured by mortgages on immovable property** Article 112 point (i) of CRR.
095	**of which: SME** Same definition as for row 020 of CR SA template
100	**Exposures in default** Article 112 point (j) of CRR.
110	**Items associated with particularly high risk** Article 112 point (k) of CRR.
120	**Covered bonds** Article 112 point (l) of CRR.
130	**Claims on institutions and corporates with a short-term credit assessment** Article 112 point (n) of CRR.
140	**Collective investments undertakings (CIU)**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website(s). (See end of Document for details)

	Article 112 point (o) of CRR.
150	**Equity exposures** Article 112 point (p) of CRR.
160	**Other exposures** Article 112 point (q) of CRR.

3.4.2. C 09.02 — Geographical breakdown of exposures by residence of the obligor: IRB exposures (CR GB 2)

3.4.2.1. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010	**ORIGINAL EXPOSURE PRE CONVERSION FACTORS** Same definition as for column 020 of CR IRB template
030	**Of which defaulted** Original exposure value for those exposures which have been classified as ‘defaulted exposures’ according to CRR article 178.
040	**Observed new defaults for the period** The amount of original exposures which have moved into exposure class ‘Exposures in default’ during the 3-month period since the last reporting reference date shall be reported against the exposure class to which the obligor originally belonged.
050	**General credit risk adjustments** Credit risk adjustments according to Article 110of CRR.
055	**Specific credit risk adjustments** Credit risk adjustments according to Article 110 of CRR.
060	**Write-offs** Write-offs include both reductions of the carrying of impaired financial assets recognised directly in profit or loss [IFRS 7.B5.(d).(i)] and reductions in the amounts of the allowance accounts charged against the impaired financial assets [IFRS 7.B5.(d).(ii)].
070	**Credit risk adjustments/write-offs for observed new defaults** Sum of credit risk adjustments and write-offs for those exposures which were classified as ‘defaulted exposures’ during the 3-month period since the last data submission.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

080	**INTERNAL RATING SYSTEM/PD ASSIGNED TO THE OBLIGOR GRADE OR POOL (%)** Same definition as for column 010 of CR IRB template
090	**EXPOSURE WEIGHTED AVERAGE LGD (%)** Same definition as for column 230 of CR IRB template. Provisions laid down in Article 181(1) point (h) of CRR shall apply. Data shall not be reported for specialized lending exposures referred to in Article 153(5).
100	**Of which: defaulted** Exposure weighted LGD for those exposures which have been classified as 'defaulted exposures' according to Article 178 of CRR.
105	**Exposure value** Same definition as for column 110 of CR IRB template.
110	**RISK WEIGHTED EXPOSURE AMOUNT PRE SME-SUPPORTING FACTOR** Same definition as for column 255 of CR IRB template
120	**Of which defaulted** Risk weighted exposure amount for those exposures which have been classified as 'defaulted exposures' according to Article 178 of CRR.
125	**RISK WEIGHTED EXPOSURE AMOUNT AFTER SME-SUPPORTING FACTOR** Same definition as for column 260 of CR IRB template
130	**EXPECTED LOSS AMOUNT** Same definition as for column 280 of CR IRB template

Rows	
010	**Central banks and central governments** (Article 147(2)(a) CRR)
020	**Institutions** (Article 147(2) point (b) CRR)
030	**Corporates** (All corporates according to Article 147(2) point (c).)

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

040	**Of which: Specialized lending** (Article 147(8) a CRR) Data shall not be reported for specialized lending exposures referred to in Article 153(5).
050	**Of which: SME** (Article 147(2) point (c) CRR)
060	**Retail** All Retail exposures according to Article 147(2) point (d)
070	**Retail — Secured by real estate property** Exposures reflecting Article 147(2) point (d) CRR which are secured by real estate.
080	**SME** Retail exposures reflecting Article 147(2) point (d) in conjunction with Article 153(3) CRR which are secured by real estate.
090	**non-SME** Retail exposures reflecting Article 147(2) point (d) CRR which are secured by real estate.
100	**Retail — Qualifying revolving** (Article 147(2) point (d) in conjunction with Article 154(4) CRR).
110	**Other Retail** Other retail exposures according to Article 147(2) point (d) not reported in rows 070 — 100.
120	**SME** Other retail exposures reflecting Article 147(2) point (d) in conjunction with Article 153(3) CRR.
130	**non-SME** Other retail exposures reflecting Article 147(2) point (d) CRR.
140	**Equity** Equity exposures reflecting Article 147(2) point (e) CRR.

3.4.3. C 09.03 — Geographical breakdown of relevant credit exposures for the purpose of calculation of the institution-specific countercyclical buffer (CR GB 3)

3.4.3.1. General remarks

81. According to Article 128 point (7) in connection with Articles 130 and 140 (1) CRD the countercyclical buffer rate is the ‘weighted average of the countercyclical buffer

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

rates that apply in the jurisdiction where the relevant credit exposures of the institution are located'. The weighted average is calculated as follows:

a)Numerator	:	Total own funds requirements for credit risk determined in accordance with Part Three, Titles II and IV of CRR that relate to the relevant credit exposures in the territory in question
b)Denominator	:	Total own funds requirements for credit risk that relate to the relevant credit exposures

82. This table is implemented in order to receive more information regarding the elements of the institution specific countercyclical capital buffer. The information requested refers to the own funds requirements for credit exposures, securitisation exposures and trading book exposures relevant for the calculation of the institution specific countercyclical capital buffer (CCB) in accordance with Art 140 CRD (relevant credit exposures), and determined in accordance with Part Three, Title II and Title IV of the CRR.

83. The information shall be reported by country. The distribution by country of own fund requirements of relevant credit exposures should be made in accordance with the provisions laid down in the EBA RTS on the method for the identification of the geographical location of the relevant credit exposures EBA/RTS/2013/15. The threshold set in Article 5 (a) (4) of this Regulation is not relevant for the reporting of this breakdown.

3.4.3.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Rows	
010	**Own funds requirements** Own funds requirements for relevant credit exposures, trading book exposures and securitisation exposures in accordance with Article 140(4) CRD and determined in accordance with Part Three, Title II and Title IV of the CRR.

3.5. C 10.01 AND C 10.02 — EQUITY EXPOSURES UNDER THE INTERNAL RATINGS BASED APPROACH (CR EQU IRB 1 AND CR EQU IRB 2)

3.5.1. General remarks

84. The CR EQU IRB template consists of two templates: CR EQU IRB 1 provides a general overview of IRB exposures of the equity exposure class and the different methods to calculate total risk exposure amounts. CR EQU IRB 2 provides a breakdown of total exposures assigned to obligor grades in the context of the PD/LGD approach. 'CR EQU IRB' refers to both 'CR EQU IRB 1' and 'CR EQU IRB 2' templates, as applicable, in the following instructions.

85. The CR EQU IRB template provides information on the calculation of risk weighted exposure amounts for credit risk (Article 92(3) point (a) of CRR) according to the IRB method (Part Three, Title II, Chapter 3 of CRR) for equity exposures referred to in Article 147(2) point (e) of CRR.

86. According to Article 147(6) of CRR, the following exposures shall be assigned to the equity exposure class:

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

a) non-debt exposures conveying a subordinated, residual claim on the assets or income of the issuer; or

b) debt exposures and other securities, partnerships, derivatives, or other vehicles, the economic substance of which is similar to the exposures specified in point (a).

87. Collective investment undertakings treated according to the simple risk weight approach as referred to in Article 152 of CRR shall also be reported in the CR EQU IRB template.

88. In accordance with Article 151(1) of CRR, institutions shall provide the CR EQU IRB template when applying one of the three approaches referred to in Article 155 of CRR:

— the Simple Risk Weight approach,
— the PD/LGD approach, or
— the Internal Models approach.

Moreover, institutions applying the IRB approach shall also report in the CR EQU IRB template risk-weighted exposure amounts for those equity exposures which attract a fixed risk-weight treatment (without however being explicitly treated according to the Simple Risk Weight approach or the (temporary or permanent) partial use of the credit risk standardised approach (e.g. equity exposures attracting a risk-weight of 250 % in accordance with Article 48(4) of CRR, respectively a risk-weight of 370 % in accordance with Article 471(2) of CRR))).

89. The following equity claims shall not be reported in the CR EQU IRB template:

— Equity exposures in the trading book (in case where institutions are not exempted from calculating own funds requirements for trading book positions according to Article 94 of CRR).
— Equity exposures subject to the partial use of the standardised approach (Article 150 of CRR), including:
— Grandfathered equity exposures according to Article 495(1) of CRR,
— Equity exposures to entities whose credit obligations are assigned a 0 % risk weight under the Standardised Approach, including those publicly sponsored entities where a 0 % risk weight can be applied (Article 150(1) point (g) of CRR),
— Equity exposures incurred under legislated programmes to promote specified sectors of the economy that provide significant subsidies for the investment to the institution and involve some form of government oversight and restrictions on the equity investments (Article 150(1) point (h) of CRR).
— Equity exposures to ancillary services undertakings whose risk weighted exposure amounts may be calculated according to the treatment of ‘other non credit-obligation assets’ (in accordance with Article 155(1) of CRR).
— Equity claims deducted from own funds in accordance with Articles 46 and 48 of the CRR.

3.5.2. Instructions concerning specific positions (applicable to both CR EQU IRB 1 and CR EQU IRB 2)

Columns	
005	**OBLIGOR GRADE (ROW IDENTIFIER)** The obligor grade is a row identifier and shall be unique for each row in the table. It shall follow the numerical order 1, 2, 3, etc.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

010	**INTERNAL RATING SYSTEM** **PD ASSIGNED TO THE OBLIGOR GRADE (%)** Institutions applying the PD/LGD approach report in column 010 the probability of default (PD) calculated in accordance with the provisions referred to in Article 165(1) of CRR. The PD assigned to the obligor grade or pool to be reported shall be in line with the minimum requirements as laid down in Part Three, Title II, Chapter 3, Section 6 of CRR. For each individual grade or pool, the PD assigned to that specific obligor grade or pool shall be reported. All reported risk parameters shall be derived from the risk parameters used in the internal rating system approved by the respective competent authority. For figures corresponding to an aggregation of obligor grades or pools (e.g. 'total exposures') the exposure weighted average of the PDs assigned to the obligor grades or pools included in the aggregation shall be provided. All exposures, including defaulted exposures are to be considered for the purpose of the calculation of the exposure weighted average PD. For the calculation of the exposure-weighted average PD, the exposure value taking into account unfunded credit protection (column 060) shall be used for weighting purposes.
020	**ORIGINAL EXPOSURE PRE CONVERSION FACTORS** Institutions report in column 020 the original exposure value (pre conversion factors). According to the provisions laid down in Article 167 of CRR, the exposure value for equity exposures shall be the accounting value remaining after specific credit risk adjustments. The exposure value of off-balance sheet equity exposures shall be its nominal value after specific credit risk adjustments. Institutions also include in column 020 off balance sheet items referred to in Annex I of CRR assigned to the equity exposure class (e.g. 'the unpaid portion of partly-paid shares'). Institutions applying the Simple Risk Weight approach or the PD/LGD approach (as

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	referred to in Article 165(1) also consider the offsetting provisions referred to in Article 155(2) of CRR.
030-040	**CREDIT RISK MITIGATION (CRM) TECHNIQUES WITH SUBSTITUTION EFFECTS ON THE EXPOSURE** **UNFUNDED CREDIT PROTECTION** **GUARANTEES** **CREDIT DERIVATIVES** Irrespective of the approach adopted for the calculation of risk weighted exposure amounts for equity exposures, institutions may recognize unfunded credit protection obtained on equity exposures (Article 155(2), (3) and (4) of CRR). Institutions applying the Simple Risk Weight approach or the PD/LGD approach report in columns 030 and 040 the amount of unfunded credit protection under the form of guarantees (column 030) or credit derivatives (column 040) recognised in accordance with the methods set out in Part Three, Title II, Chapter 4 of CRR.
050	**CREDIT RISK MITIGATION (CRM) TECHNIQUES WITH SUBSTITUTION EFFECTS ON THE EXPOSURE** **SUBSTITUTION OF THE EXPOSURE DUE TO CRM** **(-) TOTAL OUTFLOWS** Institutions report in column 050 the part of the original exposure pre conversion factors covered by unfunded credit protection recognised in accordance with the methods set out in Part Three, Title II, Chapter 4 of CRR.
060	**EXPOSURE VALUE** Institutions applying the Simple Risk Weight approach or the PD/LGD approach report in column 060 the exposure value taking into account substitution effects stemming from

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	unfunded credit protection (Article 155(2) and (3), Article 167 of CRR). As a reminder, in the case of equity off-balance sheet exposures, the exposure value shall be the nominal value after specific credit risk adjustments (Article 167 of CRR).
070	**EXPOSURE WEIGHTED AVERAGE LGD (%)** Institutions applying the PD/LGD approach report in column 070 of the CR EQU IRB 2 template the exposure weighted average of the LGDs assigned to the obligor grades or pools included in the aggregation; the same applies for row 020 of the CR EQU IRB template. The exposure value taking into account unfunded credit protection (column 060) shall be used for the calculation of the exposure-weighted average LGD. Institutions shall take into accounts the provisions laid down in Article 165(2) of CRR.
080	**RISK WEIGHTED EXPOSURE AMOUNT** Institutions report risk-weighted exposure amounts for equity exposures in column 080, calculated in accordance with the provisions laid down in Article 155 of CRR. In case where institutions applying the PD/LGD approach do not have sufficient information to use the definition of default set out in Article 178 of CRR, a scaling factor of 1.5 shall be assigned to the risk weights when calculating risk weighted exposure amounts (Article 155(3) of CRR). With regard to the input parameter M (Maturity) to the risk-weight function, the maturity assigned to equity exposures equals 5 years (Article 165(3) of CRR).
090	**MEMORANDUM ITEM: EXPECTED LOSS AMOUNT** Institutions report in column 090 the expected loss amount for equity exposures calculated in accordance with Article 158(4), (7), (8) and (9) of CRR.

90. In accordance with Article 155 of CRR, institutions may employ different approaches (Simple Risk Weight approach, PD/LGD approach or Internal Models approach) to different portfolios when they use these different approaches internally. Institutions shall also report in the CR EQU IRB 1 template risk-weighted exposure amounts for those equity exposures which attract a fixed risk-weight treatment (without

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

however being explicitly treated according to the Simple Risk Weight approach or the (temporary or permanent) partial use of the credit risk Standardised approach).

Rows	
CR EQU IRB 1 — row 020,	**PD/LGD APRROACH: TOTAL** Institutions applying the PD/LGD approach (Article 155(3) of CRR) report the requested information in row 020 of the CR EQU IRB 1 template.
CR EQU IRB 1 — rows 050-090	**SIMPLE RISK WEIGHT APPROACH: TOTAL** **BREAKDOWN OF TOTAL EXPOSURES UNDER THE SIMPLE RISK WEIGHT APPROACH BY RISK WEIGHTS:** Institutions applying the Simple Risk Weight approach (Article 155(2) of CRR) report the requested information according to the characteristics of the underlying exposures in rows 050 to 090.
CR EQU IRB 1 — row 100	**INTERNAL MODELS APPROACH** Institutions applying the Internal Models approach (Article 155(4) of CRR) report the requested information in row 100.
CR EQU IRB 1 — row 110	**EQUITY EXPOSURES SUBJECT TO RISK WEIGHTS** Institutions applying the IRB approach shall report risk weighted exposure amounts for those equity exposures which attract a fixed risk weight treatment (without however being explicitly treated according to the Simple Risk Weight approach or the (temporary or permanent) partial use of the credit risk standardised approach). As an example, — the risk weighted exposure amount of equity positions in financial sector entities treated in accordance with Article 48(4) of the CRR, as well as — equity positions risk-weighted with 370 % in accordance with Article 471(2) CRR shall be reported in row 110.
CR EQU IRB 2	**BREAKDOWN OF TOTAL EXPOSURES UNDER THE PD/LGD APRROACH BY OBLIGOR GRADES:** Institutions applying the PD/LGD approach (Article 155(3) of CRR) report the requested information in the CR EQU IRB 2 template. In case where institutions using the PD/LGD approach apply a unique rating system or

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	are able to report according to an internal master scale, they report in CR EQU IRB 2 the rating grades or pools associated to this unique rating system/masterscale. In any other case, the different rating systems shall be merged and ordered according to the following criteria: Obligor grades or pools of the different rating systems shall be pooled together and ordered from the lower PD assigned to each obligor grade or pool to the higher.

3.6. C 11.00 — SETTLEMENT/DELIVERY RISK (CR SETT)

3.6.1. General remarks

91. This template requests information on both trading and non-trading book transactions which are unsettled after their due delivery dates, and their corresponding own funds requirements for settlement risk according to Articles 92(3) point (c) ii) and 378 of CRR.

92. Institutions report in the CR SETT template information on the settlement/delivery risk in connection with debt instruments, equities, foreign currencies and commodities held in their trading or non-trading book.

93. According to Article 378 of CRR, repurchase transactions, securities or commodities lending and securities or commodities borrowing in connection with debt instruments, equities, foreign currencies and commodities are not subject to settlement/delivery risk. Note however that, derivatives and long settlement transactions unsettled after their due delivery dates are nevertheless subject to own funds requirements for settlement/delivery risk as determined in Article 378 of CRR.

94. In the case of unsettled transactions after the due delivery date, institutions calculate the price difference to which they are exposed. This is the difference between the agreed settlement price for the debt instrument, equity, foreign currency or commodity in question and its current market value, where the difference could involve a loss for the institution.

95. Institutions multiply this difference by the appropriate factor of Table 1 of Article 378 of CRR to determine the corresponding own funds requirements.

96. According to Article 92(4) Point (b), the own funds requirements for settlement/delivery risk shall be multiplied by 12.5 to calculate the risk exposure amount.

97. Note that own funds requirements for free deliveries as laid down in Article 379 of CRR are not within the scope of the CR SETT template; the latter shall be reported in the credit risk templates (CR SA, CR IRB).

3.6.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010	**UNSETTLED TRANSACTIONS AT SETTLEMENT PRICE**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	In accordance with Article 378 of CRR, institutions report in this column 010 the unsettled transactions after their due delivery date at the respective agreed settlement prices. *All unsettled transactions* shall be included in this column 010, irrespective of whether or not they are at a gain or at a loss after the due settlement date.
020	**PRICE DIFFERENCE EXPOSURE DUE TO UNSETTLED TRANSACTIONS** In accordance with Article 378 of CRR, institutions report in column 020 the price difference between the agreed settlement price and its current market value for the debt instrument, equity, foreign currency or commodity in question, *where the difference could involve a loss for the institution*. Only *unsettled transactions at a loss* after the due settlement date shall be reported in column 020
030	**OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS** Institutions report in column 030 the own funds requirements calculated in accordance with Article 378 of CRR.
040	**TOTAL SETTLEMENT RISK EXPOSURE AMOUNT** In accordance with Article 92(4) point (b) of CRR, institutions multiply their own funds requirements reported in column 030 by 12.5 in order to obtain the settlement risk exposure amount.

Rows	
010	**Total unsettled transactions in the Non-trading Book** Institutions report in row 010 aggregated information in relation with settlement/delivery risk for non-trading book positions (in accordance with Articles 92(3) point (c) ii) and 378 of CRR). Institutions report in 010/010 the aggregated sum of unsettled transactions after their due delivery dates at the respective agreed settlement prices. Institutions report in 010/020 the aggregated information for price difference exposure due to unsettled transactions at a loss. Institutions report in 010/030 the aggregated own funds requirements derived from summing the own funds requirements for

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	unsettled transactions by multiplying the 'price difference' reported in column 020 by the appropriate factor based on the number of working days after due settlement date (categories referred to in Table 1 of Article 378 of CRR).
020 to 060	**Transactions unsettled up to 4 days (Factor 0 %)** **Transactions unsettled between 5 and 15 days (Factor 8 %)** **Transactions unsettled between 16 and 30 days (Factor 50 %)** **Transactions unsettled between 31 and 45 days (Factor 75 %)** **Transactions unsettled for 46 days or more (Factor 100 %)** Institutions report the information in relation with settlement/delivery risk for non-trading book positions according to the categories referred to in Table 1 of Article 378 of CRR in rows 020 to 060. No own funds requirements for settlement/delivery risk are required for transactions unsettled less than 5 working days after the due settlement date.
070	**Total unsettled transactions in the Trading Book** Institutions report in row 070 aggregated information in relation with settlement/delivery risk for trading book positions (in accordance with Articles 92(3) point (c) ii) and 378 of CRR). Institutions report in 070/010 the aggregated sum of unsettled transactions after their due delivery dates at the respective agreed settlement prices. Institutions report in 070/020 the aggregated information for price difference exposure due to unsettled transactions at a loss. Institutions report in 070/030 the aggregated own funds requirements derived from summing the own funds requirements for unsettled transactions by multiplying the 'price difference' reported in column 020 by an appropriate factor based on the number of working days after due settlement date (categories referred to in Table 1 of Article 378 of CRR).
080 to 120	**Transactions unsettled up to 4 days** **Transactions unsettled between 5 and 15 days (Factor 8 %)** **Transactions unsettled between 16 and 30 days (Factor**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	(Factor 50 %)Transactions unsettled between 31 and 45 days (Factor 75 %)Transactions unsettled for 46 days or more (Factor 100 %) 0 %) Institutions report the information in relation with settlement/delivery risk for trading book positions according to the categories referred to in Table 1 of Article 378 of CRR in rows 080 to 120. No own funds requirements for settlement/delivery risk are required for transactions unsettled less than 5 working days after the due settlement date.

3.7. C 12.00 — CREDIT RISK: SECURITISATION — STANDARDISED APPROACH TO OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS (CR SEC SA)

3.7.1. General remarks

98. The information in this template is requested for all securitisations for which a significant risk transfer is recognised and in which the reporting institution is involved in a securitisation treated under the Standardised Approach. The information to be reported is contingent on the role of the institution as for the securitisation. As such, specific reporting items are applicable for originators, sponsors and investors.

99. The CR SEC SA template gathers joint information on both traditional and synthetic securitisations held in the banking book, as defined in Article 242(10) and (11) of CRR, respectively.

3.7.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

ANNEX II Table 28: rows 1 - 36

100. The CR SEC SA template is divided into three major blocks of rows which gather data on the originated/sponsored/retained or purchased exposures by originators, investors and sponsors. For each of them, the information is broken down by on-balance sheet items and off-balance sheet items and derivatives as well as by securitisations and re-securitisations.

101. Total exposures (at reporting date) are also broken down according to the credit quality steps applied at inception (last block of rows). Originators, sponsors as well as investors shall report this information.

Rows	
010	**TOTAL EXPOSURES** Total exposures refer to the total amount of outstanding securitisations. This row summarizes all the information reported by originators, sponsors and investors in subsequent rows.
020	**OF WHICH: RE-SECURITISATIONS**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	Total amount of outstanding re-securitisations according to definitions in Article 4(1)(63) and (64) of CRR.
030	**ORIGINATOR: TOTAL EXPOSURES** This row summarizes information on on-balance items and off-balance sheet items and derivatives and early amortisation of those securitisation positions for which the institution plays the role of originator, as defined by Article 4(1)(13) of CRR.
040-060	**ON-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS** Article 246(1) point (a) of CRR states that for those institutions which calculate risk-weighted exposure amounts under the Standardised Approach, the exposure value of an on-balance sheet securitisation position shall be its accounting value after application of specific credit risk adjustments. On-balance sheet items are broken down by securitisations (row 050) and re-securitisations (row 060).
070-090	**OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS AND DERIVATIVES** These rows gather information on off-balance sheet items and derivatives securitisation positions subject to a conversion factor under the securitisation framework. The exposure value of an off-balance sheet securitisation position shall be its nominal value, less any specific credit risk adjustment of that securitisation position, multiplied by a 100 % conversion figure unless otherwise specified. The exposure value for the counterparty credit risk of a derivative instrument listed in Annex II of CRR, shall be determined in accordance to Part Three, Title II, Chapter 6 of CRR. For liquidity facilities, credit facilities and servicer cash advances, institutions shall provide the undrawn amount. For interest rate and currency swaps they shall provide the exposure value (according to Article 246(1) of CRR) as specified in the CR SA Total template. Off-balance sheet items and derivatives are broken down by securitisations (row 080) and re-securitisations (row 090) as in Article 251 Table 1 of CRR.
100	**EARLY AMORTISATION**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	This row only applies to those originators with revolving exposure securitisations containing early amortisation provisions, as stated in Article 242(13) and (14) of CRR.
110	**INVESTOR: TOTAL EXPOSURES** This row summarizes information on on-balance and off-balance sheet items and derivatives of those securitisation positions for which the institution plays the role of investor. The CRR does not provide an explicit definition for investor. Therefore, in this context it shall be understood as an institution that holds a securitisation position in a securitisation transaction for which it is neither originator nor sponsor.
120-140	**ON-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS** The same criteria of classification among securitisations and re-securitisations used for on-balance sheet items for originators shall be applied here.
150-170	**OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS AND DERIVATIVES** The same criteria of classification among securitisations and re-securitisations used for off-balance sheet items and derivatives for originators shall be applied here.
180	**SPONSOR: TOTAL EXPOSURES** This row summarizes information on on-balance and off-balance sheet items and derivatives of those securitisation positions for which the institution plays the role of a sponsor, as defined by Article 4(14) of CRR. If a sponsor is also securitising it own assets, it shall fill in the originator's rows the information regarding its own securitised assets.
190-210	**ON-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS** The same criteria of classification among securitisations and re-securitisations used for on-balance sheet items for originators shall be applied here.
220-240	**OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS AND DERIVATIVES** The same criteria of classification among securitisations and re-securitisations used for off-balance sheet items and derivatives for originators shall be applied here.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

230-290	**BREAKDOWN OF OUTSTANDING POSITIONS ACCORDING TO CQS AT INCEPTION** These rows gather information on outstanding positions (at reporting date) according to credit quality steps (envisaged for the SA in Article 251 (Table 1) of CRR) applied at origination date (inception). In the absence of this information, the earliest CQS-equivalent data available shall be reported. These rows are only to be reported for columns 190 to 270 and columns 330 to 340.

3.8. C 13.00 — CREDIT RISK — SECURITISATIONS: INTERNAL RATINGS BASED APPROACH TO OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS (CR SEC IRB)

3.8.1. General remarks

102. The information in this template is requested for all securitisations for which a significant risk transfer is recognised and in which the reporting institution is involved in a securitisation treated under the Internal Ratings Based Approach.

103. The information to be reported is contingent on the role of the institution as for the securitisation. As such, specific reporting items are applicable for originators, sponsors and investors.

104. The CR SEC IRB template has the same scope as the CR SEC SA, it gathers joint information on both traditional and synthetic securitisations held in the banking book.

3.8.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

ANNEX II Table 30: rows 1 - 34

105. The CR SEC IRB template is divided into three major blocks of rows which gather data on the originated/sponsored/retained or purchased exposures by originators, investors and sponsors. For each of them, the information is broken down by on-balance sheet items and off-balance sheet items and derivatives, as well as by risk weight groupings of securitisations and re-securitisations.

106. Total exposures (at reporting date) are also broken down according to the credit quality steps applied at inception (last block of rows). Originators, sponsors as well as investors shall report this information.

Rows	
010	**TOTAL EXPOSURES** Total exposures refer to the total amount of outstanding securitisations. This row summarizes all the information reported by originators, sponsors and investors in subsequent rows.
020	**OF WHICH: RE-SECURITISATIONS**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	Total amount of outstanding re-securitisations according to definitions in Article 4(1)(63) and (64) of CRR.
030	**ORIGINATOR: TOTAL EXPOSURES** This row summarizes information on on-balance items and off-balance sheet items and derivatives and early amortisation of those securitisation positions for which the institution plays the role of originator, as defined by Article 4(1)(13) of CRR.
040-090	**ON-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS** Article 246(1) lit b) of CRR states that for those institutions which calculate risk-weighted exposure amounts under the IRB Approach, the exposure value of an on-balance sheet securitisation position shall be the accounting value without taking into account any credit risk adjustments made. On-balance sheet items are broken down according to risk weight groupings of securitisations (A-B-C), in rows 050-070, and re-securitisations (D-E), in rows 080-090, as stated in Article 261(1) Table 4 of CRR.
100-150	**OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS AND DERIVATIVES** These rows gather information on off-balance sheet items and derivatives securitisation positions subject to a conversion factor under the securitisation framework. The exposure value of an off-balance sheet securitisation position shall be its nominal value, less any specific credit risk adjustment of that securitisation position, multiplied by a 100 % conversion factor unless otherwise specified. Off-balance sheet securitisation positions arising from a derivative instrument listed in Annex II of CRR, shall be determined in accordance to Part Three, Title II, Chapter 6 of CRR. The exposure value for the counterparty credit risk of a derivative instrument listed in Annex II of CRR, shall be determined in accordance to Part Three, Title II, Chapter 6 of CRR. For liquidity facilities, credit facilities and servicer cash advances, institutions shall provide the undrawn amount. For interest rate and currency swaps they shall provide the exposure value (according

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	to Article 246(1) of CRR) as specified in the CR SA Total template. Off-balance sheet items are broken down according to risk weight groupings of securitisations (A-B-C), in rows 110-130, and re-securitisations (D-E), in rows 140-150, as stated in Article 261(1) Table 4 of CRR.
160	**EARLY AMORTISATION** This row only applies to those originators with revolving exposure securitisations containing early amortisation provisions, as stated in Article 242(13) and (14) of CRR.
170	**INVESTOR: TOTAL EXPOSURES** This row summarizes information on on-balance and off-balance sheet items and derivatives of those securitisation positions for which the institution plays the role of investor. The CRR does not provide an explicit definition for investor. Therefore, in this context it shall be understood as an institution that holds a securitisation position in a securitisation transaction for which it is neither originator nor sponsor.
180-230	**ON-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS** The same criteria of classification among securitisations (A-B-C) and re-securitisations (D-E) used for on-balance sheet items for originators shall be applied here.
240-290	**OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS AND DERIVATIVES** The same criteria of classification among securitisations (A-B-C) and re-securitisations (D-E) used for off-balance sheet items and derivatives for originators shall be applied here.
300	**SPONSOR: TOTAL EXPOSURES** This row summarizes information on on-balance and off-balance sheet items and derivatives of those securitisation positions for which the institution plays the role of a sponsor, as defined by Article 4(1)(14) of CRR. If a sponsor is also securitising it own assets, it shall fill in the originator's rows with the information regarding its own securitised assets.
310-360	**ON-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS** The same criteria of classification among securitisations (A-B-C) and re-securitisations

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	(D-E) used for on-balance sheet items and derivatives for originators shall be applied here.
370-420	**OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS AND DERIVATIVES** The same criteria of classification among securitisations (A-B-C) and re-securitisations (D-E) used for off-balance sheet items and derivatives for originators shall be applied here.
430-540	**BREAKDOWN OF OUTSTANDING POSITIONS ACCORDING TO CQS AT INCEPTION** These rows gather information on outstanding positions (at reporting date) according to credit quality steps (envisaged for the IRB in Article 261 Table 4 of CRR) applied at origination date (inception). In the absence of this information, the earliest CQS-equivalent data available shall be reported. These rows are only to be reported for columns 170 to 320 and columns 400 to 410.

3.9. C 14.00 — DETAILED INFORMATION ON SECURITISATIONS (SEC DETAILS)

3.9.1. General remarks

107. This template gathers information on a transaction basis (versus the aggregate information reported in CR SEC SA, CR SEC IRB, MKR SA SEC and MKR SA CTP templates) on all securitisations the reporting institution is involved. The main features of each securitisation, such as the nature of the underlying pool and the own funds requirements are requested.

108. This template is to be reported for:

a. Securitisations originated/sponsored by the reporting institution in case it holds at least one position in the securitisation. This means that, regardless of whether there has been a significant risk transfer or not, institutions shall report information on all the positions they hold (either in the banking book or trading book). Positions held include those positions retained due to Article 405 of CRR.

b. Securitisations originated/sponsored by the reporting institution during the year of report[7], in case it holds no position.

c. Securitisations, the ultimate underlying of which are financial liabilities originally issued by the reporting institution and (partially) acquired by a securitisation vehicle. This underlying could include covered bonds or other liabilities and shall be identified as such in column 160.

d. Positions held in securitisations where the reporting institution is neither originator nor sponsor (i.e. investors and original lenders).

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

109. This template shall be reported by consolidated groups and stand alone institutions[8] located in the same country where they are subject to own funds requirements. In case of securitisations involving more than one entity of the same consolidated group, the entity-by-entity detail breakdown shall be provided.

110. On account of Article 406(1) of CRR, which establishes that institutions investing in securitisation positions shall acquire a great deal of information on them in order to comply with due diligence requirements the reporting scope of the template is applied to a limited extent to investors. In particular, they shall report columns 010-040; 070-110; 160; 190; 290-400; 420-470.

111. Institutions playing the role of original lenders (not performing also the role of originators or sponsors in the same securitisation) shall generally report the template to the same extent as investors.

3.9.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

ANNEX II Table 32: rows 1 - 51

4. OPERATIONAL RISK TEMPLATES

4.1. C 16.00 — OPERATIONAL RISK (OPR)

4.1.1. General Remarks

112. This template provides information on the calculation of own funds requirements according to Articles 312 to 324 of CRR for Operational Risk under the Basic Indicator Approach (BIA), the Standardised Approach (TSA), the Alternative Standardised Approach (ASA) and the Advanced Measurement Approaches (AMA). An institution can not apply TSA and ASA for the business lines retail banking and commercial banking at the same time at solo level

113. Institutions using the BIA, TSA and/or ASA shall calculate their own funds requirement, based on the information at financial year end. When audited figures are not available, institutions may use business estimates. If audited figures are used, institutions shall report the audited figures which should remain unchanged. Deviations from this ‘unchanged’ principle are possible, for instance if during that period the exceptional circumstances, such as recent acquisitions or disposals of entities or activities, are met.

114. If an institution can justify its competent authority that — due to exceptional circumstances such as a merger or a disposal of entities or activities — using a three year average to calculating the relevant indicator would lead to a biased estimation for the own funds requirement for operational risk the competent authority may permit the institution to modify the calculation in a way that would take into account such events. Also the competent authority may on its own initiative, require an institution to modify the calculation. Where an institution has been in operation for less than three years it may use forward looking business estimates in calculating the relevant indicator, provided that it starts using historical data as soon as they are available.

115. By columns, this template presents information, for the three most recent years, on the amount of the relevant indicator of the banking activities subject to operational risk and on the amount of loans and advances (the latter only applicable in the case

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

of ASA). Next, information on the amount of own funds requirement for operational risk is reported. If applicable, it must be detailed which part of this amount is due to an allocation mechanism. Regarding AMA, memorandum items are added to present a detail of the effect of the expected loss, diversification and mitigation techniques on own funds requirement for operational risk.

116. By rows, information is presented by method of calculation of the operational risk own funds requirement detailing business lines for TSA and ASA.

117. This template shall be submitted by all institutions subject to operational risk own funds requirement.

4.1.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010-030	**RELEVANT INDICATOR** Institutions using the relevant indicator to calculate the own funds requirement for operational risk (BIA, TSA and ASA) report relevant indicator for the respective years in columns 010 to 030. Moreover, in the case of a combined use of different approaches as referred in Article 314 of CRR, institutions also report, for information purposes, relevant indicator for the activities subject to AMA. It is also the case for all other AMA banks. Hereafter, the term ‘relevant indicator’ refers to ‘the sum of the elements’ at the end of the financial year as defined in Article 316 point 1, Table1 of CRR. If the institution has less than 3 years of data on ‘relevant indicator’ available, the available historical data (audited figures) shall be assigned by priority to the corresponding columns in the table. If, for instance, historical data for only one year is available, it shall be reported in column 030. If it seems reasonable, the forward looking estimates shall then be included in column 020 (estimate of next year) and column 010 (estimate of year +2). Furthermore if there are no historical data on ‘relevant indicator’ available the institution may use forward-looking business estimates.
040-060	**LOANS AND ADVANCES (IN THE CASE OF ASA APPLICATION)** These columns shall be used to report the amounts of the loans and advances for business lines ‘Commercial banking’ and ‘Retail banking’, as referred to in Article 319(1) point (b) of CRR. These amounts shall be used to calculate the alternative

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	relevant indicator that leads to the own funds requirements corresponding to the activities subject to ASA (Article 319(1) point (a) of CRR). For the 'commercial banking' business line, securities held in the non-trading book shall also be included.
070	**OWN FUND REQUIREMENT** The own fund requirement is calculated according to the approach used, following Articles 312 to 324 of CRR The resulting amount is reported in column 070.
071	**TOTAL OPERATIONAL RISK EXPOSURE AMOUNT** Article 92(4) of CRR. Own funds requirements in column 070 multiplied by 12.5.
080	**OF WHICH: DUE TO AN ALLOCATION MECHANISM** Article 18(1) of CRR (related to the inclusion, in the application referred to in Article 312(2) of CRR) of the methodology used for allocating operational risk capital between the different entities of the group and of whether and how diversification effects are intended to be factoredin the risk measurement system used by a EU parent credit institution and its subsidiaries or jointly by the subsidiaries of an EU parent financial holding company or EU parent mixed financial holding company.
090-120	**AMA MEMORANDUM ITEMS TO BE REPORTED IF APPLICABLE**
090	**OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENT BEFORE ALLEVIATION DUE TO EXPECTED LOSS, DIVERSIFICATION AND RISK MITIGATION TECHNIQUES** The own funds requirement reported in column 090 is the one of column 070 but calculated before taking into account the alleviation effects due to expected loss, diversification and risk mitigation techniques (see below).
100	**(-) ALLEVIATION OF OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS DUE TO THE EXPECTED LOSS CAPTURED IN BUSINESS PRACTICES** In column 100 the alleviation of own funds requirements due to expected loss captured in

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

	internal business practices (as referred to in Article 322(2) point (a) of CRR) is reported.
110	**(-) ALLEVIATION OF OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS DUE TO DIVERSIFICATION** The diversification effect in column 110 is the difference between the sum of own funds requirements calculated separately for each operational risk class (i.e. a ‘perfect dependence’ situation) and the diversified own funds requirement calculated by taking into account correlations and dependencies (i.e. assuming less than ‘perfect dependence’ between the risk classes). The ‘perfect dependence’ situation occurs in the ‘default case’, that is when the institution does not use explicit correlations structure between the risk classes, hence the AMA capital is computed as the sum of the individual operational risk measures of the chosen risk classes. In this case the correlation between the risk classes is assumed of 100 % and the value in the column has to be set to zero. Conversely, when the institution computes an explicit correlations structure between risk classes, it has to include in this column the difference between the AMA capital as stemming from the ‘default case’ and that obtained after applying the correlations structure between the risk classes. The value reflects the ‘diversification capacity’ of the AMA model, that is the ability of the model to capture the not simultaneous occurrence of severe operational risk loss events. In the column 110 the amount by which the assumed correlation structure decreases the AMA capital relative to the assumption of 100 % correlation has to be reported.
120	**(-) ALLEVIATION OF OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENT DUE TO RISK MITIGATION TECHNIQUES (INSURANCE AND OTHER RISK TRANSFER MECHANISMS)** In column 120 the impact of insurance and other risk transfer mechanisms according to Article 323(1) to (5) of CRR is reported.

Rows	
010	**BANKING ACTIVITIES SUBJECT TO BASIC INDICATOR APPROACH (BIA)**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	This row shall present the amounts corresponding to activities subject to the BIA to calculate the own funds requirement for operational risk (Articles 315 and 316 of CRR).
020	**BANKING ACTIVITIES SUBJECT TO STANDARISED (TSA)/ALTERNATIVE STANDARDISED (ASA) APPROACHES** The own funds requirement calculated according to the TSA and ASA (Articles 317 to 319 of CRR) shall be reported.
030-100	**SUBJECT TO TSA** In the case of using the TSA, relevant indicator for each respective year shall be distributed in rows 030 to 100 amongst the business lines defined in Article 317, Table 2 of CRR. The mapping of activities into business lines shall follow the principles described in Article 318 of CRR.
110-120	**SUBJECT TO ASA** Institutions using the ASA (Article 319 of CRR) shall report for the respective years the relevant indicator separately for each business line in the rows 030 to 050 and 080 to 100 and in the rows 110 and 120 for business lines ‘Commercial banking’ and ‘Retail banking’. Rows 110 and 120 shall present the amount of relevant indicator of activities subject to ASA distinguishing between those corresponding to the business line ‘Commercial banking’ and those corresponding to the business line ‘Retail banking’ (Article 319 of CRR). There can be amounts for the rows corresponding to ‘Commercial banking’ and ‘Retail banking’ under the TSA (rows 060 and 070) as well as under the ASA rows 110 and 120 (e.g. if a subsidiary is subject to TSA whereas the parent entity is subject to ASA).
130	**BANKING ACTIVITIES SUBJECT TO ADVANCED MEASUREMENT APPROACHES AMA** The relevant data for AMA institutions (Article 312 point 2 and Article 321 to 323 of CRR) shall be reported. In the case of combined use of different approaches as indicated in Article 314 of CRR, information on relevant indicator for

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	activities subject to AMA shall be reported. It is also the case for all other AMA banks.

4.2. C 17.00 — OPERATIONAL RISK: LOSSES AND RECOVERIES BY BUSINESS LINES AND EVENT TYPES IN THE LAST YEAR (OPR DETAILS)

4.2.1. General Remarks

118. This template summarises the information on the gross losses and loss recoveries registered by an institution in the last year according to event types and business lines.

119. ‘Gross loss’ means a loss stemming from an operational risk event or event type — as referred to in Article 322(3)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 — before recoveries of any type, without prejudice to 122.

120. ‘Recovery’ means an independent occurrence related to the original operational risk loss that is separate in time, in which funds or inflows of economic benefits are received from first or third parties, such as insurers or other parties.

121. ‘Rapidly recovered loss events’ means operational risk events that lead to losses that are partly or fully recovered within five working days. In case of a rapidly recovered loss event, only the part of the loss that is not fully recovered (i.e. the loss net of the partial rapid recovery) shall be included into the gross loss definition. As a consequence, loss events that lead to losses that are fully recovered within five working days shall not be included into the gross loss definition, as well as into the OPR Details reporting at all.

122. ‘Date of accounting’ means the date when a loss or reserve/provision was first recognized in the Profit and Loss statement, against an operational risk loss. This date logically follows the ‘Date of occurrence’ (i.e. the date when the operational risk event happened or first began) and the ‘Date of discovery’ (i.e. the date on which the institution became aware of the operational risk event).

123. The Number of events is the number of operational risk events accounted for the first time within the reporting period.

124. The Total loss amount is the algebraic sum of the following elements:

i. The gross loss amounts pertinent to operational risk events ‘accounted for the first time’ within the reporting period (e.g. direct charges, provisions, settlements);

ii. the gross loss amounts pertinent to positive loss adjustments made within the reporting period (e.g. increase of provisions, linked loss events, additional settlements) of operational risk events ‘accounted for the first time’ in previous reporting periods; and

iii. the gross loss amounts pertinent to negative loss adjustments made within the reporting period — due to decrease of provisions — of operational risk events ‘accounted for the first time’ in previous reporting periods.

125. The Number of events shall conventionally include also the events accounted for the first time in previous reporting periods and not yet reported in previous supervisory reports. The Total loss amount shall conventionally include also the elements as of Paragraph 124 pertinent to previous reporting periods and not yet reported in previous supervisory reports.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

126. The Maximum single loss is the largest single amount among those included in 124.i or 124.ii above.

127. The Sum of the five largest losses is the sum of the five largest amounts among those included in 124.i or 124.ii above.

128. The Total loss recovery is the sum of all the recoveries accounted within the reporting period and pertinent to operational risk events accounted for the first time within the reporting period or in previous reporting periods.

129. The figures reported in June of the respective year are interim figures, while the final figures are reported in December. Therefore the figures in June have a six-month reference period (i.e. from 1/1 to 30/6 of the calendar year) while the figures in December have a twelve-month reference period (i.e. from 1/1 to 31/12 of the calendar year).

130. The information is presented by distributing the losses and recoveries above internal thresholds amongst business lines (as defined in Article 317 of CRR, Table 2 of CRR including the additional business line 'Corporate items' as referred to in Article 322(3) point (b) of CRR) and event types (as defined in Article 324 of CRR), being possible that the losses corresponding to one event are distributed amongst several business lines.

131. Columns present the different event types and the totals for each business line, together with a memorandum item that shows the lowest internal threshold applied in the data collection of losses, revealing within each business line the lowest and the highest threshold if there is more than one threshold.

132. Rows present the business lines, and within each business line, information on the number of events, the total loss amount, the maximum single loss, the sum of the five largest losses and the total loss recovery.

133. For the total business lines, data on the number of events and the total loss amount are also requested for certain ranges based on preset thresholds, 10 000, 20 000, 100 000, and 1 000 000. The thresholds are set in Euro amounts and are included for comparability purposes of the reported losses among institutions; therefore they do not necessarily relate with the minimum loss thresholds used for the internal loss data collection, to be reported in another section of the template.

134. Where the algebraic sum of the elements of the total loss amount, as indicated in paragraph 124 above, determines a negative value for some business lines/event types combinations, the value of 0 shall be reported in the pertinent cells.

135. This template shall be reported by institutions using AMA or TSA/ASA for the calculation of their own funds requirements.

136. In order to verify the conditions envisaged by Article 5 point (b) (2) (b), the institutions shall use the latest statistics as available in the Supervisory Disclosure webpage of the EBA to get 'the sum of individual balance sheet totals of all institutions within the same Member State'.

137. Institutions subject to Article 5(b)(2)(b) of this Regulation may only report the following information for the sum of all event types (column 080) of the OPR Details template:

(a) number of events (row 910);

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

(b) total loss amount (row 920);

(c) maximum single loss (row 930);

(d) sum of the five largest losses (row 940) and

(e) total loss recovery (row 950).

4.2.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010-070	**EVENT TYPES** Institutions report the losses in the respective columns 010 to 070 according to the event types as defined in Article 324 of CRR. Institutions that calculate their own funds requirement according to TSA or ASA can report the losses for which the event type is not identified in column 080.
080	**TOTAL EVENT TYPES** In column 080, for each business line, institutions report the total 'number of events', the total of 'total loss amount' and the total of 'total loss recovery' as the simple aggregation of the number of loss events, the total gross loss amounts and the total loss recovery amounts reported in columns 010 to 070. The 'maximum single loss' in column 080 is the maximum of the 'maximum single gross losses' reported in columns 010 to 070. For the sum of the five largest losses, in column 080 the sum of the five largest losses within one business line is reported.
090-100	**MEMORANDUM ITEM: THRESHOLD APPLIED IN DATA COLLECTION** Institutions report in the columns 090 and 100 the minimum loss thresholds they are using for the internal loss data collection in accordance with Article 322(3) point (c) of CRR, last sentence of CRR. If the institution applies only one threshold for in each business line, only the column 090 shall be filled in. In the case where there are different thresholds applied within the same regulatory business line, then the highest applicable threshold (column 100) shall be filled in as well.

Rows	
010-850	**BUSINESS LINES: CORPORATE FINANCE, TRADING AND SALES, RETAIL BROKERAGE, COMMERCIAL**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	BANKING, RETAIL BANKING, PAYMENT AND SETTLEMENT, AGENCY SERVICES, ASSET MANAGEMENT, CORPORATE ITEMS For each business line as defined in Article 317(4) table 2 of CRR, including the additional business line 'Corporate items' as referred to in Article 322(3) point (b) of CRR, and for each event type, the institution shall report, according to the internal thresholds the following information: number of events, total loss amount, maximum single loss, sum of the five largest losses and total loss recovery. For a loss event that affects more than one business line the 'total loss amount' is distributed among all the affected business lines.
910-950	**TOTAL BUSINESS LINES** For each event type (column 010 to 080), the following information (Article 322(3) points b), c) and e) of CRR on total business lines (rows 910 to 950) has to be reported: —Number of events (row 910): the number of events above the internal threshold by event types for the total business lines shall be reported. This figure may be lower than the aggregation of the number of events by business lines since the events with multiple impacts (impacts in different business lines) shall be considered as one. —Number of events. Of which, ≥ 10 000 and < 20 000, ≥ 20 000 and < 100 000, ≥ 100 000 and < 1 000 000, ≥ 1 000 000 (rows 911 to 914): the number of internal events included in the ranges defined in the pertinent rows shall be reported.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	—Total loss amount (row 920): the total loss amount is the simple aggregation of the total loss amount for each business line. —Total loss amount, Of which, ≥ 10 000 and < 20 000, ≥ 20 000 and < 100 000, ≥ 100 000 and < 1 000 000, ≥ 1 000 000 (rows 921 to 924): the total loss amount included in the ranges defined in the pertinent rows shall be reported. —Maximum single loss (row 930): the maximum single loss is the maximum loss over the internal threshold for each event type and amongst all business lines. These figures may be higher than the highest single loss recorded in each business line if an event impacts different business lines. —Sum of the five largest losses (row 940): the sum of the five largest gross losses for each event type and amongst all business lines is reported. This sum may be higher than the highest sum of the five largest losses recorded in each business line. This sum has to be reported regardless the number of losses. —Total loss recovery (row 950): the total loss recovery is the simple aggregation of the total loss recovery for each business line.
910-950/080	**TOTAL BUSINESS LINES — TOTAL EVENT TYPES** —Number of events: for each row from 910 to 914, the number of events is equal to the horizontal aggregation of the number of events in the

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

			corresponding row, given that in those figures the events with impacts in different business lines shall have already been considered as one event. The number in row 910 shall not necessarily be equal to the vertical aggregation of the number of events which are included in column 080, given that one event can have an impact in different business lines simultaneously.
	—Total loss amount	:	for each row from 920 to 924, the total loss amount is equal to both the horizontal aggregation of total loss amounts by event type in the corresponding row. The total loss amount in row 920 is equal to the vertical aggregation of total loss amounts by business line in column 080.
	—Maximum single loss	:	as previously mentioned, when an event has impact in different business lines, it may be that the amount for 'Maximum single loss' in 'Total Business lines' for that particular event type is higher than the amounts of 'Maximum single loss' in each business line. Hence, the amount in this cell shall be equal to the highest of the values of 'Maximum single loss' in 'Total Business lines', which may not necessarily be equal to the highest value of 'Maximum single loss' across business lines in column 080.
	—Sum of the five largest losses	:	it is the sum of the five largest losses in the whole matrix, which means that it may not necessarily be equal to neither the maximum value of 'sum of the five largest losses' in 'Total Business lines' nor the maximum value of 'sum of the five largest losses' in column 080.
	—Total loss recovery	:	it is equal to both the horizontal aggregation of total loss recoveries by event type in row 950 and the vertical aggregation of total loss recoveries by business line in column 080.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

5. MARKET RISK TEMPLATES

138. These instructions refer to the templates reporting of the calculation of own funds requirements according to the standardised approach for foreign exchange risk (MKR SA FX), commodities risk (MKR SA COM) interest rate risk (MKR SA TDI, MKR SA SEC, MKR SA CTP) and equity risk (MKR SA EQU). Additionally, instructions for the template reporting of the calculation of own funds requirements according to the internal models approach (MKR IM) are included in this part.

139. The position risk on a traded debt instrument or equity (or debt or equity derivative) shall be divided into two components in order to calculate the capital required against it. The first shall be its specific-risk component — this is the risk of a price change in the instrument concerned due to factors related to its issuer or, in the case of a derivative, the issuer of the underlying instrument. The second component shall cover its general risk — this is the risk of a price change in the instrument due (in the case of a traded debt instrument or debt derivative) to a change in the level of interest rates or (in the case of an equity or equity derivative) to a broad equity- market movement unrelated to any specific attributes of individual securities. The general treatment of specific instruments and netting procedures can be found in Articles 326 to 333 of CRR.

5.1. C 18.00 — MARKET RISK: STANDARDISED APPROACH FOR POSITION RISKS IN TRADED DEBT INSTRUMENTS (MKR SA TDI)

5.1.1. General Remarks

140. This template captures the positions and the related own funds requirements for position risks on traded debt instruments under the standardised approach (Articles 102 and 105 (1) of CRR). The different risks and methods available under the CRR are considered by rows. The specific risk associated with exposures included in MKR SA SEC and MKR SA CTP only has to be reported in the Total template of the MKR SA TDI. The own funds requirements reported in those templates shall be transferred to cell {325;060} (securitisations) and {330;060} (CTP) respectively..

141. The template has to be filled out separately for the 'Total', plus a pre-defined list of following currencies: EUR, ALL, BGN, CZK, DKK, EGP, GBP, HRK, HUF, ISK, JPY, LTL, MKD, NOK, PLN, RON, RUB, RSD, SEK, CHF, TRY, UAH, USD and one residual template for all other currencies.

5.1.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010-020	**ALL POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** Articles 102 and 105 (1) of CRR. These are gross positions not netted by instruments but excluding underwriting positions subscribed or sub-underwritten by third parties (Article 345 second sentence of CRR). Regarding the distinction between Long and Short positions, also applicable to these gross positions, see Article 328(2) of CRR.
030-040	**NET POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Articles 327 to 329 and 334 of CRR. Regarding the distinction between Long and Short positions see Article 328(2) of CRR.
050	**POSITIONS SUBJECT TO CAPITAL CHARGE** Those net positions that, according to the different approaches considered in Part 3 Title IV Chapter 2 of CRR, receive a capital charge.
060	**OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS** The capital charge for any relevant position according to Part 3 Title IV Chapter 2 of CRR.
070	**TOTAL RISK EXPOSURE AMOUNT** Article 92(4) lit. b of CRR. Result of the multiplication of the own funds requirements by 12.5.

Rows	
010-350	**TRADED DEBT INSTRUMENTS IN TRADING BOOK** Positions in traded debt instruments in Trading Book and their correspondent own funds requirements for position risk according to Article 92(3) point (b) (i) CRR and Part 3 Title IV Chapter 2 of CRR are reported depending on risk category, maturity and approach used.
011	**GENERAL RISK**
012	**Derivatives** Derivatives included in the calculation of interest rate risk of trading book positions taking into account Articles 328 to 331, if applicable.
013	**Other assets and liabilities** Instruments other than derivatives included in the calculation of interest rate risk of trading book positions.
020-200	**MATURITY BASED APPROACH** Positions in traded debt instruments subject to the maturity-based approach according to Article 339(1) to (8) of CRR and the correspondent own funds requirements set up in Article 339(9) of CRR. The position shall be split by zones 1, 2 and 3 and these by the maturity of the instruments.
210-240	**GENERAL RISK. DURATION BASED APPROACH**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Positions in traded debt instruments subject to the duration-based approach according to Article 340(1) to (6) of CRR and the correspondent own funds requirements set up in Article 340(7) of CRR. The position shall be split by zones 1, 2 and 3.
250	**SPECIFIC RISK** Sum of amounts reported in rows 251, 325 and 330. Positions in traded debt instruments subject to the specific risk capital charge and their correspondent capital charge according to Article 92(3) lit. b and 335, 336 (1) to (3), 337 and 338 of CRR. Be also aware of last sentence in Article 327(1) of CRR.
251-321	**Own funds requirement for non-securitisation debt instruments** Sum of the amounts reported in rows 260 to 321. The own funds requirement of the n-th to default credit derivatives which are not rated externally has to be computed by summing up the risk weights of the reference entities (Article 332(1) point (e) para 1 and 2 CRR — 'look-through'). N-th-to-default credit derivatives which are rated externally (Article 332(1) point (e) para 3 CRR) shall be reported separately in line 321. Reporting of positions subject to Article 336(3) CRR: There is a special treatment for bonds which qualify for a 10 % risk weight in the banking book according to Article 129(3) CRR (covered bonds). The specific own funds requirements is half of the percentage of the second category of table 1 of Article 336 CRR. Those positions have to be assigned to rows 280-300 according to the residual term to final maturity. If the general risk of interest rate positions is hedged by a credit derivative, Articles 346 and 347 shall be applied.
325	**Own funds requirement for securitisation instruments** Total own funds requirements reported in column 610 of template MKR SA SEC. It shall only be reported on Total level of the MKR SA TDI.
330	**Own funds requirement for the correlation trading portfolio**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Total own funds requirements reported in column 450 of template MKR SA CTP. It shall only be reported on Total level of the MKR SA TDI.
340	**PARTICULAR APPROACH FOR POSITION RISK IN CIUs** Articles 348 to 350 of CRR. Applicable when positions in CIUs or the underlying instruments are not treated in accordance with the methods set out in Part 3 Title IV Chapter 5 of CRR. It includes, if it is the case, the effects of applicable caps in the own funds requirements. If the particular approach according to Article 348 sentence 1 of CRR is applied, the amount to be reported is 32 % of the net position of the CIU exposure in question. If the particular approach according to Article 348 sentence 2 of CRR is applied, the amount to be reported is the lower of 32 % of the net position of the relevant CIU exposure and the difference between 40 % of this net position and the own funds requirements that arise from the foreign exchange risk associated with this CIU exposure.
350-390	**ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OPTIONS (NON-DELTA RISKS)** Article 329(3) of CRR. The additional requirements for options related to non-delta risks shall be reported in the method used for its calculation.

5.2. C 19.00 — MARKET RISK: STANDARDISED APPROACH FOR SPECIFIC RISK IN SECURITISATIONS (MKR SA SEC)

5.2.1. General Remarks

142. This template requests information on positions (all/net and long/short) and the related own funds requirements for the specific risk component of position risk in securitisations/re-securitisations held in the trading book (not eligible for correlation trading portfolio) under the standardised approach.

143. The MKR SA SEC template determines the own funds requirement only for the specific risk of securitisation positions according to Articles 335 in connection with 337 CRR. If securitisation positions of the trading book are hedged by credit derivatives, Articles 346 and 347 CRR apply. There is only one template for all positions of the trading book, irrespective of the fact whether the institution uses the Standardised Approach or the Internal Ratings Based Approach to determine the risk weight for each of the positions according to Part Three Title II Chapter 5 of CRR. The reporting of the own funds requirements of the general risk of these positions is conducted in the MKR SA TDI or the MKR IM template.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

144. Positions which receive a risk weight of 1 250 % can alternatively be deducted from CET1 (see 243(1) point (b), 244(1) point (b) and 258 of CRR). If this is the case, those positions have to be reported in row 460 of CA1.

5.2.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010-020	**ALL POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** Articles 102 and 105 (1) of CRR in connection with Article 337 of CRR (securitisation positions). Regarding the distinction between Long and Short positions, also applicable to these gross positions, see Article 328(2) of CRR.
030-040	**(-) POSITIONS DEDUCTED FROM OWN FUNDS (LONG AND SHORT)** Article 258 of CRR.
050-060	**NET POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** Articles 327 to 329 and 334 of CRR. Regarding the distinction between Long and Short positions see Article 328(2) of CRR.
070-520	**BREAKDOWN OF THE NET POSITIONS ACCORDING TO RISK WEIGHTS** Articles 251 (Table 1) and 261 (1) (Table 4) of CRR. The breakdown has to be done separately for long and short positions.
230-240 and 460-470	**1 250 %** Articles 251 (Table 1) and 261 (1) (Table 4) of CRR.
250-260 and 480-490	**SUPERVISORY FORMULA METHOD** Article 337(2) of CRR in connection with Article 262 of CRR. These columns shall be reported when the institutions uses the alternative Supervisory Formula Approach (SFA), which determines the own funds requirements as a function of the characteristics of the collateral pool and contractual properties of the tranche.
270 and 500	**LOOK THROUGH** SA: Articles 253, 254 and 256 (5) of CRR. The look-through columns comprise all the cases of unrated exposures where the risk weight is obtained from the underlying portfolio of exposures (average risk weight of the pool, highest risk weight of the pool, or the use of a concentration ratio).

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	IRB: Articles 263(2) and (3) of CRR. For early amortisations see Article 265(1) and 256 (5) of CRR.
280-290/510-520	**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT APPROACH** Article 109(1) sentence 2 and Article 259(3) and (4) of CRR. These columns shall be reported when the institution uses the internal assessment approach for determining capital charges for liquidity facilities and credit enhancements that banks (including third-party banks) extend to ABCP conduits. The IAA, based on ECAI's methodologies, is applicable only to exposures to ABCP conduits that have an internal rating equivalent of investment-grade at inception.
530-540	**OVERALL EFFECT (ADJUSTMENT) DUE TO INFRINGEMENT OF THE DUE DILIGENCE PROVISIONS** Article 337(3) of CRR in connection with Article 407 of CRR. Article 14(2) of CRR
550-570	**BEFORE CAP — WEIGHTED NET LONG/SHORT POSITIONS AND SUM OF WEIGHTED NET LONG AND SHORT POSITIONS** Article 337 of CRR without taking into account the discretion of Article 335 of CRR, that allows an institution to cap the product of the weight and the net position at the maximum possible default-risk related loss.
580-600	**AFTER CAP — WEIGHTED NET LONG/SHORT POSITIONS AND SUM OF WEIGHTED NET LONG AND SHORT POSITIONS** Article 337 of CRR taking into account the discretion of Article 335 of CRR.
610	**TOTAL OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS** According to Article 337(4) of CRR for a transitional period ending 31 December 2014, the institution shall sum separately its weighted net long positions (column 580) and its weighted net short positions (column 590). The larger of those sums (after cap) shall constitute the own funds requirement. From 2015 onwards according to Article 337(4) of CRR, the institution shall sum its weighted net positions, regardless whether they are long or short (column 600), in order to calculate the own funds requirements.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

Rows	
010	**TOTAL EXPOSURES** Total amount of outstanding securitisations (held in the trading book) reported by the institution playing the role/s of originator and/or investor and/or sponsor.
040,070 and 100	**SECURITISATIONS** Article 4(61) and (62) of CRR.
020,050, 080 and110	**RE-SECURITISATIONS** Article 4(63) of CRR.
030-050	**ORIGINATOR** Article 4(13) of CRR
060-080	**INVESTOR** Credit institution that holds a securitisation positions in a securitisation transaction for which it is neither originator nor sponsor
090-110	**SPONSOR** Article 4(14) of CRR. If a sponsor is also securitising it own assets, it shall fill in the originator's rows with the information regarding its own securitised assets
120-210	**BREAKDOWN OF THE TOTAL SUM OF WEIGHTED NET LONG AND NET SHORT POSITIONS BY UNDERLYING TYPES** Article 337(4), last sentence of CRR. The breakdown of the underlying assets follows the classification used in the SEC Details template (Column 'Type'): —1 —residential mortgages; —2 —commercial mortgages; —3 —credit card receivables; —4 —leasing; —5 —loans to corporates or SMEs (treated as corporates); —6 —consumer loans; —7 —trade receivables; —8 —other assets; —9 —covered bonds; —10 —other liabilities. For each securitisation, in case the pool consists of different types of assets, the institution shall consider the most important type.

5.3. C 20.00 — MARKET RISK: STANDARDISED APPROACH FOR SPECIFIC RISK FOR POSITIONS ASSIGNED TO THE CORRELATION TRADING PORTFOLIO (MKR SA CTP)

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

5.3.1. General Remarks

145. This template requests information on positions of the CTP (comprising securitisations, nth-to-default credit derivatives and other CTP positions included according to Article 338(3)) and the corresponding own funds requirements under the standardised approach.

146. The MKR SA CTP template determines the own funds requirement only for the specific risk of positions assigned to the Correlation Trading Portfolio according to Articles 335 in connection with 338 (2) and (3) of CRR. If CTP- positions of the trading book are hedged by credit derivatives, Articles 346 and 347 CRR apply. There is only one template for all CTP-positions of the trading book, irrespective of the fact whether the institution uses the Standardised Approach or the Internal Ratings Based Approach to determine the risk weight for each of the positions according to Part Three Title II Chapter 5 of CRR. The reporting of the own funds requirements of the general risk of these positions is conducted in the MKR SA TDI or the MKR IM template.

147. This structure of the template separates securitisation positions, n-th to default credit derivatives and other CTP-positions. As a result, securitisation positions shall always be reported in rows 030, 060 or 090 (depending on the role of the institution in the securitisation). N-th to default credit derivatives shall always be reported in line 110. The ‘other CTP-positions’ are neither securitisation positions nor n-th to default credit derivatives (see definition in Article 338(3) CRR), but they are explicitly ‘linked’ (because of the hedging intent) to one of these two positions. That is why they are assigned either under the sub-heading ‘securitisation’ or ‘n-th to default credit derivative’.

148. Positions which receive a risk weight of 1 250 % can alternatively be deducted from CET1 (see 243(1) point (b), 244(1) point (b) and 258 of CRR). If this is the case, those positions have to be reported in row 460 of CA1.

5.3.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010-020	**ALL POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** Articles 102 and 105 (1) of CRR in connection with positions assigned to the Correlation Trading Portfolio according to Article 338(2) and (3) of CRR. Regarding the distinction between Long and Short positions, also applicable to these gross positions, see Article 328(2) of CRR.
030-040	**(-) POSITIONS DEDUCTED FROM OWN FUNDS (LONG AND SHORT)** Article 258 of CRR.
050-060	**NET POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** Articles 327 to 329 and 334 of CRR. Regarding the distinction between Long and Short positions see Article 328(2) of CRR.
070-400	**BREAKDOWN OF THE NET POSITIONS ACCORDING TO RISK WEIGHTS (SA AND IRB)**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	Articles 251 (Table 1) and 261 (1) (Table 4) of CRR.
160 and 330	**OTHER** Other risk weights not explicitly mentioned in the previous columns. For n-th-to-default credit derivatives only those which are not externally rated. Externally rated n-th to default credit derivatives are either to be reported in the MKR SA TDI template (row 321) or — if they are incorporated into the CTP — shall be assigned to the column of the respective risk weight.
170 -180 and 360-370	**1 250 %** Articles 251 (Table 1) and 261 (1) (Table 4) of CRR.
190 -200 and 340-350	**SUPERVISORY FORMULA METHOD** Article 337(2) of CRR in connection with Article 262 of CRR.
210/380	**LOOK THROUGH** SA: Articles 253, 254 and 256 (5) of CRR. The look-through columns comprise all the cases of unrated exposures where the risk weight is obtained from the underlying portfolio of exposures (average risk weight of the pool, highest risk weight of the pool, or the use of a concentration ratio). IRB: Articles 263(2) and (3) of CRR. For early amortisations see Article 265(1) and 256 (5) of CRR.
220-230 and 390-400	**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT APPROACH** Article 259(3) and (4) of CRR.
410-420	**BEFORE CAP — WEIGHTED NET LONG/SHORT POSITIONS** Article 338 without taking into account the discretion of Article 335 of CRR.
430-440	**AFTER CAP — WEIGHTED NET LONG/SHORT POSITIONS** Article 338 taking into account the discretion of Article 335 of CRR.
450	**TOTAL OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS** The own funds requirement is determined as the larger of either (i) the specific risk charge that would apply just to the net long positions (column 430) or (ii) the specific risk charge that would apply just to the net short positions (column 440).

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

Rows	
010	**TOTAL EXPOSURES** Total amount of outstanding positions (held in the correlation trading portfolio) reported by the institution playing the role/s of originator, investor or sponsor.
020-040	**ORIGINATOR** Article 4(13) of CRR
050-070	**INVESTOR** Credit institution that holds a securitisation positions in a securitisation transaction for which it is neither originator nor sponsor
080-100	**SPONSOR** Article 4(14) of CRR. If a sponsor is also securitising it own assets, it shall fill in the originator's rows with the information regarding its own securitised assets
030, 060 and 090	**SECURITISATIONS** The correlation trading portfolio comprises securitisations, n-th-to-default credit derivatives and possibly other hedging positions that meet the criteria set in Article 338(2) and (3) of CRR. Derivatives of securitisation exposures that provide a pro-rata share as well as positions hedging CTP positions shall be included in row ‘Other CTP positions’.
110	**N-TH-TO-DEFAULT CREDIT DERIVATIVES** N-th to default credit derivatives that are hedged by n-th-to-default credit derivatives according to Article 347 CRR shall both be reported here. The positions originator, investor and sponsor do not fit for n-th to default credit derivatives. As a consequence, the breakdown as for securitisation positions cannot be provided for n-th to default credit derivatives..
040, 070, 100 and 120	**OTHER CTP POSITIONS** The positions in: — Derivatives of securitisation exposures that provide a pro-rata share as well as positions hedging CTP positions shall be included in row ‘Other CTP positions’; — CTP positions hedged by credit derivatives according to Article 346 CRR;

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	— Other positions that satisfy Article 338(3) of CRR; are included.

5.4. C 21.00 — MARKET RISK: STANDARDISED APPROACH FOR POSITION RISK IN EQUITIES (MKR SA EQU)

5.4.1. General Remarks

149. This template requests information on the positions and the corresponding own funds requirements for position risk in equities held in the trading book and treated under the standardised approach.

150. The template has to be filled out separately for the ‘Total’, plus a static, pre-defined list of following markets: Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Hungary, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Poland, Romania, Sweden, United Kingdom, Albania, Japan, Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Russian Federation, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine, USA, Euro Area plus one residual template for all other markets. For the purpose of this reporting requirement the term ‘market’ shall be read as ‘country’.

5.4.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010-020	**ALL POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** Articles 102 and 105 (1) of CRR. These are gross positions not netted by instruments but excluding underwriting positions subscribed or sub-underwritten by third parties (Article 345 second sentence of CRR).
030-040	**NET POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** Articles 327, 329, 332, 341 and 345 of CRR.
050	**POSITIONS SUBJECT TO CAPITAL CHARGE** Those net positions that, according to the different approaches considered in Part 3 Title IV Chapter 2 of CRR, receive a capital charge. The capital charge has to be calculated for each national market separately.
060	**OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS** The capital charge for any relevant position according to Part 3 Title IV Chapter 2 of CRR.
070	**TOTAL RISK EXPOSURE AMOUNT** Article 92(4) lit. b of CRR. Result of the multiplication of the own funds requirements by 12.5.

Rows

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

010-130	**EQUITIES IN TRADING BOOK** Own funds requirements for position risk according to Article 92(3) point (b) (i) CRR and Part 3 Title IV Chapter 2 Section 3 of CRR.
020-040	**GENERAL RISK** Positions in equities subject to general risk (Article 343 of CRR) and their correspondent own funds requirement according to Part 3 Title IV Chapter 2 Section 3 of CRR. Both breakdowns (021/022 as well as 030/040) are a breakdown related to all positions subject to general risk. Rows 021 and 022 requests information on the breakdown according to instruments. Only the breakdown in rows 030 and 040 is used as a basis for the calculation of own funds requirements.
021	**Derivatives** Derivatives included in the calculation of equity risk of trading book positions taking into account Articles 329 and 332, if applicable.
022	**Other assets and liabilities** Instruments other than derivatives included in the calculation of equity risk of trading book positions.
030	**Exchange traded stock-index futures broadly diversified and subject to a particular approach** Exchange traded stock-index futures broadly diversified and subject to a particular approach according to Article 344(1) and (4) of CRR. These positions are only subject to general risk and, accordingly, must not be reported in row (050).
040	**Other equities than exchange traded stock-index futures broadly diversified** Other positions in equities subject to specific risk and the correspondent own funds requirements according to Article 343 and 344 (3) of CRR.
050	**SPECIFIC RISK** Positions in equities subject to specific risk and the correspondent own funds requirement according to Articles 342 and 344 (4) CRR.
080	**PARTICULAR APPROACH** The CRR does not explicitly assign those positions to either the interest

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	rate risk or the equity risk. For reporting purposes, those positions shall be reported in the MKR SA EQU template. **FOR POSITION RISK IN CIUs** Positions in CIUs if capital requirements are calculated according to Article 348(1) CRR. Applicable when positions in CIUs or the underlying instruments are not treated in accordance with the methods set out in Part 3 Title IV Chapter 5 (reference to the 'Use of internal models to calculate own funds requirements') of CRR. If the particular approach according to Article 348(1) sentence 1 of CRR is applied, the amount to be reported is 32 % of the net position of the CIU exposure in question. If the particular approach according to Article 348(1) sentence 2 of CRR is applied, the amount to be reported is the lower of 32 % of the net position of the relevant CIU exposure and the difference between 40 % of this net position and the own funds requirements that arise from the foreign exchange risk associated with this CIU exposure. If the specific methods of Article 350 CRR are applicable, the reporting of those positions shall follow the underlying investments. As a consequence, those positions would be reported in the relevant rows of either the MKR SA TDI or the MKR SA EQU template.
090-130	**ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OPTIONS (NON-DELTA RISKS)** Article 329(2) and (3) of CRR. The additional requirements for options related to non-delta risks shall be reported in the method used for its calculation.

5.5. C 22.00 — MARKET RISK: STANDARDISED APPROACHES FOR FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK (MKR SA FX)

5.5.1. General Remarks

151. Institutions shall report information on the positions in each currency (reporting currency included) and the corresponding own funds requirements for foreign exchange treated under the standardised approach. The position is calculated for each currency (including euro), gold, and positions to CIUs. Rows 100 to 470 of this template shall be reported even if institutions are not required to calculate own funds requirements for foreign exchange risk according to Article 351 of CRR.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

152. The memorandum items of the template shall be filled out separately for All currencies of the Member States of the European Union and the following currencies: USD, CHF, JPY, RUB, TRY, AUD, CAD, RSD, ALL, UAH, MKD, EGP, ARS, BRL, MXN, HKD, ICK, TWD, NZD, NOK, SGD, KRW, CNY and all other currencies.

5.5.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
020-030	**ALL POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** Gross positions due to assets, amounts to be received and similar items referred to in Article 352(1) of CRR. According to Article 352(2) and subject to permission from competent authorities, positions taken to hedge against the adverse effect of the exchange rate on their ratios in accordance with Article 92(1) and positions related to items that are already deducted in the calculation of own funds shall not be reported.
040-050	**NET POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** Articles 352(3) and (4), first and second sentences, and 353 of CRR. The net positions are calculated by each currency, accordingly there may be simultaneous long and short positions.
060-080	**POSITIONS SUBJECT TO CAPITAL CHARGE** Articles 352(4), third sentence, 353 and 354 of CRR.
060-070	**POSITIONS SUBJECT TO CAPITAL CHARGE (LONG AND SHORT)** The long and short net positions for each currency are calculated by deducting the total of short positions from the total of long positions. Long net positions for each operation in a currency are added to obtain the long net position in that currency. Short net positions for each operation in a currency are added to obtain the short net position in that currency. Unmatched positions are added to positions subject to capital charges for other currencies (row 030) in column (060) or (070) depending on their short or long arrangement.
080	**POSITIONS SUBJECT TO CAPITAL CHARGE (MATCHED)**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Matched positions for closely correlated currencies
	RISK CAPITAL CHARGE (%) As defined in Articles 351 and 354, the risk capital charges in percentage.
090	**OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS** The capital charge for any relevant position according to Part 3 Title IV Chapter 3 of CRR.
100	**TOTAL RISK EXPOSURE AMOUNT** Article 92(4) lit. b of CRR. Result of the multiplication of the own funds requirements by 12.5.

Rows	
010	**TOTAL POSITIONS IN NON REPORTING CURRENCIES** Positions in non-reporting currencies and their correspondent own funds requirements according to Article 92(3) point (c) (i) and Article 352(2) and (4) of CRR (for conversion into the reporting currency).
020	**CURRENCIES CLOSELY CORRELATED** Positions and their correspondent own funds requirements for currencies referred to in Article 354 of CRR.
030	**ALL OTHER CURRENCIES (including CIU's treated as different currencies)** Positions and their correspondent own funds requirements for currencies subject to the general procedure referred to in Articles 351 and 352 (2) and (4) of CRR. Reporting of CIU's treated as separate currencies according to Article 353 CRR: There are two different treatments of CIU's treated as separate currencies for calculating the capital requirements: 1. The modified gold method, if the direction of the CIU's investment is not available (those CIU's shall be added to an institution's overall net foreign-exchange position) 2. If the direction of the CIU's investment is available, those CIU's shall be added to the total open foreign exchange position (long or short, depending on the direction of the CIU)

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	The reporting of those CIU's follows the calculation of the capital requirements accordingly.
040	**GOLD** Positions and their correspondent own funds requirements for currencies subject to the general procedure referred to in Articles 351 and 352 (2) and (4) of CRR.
050-090	**ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OPTIONS (NON-DELTA RISKS)** Article 352(5) and (6) of CRR. The additional requirements for options related to non-delta risks shall be reported in the method used for its calculation.
100-120	**Breakdown of total positions (reporting currency included) by exposure types** Total positions shall be broken down according to derivatives, other assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet items.
100	**Other assets and liabilities other than off-balance sheet items and derivatives** Positions not included in row 110 or 120 shall be included here.
110	**Off-balance sheet items** Items included in Annex I of CRR except those included as Securities Financing Transactions & Long Settlement Transactions or from Contractual Cross Product Netting.
120	**Derivatives** Positions valued according to Articles 352 CRR.
130-480	**MEMORANDUM ITEMS: CURRENCY POSITIONS** The memorandum items of the template shall be filled out separately for All currencies of the Member States of the European Union and the following currencies: USD, CHF, JPY, RUB, TRY, AUD, CAD, RSD, ALL, UAH, MKD, EGP, ARS, BRL, MXN, HKD, ICK, TWD, NZD, NOK, SGD, KRW, CNY and all other currencies.

5.6. C 23.00 — MARKET RISK: STANDARDISED APPROACHES FOR COMMODITIES (MKR SA COM)

5.6.1. General Remarks

153. This template request information on the positions in commodities and the corresponding own funds requirements treated under the standardised approach.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

5.6.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010-020	**All POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** Gross long/short positions considered positions in the same commodity according to Article 357(1) and (4) of CRR (see also Article 359(1) of CRR).
030-040	**NET POSITIONS (LONG AND SHORT)** As defined in Article 357(3) of CRR.
050	**POSITIONS SUBJECT TO CAPITAL CHARGE** Those net positions that, according to the different approaches considered in Part 3 Title IV Chapter 4 of CRR, receive a capital charge.
060	**OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS** The capital charge for any relevant position according to Part 3 Title IV Chapter 4 of CRR.
070	**TOTAL RISK EXPOSURE AMOUNT** Article 92(4) lit. b of CRR. Result of the multiplication of the own funds requirements * 12.5.

Rows	
010	**TOTAL POSITIONS IN COMMODITIES** Positions in commodities and their correspondent own funds requirements for market risk according to Article 92(3) point (c) (iii) CRR and Part 3 Title IV Chapter 4 of CRR.
020-060	**POSITIONS BY CATEGORY OF COMMODITY** For reporting purposes commodities are grouped in the four main groups of commodities referred to in Table 2 of Article 361 CRR.
070	**MATURITY LADDER APPROACH** Positions in commodities subject to the Maturity Ladder approach as referred to in Article 359 of CRR.
080	**EXTENDED MATURITY LADDER APPROACH** Positions in commodities subject to the Extended Maturity Ladder approach as referred to in Article 361 of CRR

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

090	**SIMPLIFIED APPROACH** Positions in commodities subject to the Simplified approach as referred to in Article 360 of CRR.
100-140	**ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OPTIONS (NON-DELTA RISKS)** Article 358(4) of CRR. The additional requirements for options related to non-delta risks shall be reported in the method used for its calculation

5.7. C 24.00 — MARKET RISK INTERNAL MODEL (MKR IM)

5.7.1. General Remarks

154. This template provides a breakdown of VaR and stressed VaR (sVaR) figures according to the different market risks (debt, equity, FX, commodities) and other information relevant for the calculation of the own funds requirements.

155. Generally the reporting depends on the structure of the model of the institutions whether they report the figures for general and specific risk separately or together. The same holds true for the decomposition of the VAR/Stress-Var into the risk categories (interest rate risk, equity risk, commodities risk and foreign exchange risk). An institution can resign to report the decompositions mentioned above if it proves that a reporting of these figures would be unduly burdensome.

5.7.2. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
030-040	**VaR** It means the maximum potential loss that would result from a price change with a given probability over a specified time horizon.
030	**Multiplication factor (mc) × Average of previous 60 working days VaR (VaRavg)** Articles 364(1) point (a) (ii) and 365 (1) of CRR.
040	**Previous day VaR (VaRt-1)** Articles 364(1) point (a) (i) and 365 (1) of CRR.
050-060	**Stressed VaR** It means the maximum potential loss that would result from a price change with a given probability over a specified time horizon obtained by using input calibrated to historical data from a continuous 12-months period of financial stress relevant to the institution's portfolio.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

050	**Multiplication factor (ms) × Average of previous 60 working days (SVaRavg)** Articles 364(1) point (b) (ii) and 365 (1) of CRR.
060	**Latest available (SVaRt-1)** Articles 364(1) point (b) (i) and 365 (1) of CRR.
070-080	**INCREMENTAL DEFAULT AND MIGRATION RISK CAPITAL CHARGE** It means the maximum potential loss that would result from a price change linked to default and migration risks calculated accordingly to Article 364(2) point (b) in connection with Part Three Title IV Chapter 5 Section 4 of CRR.
070	**12 weeks average measure** Article 364(2) point (b) (ii) in connection with Part Three Title IV Chapter 5 Section 4 of CRR.
080	**Last Measure** Article 364(2) point (b) (i) in connection with Part Three Title IV Chapter 5 Section 4 of CRR.
090-110	**ALL PRICE RISKS CAPITAL CHARGE FOR CTP**
090	**FLOOR** Article 364(3) point (c) of CRR. = 8 % of the capital charge that would be calculated in accordance with Article 338(1) of CRR for all positions in the ‘all price risks’ capital charge.
100-110	**12 WEEKS AVERAGE MEASURE AND LAST MEASURE** Article 364(3) point (b).
110	**LAST MEASURE** Article 364(3) point (a)
120	**OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS** Referred to in Article 364 of CRR of all risk factors taking into account correlation effects, if applicable, plus incremental default and migration risk and all price of risks for CTP but excluding the Securitization capital charges for Securitization and nth-to-default credit derivative according Article 364(2) of CRR.
130	**TOTAL RISK EXPOSURE AMOUNT**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Article 92(4) lit. b of CRR. Result of the multiplication of the own funds requirements * 12.5.
140	**Number of overshootings (during previous 250 working days)** Referred to in Article 366 of CRR.
150-160	**VaR Multiplication Factor (mc) and SVaR Multiplication Factor (ms)** As referred to in Article 366 of CRR.
170-180	**ASSUMED CHARGE FOR CTP FLOOR — WEIGHTED NET LONG/SHORT POSITIONS AFTER CAP** The amounts reported and serving as the basis to calculate the floor capital charge for all price risks according to Article 364(3) point (c) of CRR take into account the discretion of Article 335 of CRR which says that the institution may cap the product of the weight and the net position at the maximum possible default-risk related loss.

Rows	
010	**TOTAL POSITIONS** Corresponds to the part of position, foreign exchange and commodities risk referred to in Article 363(1) of CRR linked to the risk factors specified in Article 367(2) of CRR. Concerning the columns 030 to 060 (VAR and Stress-VAR) the figures in the total row is not equal to the decomposition of the figures for the VAR/Stress-VAR of the relevant risk components. Hence the decomposition are memorandum items.
020	**TRADED DEBT INSTRUMENTS** Corresponds to the part of position risk referred to in 363 (1) of CRR linked to the interest rates risk factors as specified in Article 367(2) of CRR.
030	**TDI — GENERAL RISK** General risk defined in Article 362 of CRR.
040	**TDI — SPECIFIC RISK** Specific risk defined in Article 362 of CRR.
050	**EQUITIES** Corresponds to the part of position risk referred to in 363 (1) of CRR linked to the equity risk factors as specified in Article 367(2) of CRR.
060	**EQUITIES — GENERAL RISK**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	General risk defined in Article 362 of CRR.
070	**EQUITIES — SPECIFIC RISK** Specific risk defined in Article 362 of CRR.
080	**FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK** Articles 363(1) and 367 (2) of CRR.
090	**COMMODITY RISK** Articles 363(1) and 367 (2) of CRR.
100	**TOTAL AMOUNT FOR GENERAL RISK** Market risk caused by general market movements of traded debt instruments, equities, foreign exchange and commodities. VAR for general risk of all risk factors (taking into account correlation effects if applicable).
110	**TOTAL AMOUNT FOR SPECIFIC RISK** Specific risk component of traded debt instruments and equities. VAR for specific risk of equities and traded debt instruments of trading book (taking into account correlation effects if applicable).

5.8. C 25.00 — CREDIT VALUATION ADJUSTMENT RISK (CVA)

5.8.1. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010	**Exposure value** Article 271 of CRR in accordance with article 382 of CRR Total EAD from all transactions subject to CVA charge
020	**Of which: OTC derivatives** Article 271 of CRR in accordance with Article 382(1) of CRR The part of the total counterparty credit risk exposure solely due to OTC derivatives. The information is not required from IMM institutions holding OTC derivatives and SFTs in the same netting set
030	**Of which: SFT** Article 271 of CRR in accordance with Article 382(2) of CRR The part of the total counterparty credit risk exposure solely due to SFT derivatives. The information is not required from IMM institutions holding OTC derivatives and SFTs in the same netting set

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

040	**MULTIPLICATION FACTOR (mc) × AVERAGE OF PREVIOUS 60 WORKING DAYS (VaRavg)** Article 383 of CRR in accordance with Article 363(1)(d) of CRR VaR calculation based on internal models for market risk
050	**PREVIOUS DAY (VaRt-1)** See instructions referring to column 040
060	**MULTIPLICATION FACTOR (ms) × AVERAGE OF PREVIOUS 60 WORKING DAYS (SVaRavg)** See instructions referring to column 040
070	**LATEST AVAILABLE (SVaRt-1)** See instructions referring to column 040
080	**OWN FUNDS REQUIREMENTS** Article 92(3) d) of CRR Own funds requirements for CVA Risk calculated via the chosen method
090	**TOTAL RISK EXPOSURE AMOUNT** Article 92(4) b) of CRR Own funds requirements multiplied by 12,5.
	Memorandum items
100	**Number of counterparties** Article 382 of CRR Number of counterparties included in calculation of own funds for CVA risk Counterparties are a subset of obligors. They only exist in case of derivatives transactions or SFTs where they are simply the other contracting party.
110	**Of which: proxy was used to determine credit spread** number of counterparties where the credit spread was determined using a proxy instead of directly observed market data
120	**INCURRED CVA** Accounting provisions due to decreased credit worthiness of derivatives counterparties
130	**SINGLE NAME CDS** Article 386(1) lit. a of CRR Total notional amounts of single name CDS used as hedge for CVA risk
140	**INDEX CDS** Article 386(1) lit. b) of CRR

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Total notional amounts of index CDS used as hedge for CVA risk

Rows	
010	**CVA risk total** Sum of rows 020-040 as applicable
020	**According to Advanced method** Advanced CVA risk method as prescribed by Article 383 of CRR
030	**According to Standardised method** Standardised CVA risk method as prescribed by Article 384 of CRR
040	**Based on OEM** Amounts subject to the application of Article 385 of CRR]

ANNEX III

REPORTING FINANCIAL INFORMATION ACCORDING TO IFRS

ANNEX III Table 1: rows 1 - 81

1. Balance Sheet Statement [Statement of Financial Position]

1.1 Assets

ANNEX III Table 2: rows 1 - 40

1.2 Liabilities

ANNEX III Table 3: rows 1 - 32

[F7 1.3 Equity]

ANNEX III Table 4: rows 1 - 37

2. Statement of profit or loss

ANNEX III Table 5: rows 1 - 71

***Status:** Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
***Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

3. Statement of comprehensive income

ANNEX III Table 6: rows 1 - 38

4. Breakdown of financial assets by instrument and by counterparty sector

4.1 Financial assets held for trading

ANNEX III Table 7: rows 1 - 21

4.2 Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss

ANNEX III Table 8: rows 1 - 22

4.3 Available-for-sale financial assets

ANNEX III Table 9: rows 1 - 22

4.4 Loans and receivables and held-to-maturity investments

ANNEX III Table 10: rows 1 - 31

4.5 Subordinated financial assets

		References	Carrying amount
			010
010	**Loans and advances**	*Annex V.Part 1.24, 27*	
020	**Debt securities**	*Annex V.Part 1.24, 26*	
030	**SUBORDINATED [FOR THE ISSUER] FINANCIAL ASSETS**	*Annex V.Part 2.40, 54*	

5. Breakdown of Loan and advances by product

ANNEX III Table 12: rows 1 - 16

6. Breakdown of loans and advances to non-financial corporations by NACE codes

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX III Table 13: rows 1 - 23

7. Financial assets subject to impairment that are past due or impaired

ANNEX III Table 14: rows 1 - 36

8. Breakdown of financial liabilities

8.1 Breakdown of financial liabilities by product and by counterparty sector

ANNEX III Table 15: rows 1 - 49

8.2. Subordinated financial liabilities

			Carriyng amount	
		References	Designated at fair value through profit or loss	At amortized cost
			IFRS 7.8(e)(i); IAS 39.9	***IFRS 7.8(f); IAS 39.47***
			010	**020**
010	**Deposits**	*ECB/2008/32 Annex 2.Part 2.9; Annex V.Part 1.30*		
020	**Debt securities issued**	*Annex V.Part 1.31*		
030	**SUBORDINATED FINANCIAL LIABILITIES**	*Annex V.Part 2.53-54*		

9. Loan commitments, financial guarantees and other commitments

9.1 Off-balance sheet exposures: Loan commitments, financial guarantees and other commitments given

ANNEX III Table 17: rows 1 - 27

9.2 Loan commitments, financial guarantees and other commitments received

ANNEX III Table 18: rows 1 - 24

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

10. Derivatives — Trading

ANNEX III Table 19: rows 1 - 36

11. Derivatives — Hedge accounting

11.1 Derivatives — Hedge accounting: Breakdown by type of risk and type of hedge

ANNEX III Table 20: rows 1 - 57

12. Movements in allowances for credit losses and impairment of equity instruments

ANNEX III Table 21: rows 1 - 36

13. Collateral and guarantees received

13.1 Breakdown of loans and advances by collateral and guarantees

ANNEX III Table 22: rows 1 - 9

13.2 Collateral obtained by taking possession during the period [held at the reporting date]

		References	Carrying amount
			010
010	Non-current assets held-for-sale	*IFRS 7.38(a)*	
020	Property, plant and equipment	*IFRS 7.38(a)*	
030	Investment property	*IFRS 7.38(a)*	
040	Equity and debt instruments	*IFRS 7.38(a)*	
050	Other	*IFRS 7.38(a)*	
060	**Total**		

13.3 Collateral obtained by taking possession [tangible assets] accumulated

		References	Carrying amount
			010
010	Foreclosure [tangible assets]	*IFRS 7.38(a); Annex V.Part 2.84*	

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

14. Fair value hierachy: financial instruments at fair value

ANNEX III Table 25: rows 1 - 31

15. Derecognition and financial liabilities associated with transferred financial assets

ANNEX III Table 26: rows 1 - 24

[F7 16. Breakdown of selected statement of profit or loss items

16.1 Interest income and expenses by instrument and counterparty sector

ANNEX III Table 27: rows 1 - 31

16.2 Gains or losses on derecognition of financial assets and liabilities not measured at fair value through profit or loss by instrument

		References	Current period
			010
010	**Equity instruments**	*IAS 32.11*	
020	**Debt securities**	*Annex V.Part 1.26*	
030	**Loans and advances**	*Annex V.Part 1.27*	
040	**Deposits**	*ECB/2008/32 Annex 2.Part 2.9*	
050	**Debt securities issued**	*Annex V.Part 1.31*	
060	**Other financial liabilities**	*Annex V.Part 1.32-34*	
070	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES ON DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES NOT MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS, NET**	*IFRS 7.20(a)(v-vii); IAS 39.55(a)*	

16.3 Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities held for trading by instrument

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

		References	Current period
			010
010	**Derivatives**	*IAS 39.9*	
020	**Equity instruments**	*IAS 32.11*	
030	**Debt securities**	*Annex V.Part 1.26*	
040	**Loans and advances**	*Annex V.Part 1.27*	
050	**Short positions**	*IAS 39 AG 15(b)*	
060	**Deposits**	*ECB/2008/32 Annex 2.Part 2.9*	
070	**Debt securities issued**	*Annex V.Part 1.31*	
080	**Other financial liabilities**	*Annex V.Part 1.32-34*	
090	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES HELD FOR TRADING, NET**	*IFRS 7.20(a)(i)*	

16.4. Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities held for trading by risk

		References	Current period
			010
010	**Interest rate instruments and related derivatives**	*Annex V.Part 2.99(a)*	
020	**Equity instruments and related derivatives**	*Annex V.Part 2.99(b)*	
030	**Foreign exchange trading and derivatives related with foreign exchange and gold**	*Annex V.Part 2.99(c)*	
040	**Credit risk instruments and related derivatives**	*Annex V.Part 2.99(d)*	
050	**Derivatives related with commodities**	*Annex V.Part 2.99(e)*	
060	**Other**	*Annex V.Part 2.99(f)*	

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

070	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES HELD FOR TRADING, NET**	*IFRS 7.20(a)(i)*	

16.5 **Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss by instrument**

		References	Current period	Accumulated changes in fair value due to credit risk
				Annex V.Part 2.100
			010	**020**
010	**Equity instruments**	*IAS 32.11*		
020	**Debt securities**	*Annex V.Part 1.26*		
030	**Loans and advances**	*Annex V.Part 1.27*		
040	**Deposits**	*ECB/2008/32 Annex 2.Part 2.9*		
050	**Debt securities issued**	*Annex V.Part 1.31*		
060	**Other financial liabilities**	*Annex V.Part 1.32-34*		
070	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES DESIGNATED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS, NET**	*IFRS 7.20(a)(i)*		

16.6 **Gains or losses from hedge accounting**

	References	Current period
		010

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

010	**Fair value changes of the hedging instrument [including discontinuation]**	*IFRS 7.24(a)(i)*	
020	**Fair value changes of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk**	*IFRS 7.24(a)(ii)*	
030	**Ineffectiveness in profit or loss from cash flow hedges**	*IFRS 7.24(b)*	
040	**Ineffectiveness in profit or loss from hedges of net investments in foreign operations**	*IFRS 7.24(c)*	
050	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES FROM HEDGE ACCOUNTING, NET**	*IFRS 7.24*	

16.7 Impairment on financial and non-financial assets]

ANNEX III Table 33: rows 1 - 20

17. Reconciliation between Accounting and CRR scope of consolidation: Balance Sheet

17.1 Assets

ANNEX III Table 34: rows 1 - 39

17.2 Off-balance sheet exposures: Loan commitments, financial guarantees and other commitments given

		References	Accounting scope of consolidation [Nominal amount]
			010
010	**Loan commitments given**	*IAS 39.2(h), 4(a)(c), BC 15; CRR Annex I; Annex V.Part 2.56, 57*	

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

020	**Financial guarantees given**	*IAS 39.9 AG 4; BC 21; IFRS 4 A; CRR Annex I; Annex V.Part 2.56, 58*	
030	**Other Commitments given**	*CRR Annex I; Annex V.Part 2.56, 59*	
040	**OFF-BALANCE SHEET EXPOSURES**		

17.3 **Liabilities and equity**

ANNEX III Table 36: rows 1 - 41

18. **Information on performing and non-performing exposures**

ANNEX III Table 37: rows 1 - 60

19. **Information forborne exposures**

ANNEX III Table 38: rows 1 - 39

[F7 20. **Geographical breakdown**

20.1 **Geographical breakdown of assets by location of the activities]**

ANNEX III Table 39: rows 1 - 36

21. **Tangible and intangible assets: assets subject to operating lease**

		References	Carrying amount
			Annex V.Part 2.110-111
			010
010	**Property plant and equipment**	*IAS 16.6; IAS 1.54(a)*	
020	Revaluation model	*IAS 17.49; IAS 16.31, 73(a)(d)*	
030	Cost model	*IAS 17.49; IAS 16.30, 73(a)(d)*	

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

040	**Investment property**	*IAS 40.IN5; IAS 1.54(b)*	
050	Fair value model	*IAS 17.49; IAS 40.33-55, 76*	
060	Cost model	*IAS 17.49; IAS 40.56,79(c)*	
070	**Other intangible assets**	*IAS 38.8, 118*	
080	Revaluation model	*IAS 17.49; IAS 38.75-87, 124(a)(ii)*	
090	Cost model	*IAS 17.49; IAS 38.74*	

22. **Asset management, custody and other service functions**

22.1 **Fee and commission income and expenses by activity**

ANNEX III Table 41: rows 1 - 31

22.2 **Assets involved in the services provided**

ANNEX III Table 42: rows 1 - 19

30. **Off-balance sheet activities: Interests in unconsolidated structured entities**

30.1 **Interests in unconsolidated structured entities**

		References	Carrying amount of financial assets recognised in the balance sheet	Of which: liquidity support drawn	Fair value of liquidity support drawn	Carrying amount of financial liabilities recognised in the balance sheet	Nominal amount of off-balance sheet items given by the reporting institution	Of which: Nominal amount of loan commitments given	Losses incurred by the reporting institution in the current period
			IFRS 12.29(a)	***IFRS 12.29(a); Annex V.Part 2.118***		***IFRS 12.29(a)***	***IFRS 12.B26(e)***		***IFRS 12 B26(b)***
			010	**020**	**030**	**040**	**050**	**060**	**070**
010	**Total**								

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

30.2 Breakdown of interests in unconsolidated structured entities by nature of the activities

ANNEX III Table 44: rows 1 - 18

31. Related parties

31.1 Related parties: amounts payable to and amounts receivable from

ANNEX III Table 45: rows 1 - 17

31.2 Related parties: expenses and income generated by transactions with

ANNEX III Table 46: rows 1 - 12

40. Group structure

40.1 Group structure: "entity-by-entity"

ANNEX III Table 47: rows 1 - 4

40.2 Group structure: "instrument-by-instrument"

Security code	Entity code	Holding company LEI code	Holding company code	Holding company name	Accumulated equity interest (%)	Carrying amount	Acquisition cost
Annex V.Part 2.125(a)	***Annex V.Part 2.124(b), 125(c)***		***Annex V.Part 2.125(b)***		***Annex V.Part 2.124(j), 125(c)***	***Annex V.Part 2.124(o), 125(c)***	***Annex V.Part 2.124(p), 125(c)***
010	**020**	**030**	**040**	**050**	**060**	**070**	**080**

41. Fair value

41.1 Fair value hierarchy: financial instruments at amortised cost

ANNEX III Table 49: rows 1 - 14

41.2 Use of the Fair Value Option

ANNEX III Table 50: rows 1 - 13

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

41.3 **Hybrid financial instruments not designated at fair value through profit or loss**

	Rest of separable hybrid contracts [not designated at fair value through profit or loss]	*References*	Carrying amount
	FINANCIAL ASSETS		**010**
010	**Financial assets held for trading**	*IAS 39.9; Annex V.Part 2.129*	
020	**Available-for-sale [Host contracts]**	*IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	
030	**Loans and receivables [Host contracts]**	*IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	
040	**Held-to-maturity investments [Host contracts]**	*IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	
FINANCIAL LIABILITES			
050	**Financial liabilities held for trading**	*IAS 39.9; Annex V.Part 2.129*	
060	**Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost [Host contracts]**	*IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	

42. **Tangible and intangible assets: carrying amount by measurement method**

		References	Carrying amount
			010
010	**Property plant and equipment**	*IAS 16.6; IAS 16.29; IAS 1.54(a)*	
020	Revaluation model	*IAS 16.31, 73(a),(d)*	
030	Cost model	*IAS 16.30, 73(a),(d)*	
040	**Investment property**	*IAS 40.5, 30; IAS 1.54(b)*	
050	Fair value model	*IAS 40,33-55, 76*	
060	Cost model	*IAS 40.56, 79(c)*	
070	**Other intangible assets**	*IAS 38.8, 118, 122; Annex V.Part 2.132*	
080	Revaluation model	*IAS 38.75-87, 124(a)(ii)*	

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

090	Cost model	*IAS 38.74*	

43. **Provisions**

ANNEX III Table 53: rows 1 - 11

44. **Defined benefit plans and employee benefits**

44.1 **Components of net defined benefit plan assets and liabilities**

		References	Amount
			010
010	**Fair value of defined benefit plan assets**	*IAS 19.140(a)(i), 142*	
020	Of which: Financial instruments issued by the institution	*IAS 19.143*	
030	Equity instruments	*IAS 19.142(b)*	
040	Debt instruments	*IAS 19.142(c)*	
050	Real estate	*IAS 19.142(d)*	
060	Other defined benefit plan assets		
070	**Present value of defined benefit obligations**	*IAS 19.140(a)(ii)*	
080	**Effect of the asset ceiling**	*IAS 19.140(a)(iii)*	
090	**Net defined benefit assets [Carrying amount]**	*IAS 19.63; Annex V.Part 2.136*	
100	**Provisions for pensions and other post-employment defined benefit obligations [Carrying amount]**	*IAS 19.63, IAS 1.78(d); Annex V.Part 2.7*	
110	**Memo item: Fair value of any right to reimbursement recognised as an asset**	*IAS 19.140(b)*	

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

44.2 Movements in defined benefit obligations

ANNEX III Table 55: rows 1 - 14

44.3 Memo items [related to staff expenses]

		References	Current period
			010
010	**Pension and similar expenses**	*Annex V.Part 2.139(a)*	
020	**Share based payments**	*IFRS 2.44; Annex V.Part 2.139(b)*	

45. Breakdown of selected items of statement of profit or loss

45.1 Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss by accounting portfolio

		References	Current period	Changes in fair value due to credit risk
			010	**020**
010	**Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss**	*IFRS 7.20(a)(i); IAS 39.55(a)*		
020	**Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss**	*IFRS 7.20(a)(i); IAS 39.55(a)*		
030	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS**	*IFRS 7.20(a)(i)*		

45.2 Gains or losses on derecognition of non-financial assets other than held for sale

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

		References	Current period
			010
020	**Investment property**	*IAS 40.69; IAS 1.34(a), 98(d)*	
030	**Intangible assets**	*IAS 38.113-115A; IAS 1.34(a)*	
040	**Other assets**	*IAS 1.34 (a)*	
050	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES ON DERECOGNITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS**	*IAS 1.34*	

45.3 **Other operating income and expenses**

		References	Income	Expenses
			010	**020**
010	**Changes in fair value in tangible assets measured using the fair value model**	*IAS 40.76(d); Annex V.Part 2.141*		
020	**Investment property**	*IAS 40.75(f); Annex V.Part 2.141*		
030	**Operating leases other than investment property**	*IAS 17.50, 51, 56(b); Annex V.Part 2.142*		
040	**Other**	*Annex V.Part 2.143*		
050	**OTHER OPERATING INCOME OR EXPENSES**	*Annex V.Part 2.141-142*		

[F7 46. **Statement of changes in equity]**

ANNEX III Table 60: rows 1 - 24

ANNEX III Table 61: rows 1 - 25

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IV

REPORTING FINANCIAL INFORMATION ACCORDING TO NATIONAL ACCOUNTING FRAMEWORKS

ANNEX IV Table 2: rows 1 - 89

1. Balance Sheet Statement [Statement of Financial Position]

1.1 Assets

ANNEX IV Table 3: rows 1 - 60

1.2 Liabilities

ANNEX IV Table 4: rows 1 - 43

[F7 1.3 Equity]

ANNEX IV Table 5: rows 1 - 48

2. Statement of profit or loss

ANNEX IV Table 6: rows 1 - 79

3. Statement of comprehensive income

ANNEX IV Table 7: rows 1 - 38

4. Breakdown of financial assets by instrument and by counterparty sector

4.1 Financial assets held for trading

ANNEX IV Table 8: rows 1 - 21

4.2 Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss

ANNEX IV Table 9: rows 1 - 22

4.3 Available-for-sale financial assets

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IV Table 10: rows 1 - 22

4.4 **Loans and receivables and held-to-maturity investments**

ANNEX IV Table 11: rows 1 - 32

4.5 **Subordinated financial assets**

		References National GAAP based on BAD	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Carrying amount
				010
010	**Loans and advances**	*Annex V.Part 1.24, 27*	*Annex V.Part 1.24, 27*	
020	**Debt securities**	*Annex V.Part 1.24, 26*	*Annex V.Part 1.24, 26*	
030	**SUBORDINATED [FOR THE ISSUER] FINANCIAL ASSETS**	*Annex V.Part 2.40, 54*	*Annex V.Part 2.40, 54*	

4.6 **Trading Financial assets**

ANNEX IV Table 13: rows 1 - 21

4.7 **Non-trading non-derivative financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss**

ANNEX IV Table 14: rows 1 - 22

4.8 **Non-trading non-derivative financial assets measured at fair value to equity**

ANNEX IV Table 15: rows 1 - 22

4.9 **Non-trading debt instruments measured at a cost-based method**

ANNEX IV Table 16: rows 1 - 17

4.10 **Other non-trading non-derivative financial assets**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IV Table 17: rows 1 - 21

5. **Breakdown of Loan and advances by product**

ANNEX IV Table 18: rows 1 - 17

6. **Breakdown of loans and advances to non-financial corporations**

ANNEX IV Table 19: rows 1 - 24

7. **Financial assets subject to impairment that are past due or impaired**

ANNEX IV Table 20: rows 1 - 37

8. **Breakdown of financial liabilities**

8.1 **Breakdown of financial liabilities by product and by counterparty sector**

ANNEX IV Table 21: rows 1 - 50

8.2 **Subordinated financial liabilities**

				Carriyng amount		
				Designated at fair value through profit or loss	At amortized cost	At a cost-based method
			References National GAAP compatible IFRS	***IFRS 7.8(e)(i); IAS 39.9***	***IFRS 7.8(f); IAS 39.47***	
		References National GAAP		***4th Directive art 42a(1), (5a); IAS 39.9***	***4th Directive art 42a(3), (5a); IAS 39.47***	***4th Directive art 42a(3)***
				010	**020**	**030**
010	**Deposits**	*ECB/2008/32 Annex 2.Part*	*ECB/2008/32 Annex 2.Part*			

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

		2.9; Annex V.Part 1.30	*2.9; Annex V.Part 1.30*			
020	**Debt securities issued**	*Annex V.Part 1.31*	*Annex V.Part 1.31*			
030	**SUBORDINATED FINANCIAL LIABILITIES**	*Annex V.Part 2.53-54*	*Annex V.Part 2.53-54*			

9. Loan commitments, financial guarantees and other commitments

9.1 Off-balance sheet exposures: Loan commitments, financial guarantees and other commitments given

ANNEX IV Table 23: rows 1 - 28

9.2 Loan commitments, financial guarantees and other commitments received

ANNEX IV Table 24: rows 1 - 25

10. Derivatives — Trading

ANNEX IV Table 25: rows 1 - 37

11. Derivatives — Hedge accounting

11.1 Derivatives — Hedge accounting: Breakdown by type of risk and type of hedge

ANNEX IV Table 26: rows 1 - 57

11.2 Derivatives — Hedge accounting under National GAAP: Breakdown by type of risk

ANNEX IV Table 27: rows 1 - 30

12. Movements in allowances for credit losses and impairment of equity instruments

ANNEX IV Table 28: rows 1 - 57

13. Collateral and guarantees received

13.1 Breakdown of loans and advances by collateral and guarantees

***Status:** Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
***Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

ANNEX IV Table 29: rows 1 - 9

13.2 **Collateral obtained by taking possession during the period [held at the reporting date]**

		References National GAAP based on BAD	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Carrying amount
				010
010	Non-current assets held-for-sale		*IFRS 7.38(a)*	
020	Property, plant and equipment		*IFRS 7.38(a)*	
030	Investment property		*IFRS 7.38(a)*	
040	Equity and debt instruments		*IFRS 7.38(a)*	
050	Other		*IFRS 7.38(a)*	
060	**Total**			

13.3 **Collateral obtained by taking possession [tangible assets] accumulated**

		References National GAAP based on BAD	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Carrying amount
				010
010	Foreclosure [tangible assets]	*Annex V.Part 2.84*	*IFRS 7.38(a); Annex V.Part 2.84*	

14. **Fair value hierachy: financial instruments at fair value**

ANNEX IV Table 32: rows 1 - 31

15. **Derecognition and financial liabilities associated with transferred financial assets**

ANNEX IV Table 33: rows 1 - 44

[[F7]16. **Breakdown of selected statement of profit or loss items**

16.1 **Interest income and expenses by instrument and counterparty sector**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IV Table 34: rows 1 - 31

16.2 Gains or losses on derecognition of financial assets and liabilities not measured at fair value through profit or loss by instrument

		References National GAAP based on BAD	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Current period **010**
010	**Equity instruments**	*ECB/2008/32 Annex 2.Part 2.4-5*	*IAS 32.11*	
020	**Debt securities**	*Annex V.Part 1.26*	*Annex V.Part 1.26*	
030	**Loans and advances**	*Annex V.Part 1.27*	*Annex V.Part 1.27*	
040	**Deposits**	*ECB/2008/32 Annex 2.Part 2.9*	*ECB/2008/32 Annex 2.Part 2.9*	
050	**Debt securities issued**	*Annex V.Part 1.31*	*Annex V.Part 1.31*	
060	**Other financial liabilities**	*Annex V.Part 1.32-34*	*Annex V.Part 1.32-34*	
070	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES ON DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES NOT MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS, NET**	*BAD art 27.Vertical layout(6)*	*IFRS 7.20(a)(v-vii); IAS 39.55(a)*	

16.3 Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities held for trading by instrument

ANNEX IV Table 36: rows 1 - 20

16.4 Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities held for trading by risk

ANNEX IV Table 37: rows 1 - 16

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

16.5 **Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss by instrument**

ANNEX IV Table 38: rows 1 - 17

16.6 **Gains or losses from hedge accounting**

		References National GAAP based on BAD	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Current period
				010
010	**Fair value changes of the hedging instrument [including discontinuation]**	*4th Directive art 42a(1), (5a); art 42c(1)(a)*	*IFRS 7.24(a)(i)*	
020	**Fair value changes of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk**	*4th Directive art 42a(1), (5a); art 42c(1)(a)*	*IFRS 7.24(a)(ii)*	
030	**Ineffectiveness in profit or loss from cash flow hedges**	*4th Directive art 42a(1), (5a); art 42c(1)(a)*	*IFRS 7.24(b)*	
040	**Ineffectiveness in profit or loss from hedges of net investments in foreign operations**	*4th Directive art 42a(1), (5a); art 42c(1)(a)*	*IFRS 7.24(c)*	
050	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES FROM HEDGE ACCOUNTING, NET**	*4th Directive art 42a(1), (5a), art 42c(1)(a)*	*IFRS 7.24*	

16.7 **Impairment on financial and non-financial assets]**

ANNEX IV Table 40: rows 1 - 20

17. **Reconciliation between Accounting and CRR scope of consolidation: Balance Sheet**

17.1 **Assets**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IV Table 41: rows 1 - 59

17.2 **Off-balance sheet exposures: Loan commitments, financial guarantees and other commitments given**

		References National GAAP based on BAD	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Accounting scope of consolidation [Nominal amount]
				010
010	**Loan commitments given**	*CRR Annex I; Annex V.Part 2.56, 57*	*IAS 39.2(h), 4(a)(c), BC 15; CRR Annex I; Annex V.Part 2.56, 57*	
020	**Financial guarantees given**	*CRR Annex I; Annex V.Part 2.56, 58*	*IAS 39.9 AG 4, BC 21; IFRS 4 A; CRR Annex I; Annex V.Part 2.56, 58*	
030	**Other Commitments given**	*CRR Annex I; Annex V.Part 2.56, 59*	*CRR Annex I; Annex V.Part 2.56, 59*	
040	**OFF-BALANCE SHEET EXPOSURES**			

17.3 **Liabilities and equity**

ANNEX IV Table 43: rows 1 - 53

18. **Information on performing and non-performing exposures**

ANNEX IV Table 44: rows 1 - 61

19. **Information forborne exposures**

ANNEX IV Table 45: rows 1 - 40

[F7 20. **Geographical breakdown**

20.1 **Geographical breakdown of assets by location of the activities]**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IV Table 46: rows 1 - 56

21. Tangible and intangible assets: assets subject to operating lease

ANNEX IV Table 47: rows 1 - 12

22. Asset management, custody and other service functions

22.1 Fee and commission income and expenses by activity

ANNEX IV Table 48: rows 1 - 31

22.2 Assets involved in the services provided

ANNEX IV Table 49: rows 1 - 19

30. Off-balance sheet activities: Interests in unconsolidated structured entities

30.1 Interests in unconsolidated structured entities

			References National GAAP compatible IFRS	Carrying amount of financial assets recognised in the balance sheet	Of which: liquidity support drawn	Fair value of liquidity support drawn	Carrying amount of financial liabilities recognised in the balance sheet	Nominal amount of off-balance sheet items given by the reporting institution	Of which: Nominal amount of loan commitments given	Losses incurred by the reporting institution in the current period
				IFRS 12.29(a)	***IFRS 12.29(a); Annex V.Part 2.118***		***IFRS 12.29(a)***	***IFRS 12.B26(e)***		***IFRS 12 B26(b)***
				010	**020**	**030**	**040**	**050**	**060**	**070**
010	**Total**									

30.2 Breakdown of interests in unconsolidated structured entities by nature of the activities

ANNEX IV Table 51: rows 1 - 18

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

31. **Related parties**

31.1 **Related parties: amounts payable to and amounts receivable from**

ANNEX IV Table 52: rows 1 - 18

31.2 **Related parties: expenses and income generated by transactions with**

ANNEX IV Table 53: rows 1 - 13

40. **Group structure**

40.1 **Group structure: "entity-by-entity"**

ANNEX IV Table 54: rows 1 - 5

40.2. **Group structure: "instrument-by-instrument"**

Security code	Entity code	Holding company LEI code	Holding company code	Holding company name	Accumulated equity interest (%)	Carrying amount	Acquisition cost
Annex V.Part 2.125(a)	***Annex V.Part 2.124(b), 125(c)***		***Annex V.Part 2.125(b)***		***Annex V.Part 2.124(j), 125(c)***	***Annex V.Part 2.124(o), 125(c)***	***Annex V.Part 2.124(p), 125(c)***
Annex V.Part 2.125(a)	***Annex V.Part 2.124(b), 125(c)***		***Annex V.Part 2.125(b)***		***Annex V.Part 2.124(j), 125(c)***	***Annex V.Part 2.124(o), 125(c)***	***Annex V.Part 2.124(p), 125(c)***
010	**020**	**030**	**040**	**050**	**060**	**070**	**080**

41. **Fair value**

41.1 **Fair value hierarchy: financial instruments at amortised cost**

ANNEX IV Table 56: rows 1 - 14

41.2 **Use of the Fair Value Option**

ANNEX IV Table 57: rows 1 - 13

41.3 **Hybrid financial instruments not designated at fair value through profit or loss**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Rest of separable hybrid contracts [not designated at fair value through profit or loss]	*References National GAAP based on BAD*	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Carrying amount
	FINANCIAL ASSETS			**010**
010	**Financial assets held for trading**	*4th Directive art 42a(4)(b),(5a); IAS 39.9; Annex V.Part 2.129*	*IAS 39.9; Annex V.Part 2.129*	
020	**Available-for-sale [Host contracts]**	*4th Directive art 42a(4)(b),(5a); IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	*IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	
030	**Loans and receivables [Host contracts]**	*4th Directive art 42a(4)(b),(5a); IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	*IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	
040	**Held-to-maturity investments [Host contracts]**	*4th Directive art 42a(4)(b),(5a); IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	*IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	
FINANCIAL LIABILITES				
050	**Financial liabilities held for trading**	*4th Directive art 42a(4)(b), (5a); IAS 39.9; Annex V.Part 2.129*	*IAS 39.9; Annex V.Part 2.129*	
060	**Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost [Host contracts]**	*4th Directive art 42a(4)(b), (5a); IAS 39.9; Annex V.Part 2.130*	*IAS 39.11; Annex V.Part 2.130*	

42. Tangible and intangible assets: carrying amount by measurement method

		References National GAAP compatible IFRS	Carrying amount
			010
010	**Property plant and equipment**	*IAS 16.6; IAS 16.29; IAS 1.54(a)*	
020	Revaluation model	*IAS 16.31, 73(a),(d)*	
030	Cost model	*IAS 16.30, 73(a),(d)*	

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

040	**Investment property**	*IAS 40.5, 30; IAS 1.54(b)*	
050	Fair value model	*IAS 40,33-55, 76*	
060	Cost model	*IAS 40.56, 79(c)*	
070	**Other intangible assets**	*IAS 38.8, 118, 122; Annex V.Part 2.132*	
080	Revaluation model	*IAS 38.75-87, 124(a)(ii)*	
090	Cost model	*IAS 38.74*	

43. **Provisions**

ANNEX IV Table 60: rows 1 - 12

44 **Defined benefit plans and employee benefits**

44.1 **Components of net defined benefit plan assets and liabilities**

		References National GAAP compatible IFRS	Amount
			010
010	**Fair value of defined benefit plan assets**	*IAS 19.140(a)(i), 142*	
020	Of which: Financial instruments issued by the institution	*IAS 19.143*	
030	Equity instruments	*IAS 19.142(b)*	
040	Debt instruments	*IAS 19.142(c)*	
050	Real estate	*IAS 19.142(d)*	
060	Other defined benefit plan assets		
070	**Present value of defined benefit obligations**	*IAS 19.140(a)(ii)*	
080	**Effect of the asset ceiling**	*IAS 19.140(a)(iii)*	
090	**Net defined benefit assets [Carrying amount]**	*IAS 19.63; Annex V.Part 2.136*	

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

100	**Provisions for pensions and other post-employment defined benefit obligations [Carrying amount]**	*IAS 19.63; IAS 1.78(d); Annex V.Part 2.7*	
110	**Memo item: Fair value of any right to reimbursement recognised as an asset**	*IAS 19.140(b)*	

44.2 **Movements in defined benefit obligations**

ANNEX IV Table 62: rows 1 - 14

44.3 **Memo items [related to staff expenses]**

		References National GAAP based on BAD	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Current period
				010
010	**Pension and similar expenses**	*Annex V.Part 2.139(a)*	*Annex V.Part 2.139(a)*	
020	**Share based payments**	*Annex V.Part 2.139b)*	*IFRS 2.44; Annex V.Part 2.139(b)*	

45 **Breakdown of selected items of statement of profit or loss**

45.1 **Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss by accounting portfolio**

		References National GAAP based on BAD	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Current period	Changes in fair value due to credit risk
				010	**020**
010	**Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss**	*4th Directive art 42a(1), (5a); IAS 39.9*	*IFRS 7.20(a)(i); IAS 39.55(a)*		

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

020	**Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss**	*4th Directive art 42a(1), (5a); IAS 39.9*	*IFRS 7.20(a)(i); IAS 39.55(a)*		
030	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS**	*BAD art 27.Vertical layout(6)*	*IFRS 7.20(a)(i)*		

45.2 Gains or losses on derecognition of non-financial assets other than held for sale

		References National GAAP based on BAD	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Current period
				010
020	**Investment property**		*IAS 40.69; IAS 1.34(a), 98(d)*	
030	**Intangible assets**		*IAS 38.113-115A; IAS 1.34(a)*	
040	**Other assets**		*IAS 1.34 (a)*	
050	**GAINS OR (-) LOSSES ON DERECOGNITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS**		*IAS 1.34*	

45.3 Other operating income and expenses

		References National GAAP based on BAD	*References National GAAP compatible IFRS*	Income	Expenses
				010	**020**
010	**Changes in fair value in tangible**	*Annex V.Part 2.141*	*IAS 40.76(d); Annex V.Part 2.141*		

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	assets measured using the fair value model				
020	**Investment property**	*Annex V.Part 2.141*	*IAS 40.75(f); Annex V.Part 2.141*		
030	**Operating leases other than investment property**	*Annex V.Part 2.142*	*IAS 17.50, 51, 56(b); Annex V.Part 2.142*		
040	**Other**	*Annex V.Part 2.143*	*Annex V.Part 2.143*		
050	**OTHER OPERATING INCOME OR EXPENSES**	*Annex V.Part 2.141-142*	*Annex V.Part 2.141-142*		

[F746. **Statement of changes in equity]**

ANNEX IV Table 67: rows 1 - 25

ANNEX IV Table 68: rows 1 - 26

[F7ANNEX V

REPORTING ON FINANCIAL INFORMATION

PART 1

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. REFERENCES

1. This Annex contains additional instructions for the financial information templates (‘FINREP’) in Annexes III and IV to this Regulation. This Annex complements the instructions included in the form of references in the templates in Annexes III and IV.

2. The data points identified in the templates shall be drawn up in accordance with the recognition, offsetting and valuation rules of the relevant accounting framework, as defined in Article 4(1)(77) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 (‘CRR’).

3. Institutions shall only submit those parts of the templates related to:

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. See end of Document for details)

(a) assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses that are recognised by the institution;

(b) off-balance sheet exposures and activities in which the institution is involved;

(c) transactions performed by the institution;

(d) valuation rules, including methods for the estimation of allowances for credit risk, applied by the institution.

4. For the purposes of Annexes III and IV as well as this Annex, the following abbreviations shall apply:

(a) 'IAS regulation'	:	Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002;
(b) 'IAS' or 'IFRS'	:	'International Accounting Standards', as defined in Article 2 of the IAS regulation that has been adopted by the Commission;
(c) 'ECB BSI Regulation' or 'ECB/2008/32'	:	Regulation (EC) No 25/2009 of the European Central Bank[(9)];
(d) 'NACE Regulation'	:	Regulation (EC) No 1893/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council[(10)];
(e) 'BAD'	:	Council Directive 86/635/EEC[(11)];
(f) '4th Directive'	:	Fourth Council Directive 78/660/EEC[(12)];
(g) 'National GAAP'	:	national generally accepted accounting principles developed under BAD;
(h) 'SME'	:	micro, small and medium-sized enterprises defined in Commission Recommendation C(2003)1422[(13)];
(i) 'ISIN code'	:	the International Securities Identification Number assigned to securities, composed of 12 alphanumeric characters, which uniquely identifies a securities issue;
(j) 'LEI code'	:	the global Legal Entity Identifier assigned to entities, which uniquely identifies a party to a financial transaction.

2. CONVENTION

5. For the purposes of Annexes III and IV, a data point shadowed in grey shall mean that this data point is not requested or that it is not possible to report it. In Annex IV, a row or a column with references shadowed in black means that the related data points should not be submitted by those institutions that follow those references in that row or column.

6. Templates in Annexes III and IV include implicit validation rules which are laid down in the templates themselves through the use of conventions.

7. The use of brackets in the label of an item in a template means that this item is to be subtracted to obtain a total, but it does not mean that it shall be reported as negative.

8. Items that shall be reported in negative are identified in the compiling templates by including '(-)' at the beginning of their label such as in '(-) Treasury shares'.

9. In the 'Data Point Model' ('DPM') for financial information reporting templates of Annexes III and IV, every data point (cell) has a 'base item' to which the 'credit/debit' attribute is allocated. This allocation ensures that all entities who report data points follow the 'sign convention' and allows to know the 'credit/debit' attribute that corresponds to each data point.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

10. Schematically, this convention works as in Table 1.

ANNEX V Table 1: rows 1 - 21

3. CONSOLIDATION

11. Unless specified otherwise in this Annex, FINREP templates shall be prepared using the prudential scope of consolidation in accordance with Part 1, Title II, Chapter 2, Section 2, of CRR. Institutions shall account for their subsidiaries and joint ventures using the same methods as for prudential consolidation:

(a) institutions may be permitted or required to apply the equity method to investments in insurance and non-financial subsidiaries in accordance with Article 18(5)of CRR;

(b) institutions may be permitted to use the proportional consolidation method for financial subsidiaries in accordance with Article 18(2) of CRR;

(c) institutions may be required to use the proportional consolidation method for investment in joint ventures in accordance with Article 18(4) of CRR.

4. ACCOUNTING PORTFOLIOS

4.1. **Assets**

12. 'Accounting portfolios' shall mean financial instruments aggregated by valuation rules. These aggregations do not include investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, balances receivable on demand classified as 'Cash, cash balances at central banks and other demand deposits' as well as those financial instruments classified as 'Held for sale' presented in the items 'Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale' and 'Liabilities included in disposal groups classified as held for sale'.

13. The following accounting portfolios based on IFRS shall be used for financial assets:

(a) 'Financial assets held for trading';

(b) 'Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss';

(c) 'Available-for-sale financial assets';

(d) 'Loans and Receivables';

(e) 'Held-to-maturity investments'.

14. The following accounting portfolios based on National GAAP shall be used for financial assets:

(a) 'Trading financial assets';

(b) 'Non-trading non-derivative financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss';

(c) 'Non-trading non-derivative financial assets measured at fair value to equity';

(d) 'Non-trading debt instruments measured at a cost-based method'; and

(e) 'Other non-trading non-derivative financial assets'.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

15. 'Trading financial assets' has the same meaning as under the relevant National GAAP based on BAD. Under National GAAP based on BAD, derivatives that are not held for hedge accounting shall be reported in this item without regarding the method applied to measure these contracts. Institutions shall include derivatives contracts in the balance sheet only when these contracts are recognised in accordance with the relevant accounting framework.

16. For financial assets, 'cost-based methods' include those valuation rules by which the financial asset is measured at cost plus interest accrued less impairment losses.

17. Under National GAAP based on BAD, 'Other non-trading non-derivative financial assets' shall include financial assets that do not qualify for inclusion in other accounting portfolios. This accounting portfolio includes, among others, financial assets that are measured at the lower of their amount at initial recognition or their fair value (so-called 'Lower Of Cost Or Market' or 'LOCOM').

18. Under National GAAP based on BAD, institutions that are permitted or required to apply certain valuation rules for financial instruments in IFRS shall submit, to the extent that they are applied, the relevant accounting portfolios.

19. 'Derivatives — Hedge accounting' shall include derivatives held for hedge accounting under the relevant accounting framework.

4.2. **Liabilities**

20. The following accounting portfolios based on IFRS shall be used for financial liabilities:

(a) 'Financial liabilities held for trading';

(b) 'Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss';

(c) 'Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost'.

21. The following accounting portfolios based on National GAAP shall be used for financial liabilities:

(a) 'Trading financial liabilities'; and

(b) 'Non-trading non-derivative financial liabilities measured at a cost-based method'.

22. Under National GAAP, institutions that are permitted or required to apply certain valuation rules for financial instruments in IFRS shall submit, to the extent that they are applied, the relevant accounting portfolios.

23. Both under IFRS and National GAAP, 'Derivatives — Hedge accounting' shall include derivatives held for hedge accounting under the relevant accounting framework.

5. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

5.1. **Financial assets**

24. The carrying amount shall mean the amount to be reported in the asset side of the balance sheet. The carrying amount of financial assets shall include accrued interest.

***Status:** Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
***Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

25. Financial assets shall be distributed among the following classes of instruments: 'Cash on hand', 'Derivatives', 'Equity instruments', 'Debt securities', and 'Loan and advances'.

26. 'Debt securities' are debt instruments held by the institution issued as securities that are not loans in accordance with the ECB BSI Regulation.

27. 'Loans and advances' are debt instruments held by the institutions that are not securities; this item includes 'loans' in accordance with the ECB BSI Regulation as well as advances that cannot be classified as 'loans' according to the ECB BSI Regulation. 'Advances that are not loans' are further characterized in paragraph 41(g) of Part 1 of this Annex. Consequently, 'debt instruments' shall include 'loans and advances' and 'debt securities'.

5.2. **Financial liabilities**

28. The carrying amount shall mean the amount to be reported in the liability side of the balance sheet. The carrying amount of financial liabilities shall include accrued interest.

29. Financial liabilities shall be distributed among the following classes of instruments: 'Derivatives', 'Short positions', 'Deposits', 'Debt securities issued' and 'Other financial liabilities'.

30. 'Deposits' are defined in the same way as in the ECB BSI Regulation.

31. 'Debt securities issued' are debt instruments issued as securities by the institution that are not deposits in accordance with the ECB BSI Regulation.

32. 'Other financial liabilities' include all financial liabilities other than derivatives, short positions, deposits and debt securities issued.

33. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, 'Other financial liabilities' may include financial guarantees when they are measured either at fair value through profit or loss [IAS 39.47(a)] or at the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortization [IAS 39.47(c)(ii)]. Loan commitments shall be reported as 'Other financial liabilities' where they are designated as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss [IAS 39.4(a)] or they are commitments to provide a loan at a below-market interest rate [IAS 39.4(b), 47(d)]. Provisions arising from these contracts [IAS 39.47(c)(i), (d)(i)] are reported as provisions for 'Commitments and guarantees given'.

34. 'Other financial liabilities' may also include dividends to be paid, amounts payable in respect of suspense and transit items, and amounts payable in respect of future settlements of transactions in securities or foreign exchange transactions (payables for transactions recognised before the payment date).

6. COUNTERPARTY BREAKDOWN

35. Where a breakdown by counterparty is required the following counterparty sectors shall be used:

(a) central banks;

(b) general governments: central governments, state or regional governments, and local governments, including administrative bodies and non-commercial undertakings, but excluding public companies and private companies held by these administrations that have a commercial activity (which shall be reported under 'non-financial

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

corporations'), social security funds; and international organisations, such as the European Community, the International Monetary Fund and the Bank for International Settlements;

(c) credit institutions: any institution covered by the definition in Article 4(1)(1) of CRR ('undertaking the business of which is to take deposits or other repayable funds from the public and to grant credits for its own account') and multilateral development banks;

(d) other financial corporations: all financial corporations and quasi-corporations other than credit institutions such as investment firms, investment funds, insurance companies, pension funds, collective investment undertakings, and clearing houses as well as remaining financial intermediaries and financial auxiliaries;

(e) non-financial corporations: corporations and quasi-corporations not engaged in financial intermediation but principally in the production of market goods and non-financial services according to the ECB BSI Regulation;

(f) Households: individuals or groups of individuals as consumers, and producers of goods and non-financial services exclusively for their own final consumption, and as producers of market goods and non-financial and financial services provided that their activities are not those of quasi-corporations. Non-profit institutions which serve households and which are principally engaged in the production of non-market goods and services intended for particular groups of households are included.

36. The counterparty sector allocation is based exclusively on the nature of the immediate counterparty. The classification of the exposures incurred jointly by more than one obligor shall be done on the basis of the characteristics of the obligor that was the more relevant, or determinant, for the institution to grant the exposure. Among other classifications, the distribution of jointly incurred exposures by counterparty sector, country of residence and NACE codes should be driven by the characteristics of the more relevant or determinant obligor.

PART 2

TEMPLATE RELATED INSTRUCTIONS

1. BALANCE SHEET

1.1. **Assets (1.1)**

1. 'Cash on hand' includes holdings of national and foreign banknotes and coins in circulation that are commonly used to make payments.

2. 'Cash balances at central banks' include balances receivable on demand at central banks.

3. 'Other demand deposits' include balances receivable on demand with credit institutions.

4. 'Investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates' include the investments in associates, joint ventures and subsidiaries which are not fully or proportionally consolidated. The carrying amount of investments accounted for using the equity method includes related goodwill.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

5. Assets that are not financial assets and that due to their nature could not be classified in specific balance sheet items shall be reported in 'Other assets'. Other assets may include gold, silver and other commodities, even when they are held with trading intent.

6. 'Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale' has the same meaning as under IFRS 5.

1.2. **Liabilities (1.2)**

7. Provisions for 'Pensions and other post employment defined benefit obligations' include the amount of net defined benefit liabilities.

8. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, provisions for 'Other long-term employee benefits' include the amount of the deficits in the long-term employment benefit plans listed in IAS 19.153. The accrued expense from short term employee benefits [IAS 19.11(a)], defined contribution plans [IAS 19.51(a)] and termination benefits [IAS 19.169(a)] shall be included in 'Other liabilities'.

9. 'Share capital repayable on demand' includes the capital instruments issued by the institution that do not meet the criteria to be classified in equity. Institutions shall include in this item the cooperative shares that do not meet the criteria to be classified in equity.

10. Liabilities that are not financial liabilities and that due to their nature could not be classified in specific balance sheet items shall be reported in 'Other liabilities'.

11. 'Liabilities included in disposal groups classified as held for sale' has the same meaning as under IFRS 5.

12. 'Funds for general banking risks' are amounts that have been assigned in accordance with Article 38 of the BAD. When recognised, they shall appear separately either as liabilities under 'provisions' or within equity under 'other reserves'.

1.3. **Equity (1.3)**

13. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, equity instruments that are financial instruments include those contracts under the scope of IAS 32.

14. 'Unpaid capital which has been called up' includes the carrying amount of capital issued by the institution that has been called-up to the subscribers but not paid at the reference date.

15. 'Equity component of compound financial instruments' includes the equity component of compound financial instruments (that is, financial instruments that contain both a liability and an equity component) issued by the institution, when segregated in accordance with the relevant accounting framework (including compound financial instruments with multiple embedded derivatives whose values are interdependent).

16. 'Other equity instruments issued' includes equity instruments that are financial instruments other than 'Capital' and 'Equity component of compound financial instruments'.

17. 'Other equity' shall comprise all equity instruments that are not financial instruments including, among others, equity-settled share-based payment transactions [IFRS 2.10].

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

18. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, 'Revaluation reserves' includes the amount of reserves resulting from first-time adoption to IAS, or compatible National GAAP, that have not been released to other type of reserves.

19. 'Other reserves' are split between 'Reserves or accumulated losses of investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates' and 'Other'. 'Reserves or accumulated losses of investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates' include the accumulated amount of income and expenses generated by the aforementioned investments through profit or loss in past years. 'Other' includes reserves different from those separately disclosed in other items and may include legal reserve and statutory reserve.

20. 'Treasury shares' cover all financial instruments that have the characteristics of own equity instruments which have been reacquired by the institution.

2. STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS (2)

21. Interest income and interest expense from financial instruments held for trading, and from financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss, shall be reported either separately from other gains and losses under items 'interest income' and 'interest expense' ('clean price') or as part of gains or losses from these categories of instruments ('dirty price').

22. Institutions shall report the following items broken down by accounting portfolios:

(a) 'Interest income';

(b) 'Interest expense';

(c) 'Dividend income';

(d) 'Gains or losses on de-recognition of financial assets and liabilities not measured at fair value through profit or loss, net';

(e) 'Impairment or (-) reversal of impairment on financial assets not measured at fair value through profit or loss'.

23. 'Interest income. Derivatives — Hedge accounting, interest rate risk' and 'Interest expenses. Derivatives — Hedge accounting, interest rate risk' include the amounts related to those derivatives classified in the category 'hedge accounting' which cover interest rate risk. They shall be reported as interest income and expenses on a gross basis to present correct interest income and expenses from the hedged items to which they are linked.

24. The amounts related to those derivatives classified in the category 'held for trading' which are hedging instruments from an economic but not accounting point of view may be reported as interest income and expenses to present correct interest income and expenses from the financial instruments that are hedged. These amounts shall be included as a part of the items 'Interest income. Financial assets held for trading' and 'Interest expenses. Financial liabilities held for trading'.

25. 'Interest income — other assets' includes amounts of interest income not included in the other items. This item may include interest income related to cash, cash balances at central banks and other demand deposits and to non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale as well as net interest income from net defined benefit asset.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

26. 'Interest expenses — other liabilities' includes amounts of interest expenses not included in the other items. This item may include interest expenses related to liabilities included in disposal groups classified as held for sale, expenses derived from increases in the carrying amount of a provision reflecting the passage of time or net interest expenses from net defined benefit liabilities.

27. 'Profit or loss from non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale not qualifying as discontinued operations' includes profit or loss generated by non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale not qualifying as discontinued operations.

28. Dividend income from financial assets held for trading and from financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss shall be reported either as 'dividend income' separately from other gains and losses from these categories or as part of gains or losses from these categories of instruments. Dividend income from subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures which are outside the scope of consolidation shall be reported within 'Share of the profit or (-) loss of investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates' and, according to IAS 28.10, the carrying amount of the investment shall be reduced for those accounted for under the equity method. Under IFRS, the gains or losses on de-recognition of investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates shall be reported within 'Share of the profit or (-) loss of investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates'.

29. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, impairment on 'Financial assets at cost' includes impairment losses arising from the application of the impairment rules in IAS 39.66.

30. For 'Gains or (-) losses from hedge accounting, net' institutions shall report fair value changes on hedging instruments and hedged items, including the result of ineffectiveness from cash flow hedges and from hedges of net investment in foreign operations.

3. STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (3)

31. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, 'Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified' and 'Income tax relating to items that may be reclassified to profit or (-) loss' [IAS 1.91 (b), IG6] shall be reported as separate line items.

4. BREAKDOWN OF FINANCIAL ASSETS BY INSTRUMENT AND BY COUNTERPARTY SECTOR (4)

32. Financial assets shall be broken down by instrument and — where required — by counterparty.

33. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, equity instruments shall be reported with a specific breakdown ('of which') to identify instruments measured at cost and specific counterparty sectors only. Under National GAAP based on BAD, equity instruments shall be reported with a specific breakdown ('of which') to identify unquoted and specific counterparty sectors only.

34. For available-for-sale financial assets institutions shall report the fair value of impaired assets and unimpaired assets respectively, and the cumulative amount of impairment losses recognised in profit or loss as at the reporting date. The sum of fair value of unimpaired assets and fair value of impaired assets shall be the carrying amount of these assets.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

35. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, for financial assets classified as 'Loans and receivables' or as 'Held-to-maturity', the gross carrying amount of unimpaired assets and of impaired assets shall be reported. The allowances shall be broken down to 'Specific allowances for financial assets, individually estimated', 'Specific allowances for financial assets, collectively estimated' and 'Collective allowances for incurred but not reported losses'. Under National GAAP based on BAD, for financial assets classified as 'non-trading non-derivative financial asset measured at a cost-based method', the gross carrying amount of unimpaired assets and of impaired assets shall be reported.

36. 'Specific allowances for financial assets, individually estimated' shall include cumulative amount of impairment related to financial assets which have been assessed individually.

37. 'Specific allowances for financial assets, collectively estimated' shall include the cumulative amount of collective impairment calculated on insignificant loans which are impaired on individual basis and for which the institution decides to use a statistical approach (portfolio basis). This approach does not preclude performing individual impairment evaluation of loans that are individually insignificant and thus to report them as specific allowances for financial assets, individually estimated.

38. 'Collective allowances for incurred but not reported losses' shall include the cumulative amount of collective impairment determined on financial assets which are not impaired on individual basis. For 'allowances for incurred but not reported losses', IAS 39.59(f), AG87 and AG90 may be followed.

39. The sum of unimpaired assets and impaired assets net of all the allowances shall be equal to the carrying amount.

40. Template 4.5 includes the carrying amount of 'Loans and advances' and 'Debt securities' that fall within the definition of 'subordinated debt' in paragraph 54 of this Part.

5. BREAKDOWN OF LOANS AND ADVANCES BY PRODUCT (5)

41. The 'carrying amount' of loans and advances shall be reported by type of product net of allowances due to impairment. Balances receivable on demand classified as 'Cash, cash balances at central banks and other demand deposits' shall also be reported in this template independently of the 'accounting portfolio' in which they are included shall be allocated to the following products:

(a) 'on demand (call) and short notice (current account)' include balances receivable on demand (call), at short notice, current accounts and similar balances which may include loans that are overnight deposits for the borrower, regardless of their legal form. It also includes 'overdrafts' that are debit balances on current account balances;

(b) 'Credit card debt' includes credit granted either via delayed debit cards or via credit cards [ECB BSI Regulation];

(c) 'Trade receivables' include loans to other debtors granted on the basis of bills or other documents that give the right to receive the proceeds of transactions for the sale of goods or provision of services. This item includes all factoring transactions (both with and without recourse);

(d) 'Finance leases' include the carrying amount of finance lease receivables. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, 'finance lease receivables' are as defined in IAS 17;

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

(e) ‘Reverse repurchase loans’ include finance granted in exchange for securities bought under repurchase agreements or borrowed under securities lending agreements;

(f) ‘Other term loans’ include debit balances with contractually fixed maturities or terms that are not included in other items;

(g) ‘Advances that are not loans’ include advances that cannot be classified as ‘loans’ according to the ECB BSI Regulation. This item includes, among others, gross amounts receivable in respect of suspense items (such as funds that are awaiting investment, transfer, or settlement) and transit items (such as cheques and other forms of payment that have been sent for collection);

(h) ‘Mortgage loans [Loans collateralized by immovable property]’ include loans formally secured by immovable property collateral independently of their loan/collateral ratio (commonly referred as ‘loan-to-value’);

(i) ‘Other collateralized loans’ include loans formally backed by collateral, independently of their loan/collateral ratio (so-called ‘loan-to-value’), other than ‘Loans collateralised by immovable property’, ‘Finance leases’ and ‘Reverse repurchase loans’. This collateral includes pledges of securities, cash, and other collateral;

(j) ‘Credit for consumption’ includes loans granted mainly for the personal consumption of goods and services [ECB BSI Regulation];

(k) ‘Lending for house purchase’ includes credit extended to households for the purpose of investing in houses for own use and rental, including building and refurbishments [ECB BSI Regulation];

(l) ‘Project finance loans’ include loans that are recovered solely from the income of the projects financed by them.

6. BREAKDOWN OF LOANS AND ADVANCES TO NON-FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS BY NACE CODES (6)

42. Gross carrying amount of loans and advances to non-financial corporations shall be classified by sector of economic activities using codes in NACE Regulation (‘NACE Codes’) on the basis of the principal activity of the counterparty.

43. The classification of the exposures incurred jointly by more than one obligor shall be done in accordance with paragraph 36 of Part 1.

44. Reporting of NACE codes shall be done with the first level of disaggregation (by ‘section’).

45. For debt instruments at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, ‘Gross carrying amount’ shall mean the carrying amount excluding ‘Accumulated impairment’. For debt instruments at fair value through profit and loss, ‘Gross carrying amount’ shall mean the carrying amount excluding ‘Accumulated changes in fair value due to credit risk’.

46. ‘Accumulated impairment’ shall be reported for financial assets at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income. ‘Accumulated changes in fair value due to credit risk’ figures shall be reported for financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. ‘Accumulated impairment’ shall include specific allowances for financial assets, individually and collectively estimated as defined in paragraphs 36 and 37 as well as ‘Collective allowances for incurred but not reported losses’ as

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

defined in paragraph 38, but do not include 'Accumulated write-offs' amounts as defined in paragraph 49.

7. FINANCIAL ASSETS SUBJECT TO IMPAIRMENT THAT ARE PAST DUE OR IMPAIRED (7)

47. Debt instruments that are past due but not impaired at the reporting reference date shall be reported in the accounting portfolios subject to impairment. According to IFRS or compatible National GAAP, these accounting portfolios comprise the categories 'Available for sale', 'Loans and receivables', and 'Held-to-maturity'. According to National GAAP based on BAD, these accounting portfolios comprise also 'Non-trading debt instruments measured at a cost-based method' and 'Other non-trading non-derivative financial assets'.

48. Assets qualify as past due when counterparties have failed to make a payment when contractually due. The whole amounts of such assets shall be reported and broken down according to the number of days of the oldest past due instalment. The past due analysis shall not include any impaired assets. The carrying amount of impaired financial assets shall be reported separately from the past due assets.

49. The column 'Accumulated write-offs' includes the cumulative amount of principal and past due interest of any debt instrument that the institution is no longer recognising because they are considered uncollectible, independently of the portfolio in which they were included. These amounts shall be reported until the total extinguishment of all the institution's rights (by expiry of the statute-of–limitations period, forgiveness or other causes) or until recovery.

50. 'Write-offs' could be caused both by reductions of the carrying amount of financial assets recognised directly in profit or loss as well as by reductions in the amounts of the allowance accounts for credit losses taken against the carrying amount of financial assets.

8. BREAKDOWN OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (8)

51. As 'Deposits' are defined in the same way as in the ECB BSI Regulation, regulated savings deposits shall be classified in accordance with the ECB BSI Regulation and distributed according to the counterparty. In particular, non-transferable sight savings deposits, which although legally redeemable at demand are subject to significant penalties and restrictions and have features that are very close to overnight deposits, are classified as deposits redeemable at notice.

52. 'Debt securities issued' shall be disaggregated into the following type of products:

(a) 'Certificates of deposits' are securities that enable the holders to withdraw funds from an account;

(b) 'Asset backed securities' according to Article 4(1)(61) of CRR;

(c) 'Covered Bonds' according to Article 129(1) of CRR;

(d) 'Hybrid contracts' comprise contracts with embedded derivatives;

(e) 'Other debt securities issued' includes debt securities not recorded in the previous lines and distinguishes convertible and non-convertible instruments.

53. 'Subordinated financial liabilities' issued are treated in the same way as other financial liabilities incurred. Subordinated liabilities issued in the form of securities

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

are classified as ‘Debt securities issued’, whereas subordinated liabilities in the form of deposits are classified as ‘Deposits’.

54. Template 8.2 includes the carrying amount of ‘Deposits’ and ‘Debt securities issued’ that meet the definition of subordinated debt classified by accounting portfolios. ‘Subordinated debt’ instruments provide a subsidiary claim on the issuing institution that can only be exercised after all claims with a higher status have been satisfied [ECB BSI Regulation].

9. LOAN COMMITMENTS, FINANCIAL GUARANTEES AND OTHER COMMITMENTS (9)

55. Off-balance sheet exposures include the off-balance sheet items listed in Annex I of CRR. Off-balance sheet exposures shall be broken down in loan commitments given, financial guarantees given, and other commitments given.

56. Information on loan commitments, financial guarantees, and other commitments given and received include both revocable and irrevocable commitments.

57. ‘Loan commitments’ are firm commitments to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions, except those that are derivatives because they can be settled net in cash or by delivering or issuing another financial instrument. The following items of Annex I of CRR shall be classified as ‘Loan commitments’:

(a) ‘Forward deposits’.

(b) ‘Undrawn credit facilities’ which comprise agreements to ‘lend’ or provide ‘acceptance facilities’ under pre-specified terms and conditions.

58. ‘Financial guarantees’ are contracts that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder of a loss it incurs, because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, these contracts meet the IAS 39.9 and IFRS 4.A definition of financial guarantee contracts. The following items of Annex I of CRR shall be classified as ‘financial guarantees’:

(a) ‘Guarantees having the character of credit substitute’;

(b) ‘Credit derivatives’ that meet the definition of financial guarantee;

(c) ‘Irrevocable standby letters of credit having the character of credit substitutes’;

59. ‘Other commitments’ includes the following items of Annex I of CRR:

(a) ‘Unpaid portion of partly-paid shares and securities’;

(b) ‘Documentary credits issued or confirmed’;

(c) Trade finance Off-balance sheet items;

(d) ‘Documentary credits in which underlying shipment acts as collateral and other self-liquidating transactions’;

(e) ‘Warranties and indemnities’ (including tender and performance bonds) and ‘guarantees not having the character of credit substitutes’;

(f) ‘Shipping guarantees, customs and tax bonds’;

(g) Note issuance facilities (NIFs) and revolving underwritings facilities (RUFs);

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

(h) ‘Undrawn credit facilities’ which comprise agreements to ‘lend’ or provide ‘acceptance facilities’ when the terms and conditions are not pre-specified;

(i) ‘Undrawn credit facilities’ which comprise agreements to ‘purchase securities’ or ‘provide guarantees’;

(j) ‘Undrawn credit facilities for tender and performance guarantees’;

(k) ‘Other off-balance sheet items’ in Annex I of CRR.

60. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, the following item are recognised in the balance sheet and, consequently, should not be reported as off-balance sheet exposures:

(a) ‘Credit derivatives’ that do not meet the definition of financial guarantees are ‘derivatives’ under IAS 39;

(b) ‘Acceptances’ are obligations by an institution to pay on maturity the face value of a bill of exchange, normally covering the sale of goods. Consequently, they are classified as ‘trade receivables’ on the balance sheet;

(c) ‘Endorsements on bills’ that do not meet the criteria for de-recognition under IAS 39;

(d) ‘Transactions with recourse’ that do not meet the criteria for de-recognition under IAS 39;

(e) ‘Assets purchased under outright forward purchase agreements’ are ‘derivatives’ under IAS 39;

(f) ‘Asset sale and repurchase agreements as defined in Article 12(3) and (5) of Directive 86/635/EEC’. In these contracts, the transferee has the option, but not the obligation, to return the assets at a price agreed in advance on a date specified (or to be specified). Therefore, these contracts meet the definition of derivatives under IAS 39.9.

61. ‘of which: defaulted’ shall include the nominal amount of those loan commitments, financial guarantees and other commitments given whose counterparty has incurred in default according to Article 178 of CRR.

62. For off-balance sheet exposures, the ‘Nominal amount’ is the amount that best represents the institution's maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral held or other credit enhancements. In particular, for financial guarantees given, the nominal amount is the maximum amount the entity could have to pay if the guarantee is called on. For loan commitments, the nominal amount is the undrawn amount that the institution has committed to lend. Nominal amounts are exposure values before applying conversion factors and credit risk mitigation techniques.

63. In template 9.2, for loan commitments received, the nominal amount is the total undrawn amount that the counterparty has committed to lend to the institution. For other commitments received the nominal amount is the total amount committed by the other party in the transaction. For financial guarantees received, the ‘maximum amount of the guarantee that can be considered’ is the maximum amount the counterparty could have to pay if the guarantee is called on. When a financial guarantee received has been issued by more than one guarantor, the guaranteed amount shall be reported only once in this template; the guaranteed amount shall be allocated to guarantor that is more relevant for the mitigation of credit risk.

10. DERIVATIVES (10 AND 11)

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

64. The carrying amount and the notional amount of the derivatives held for trading and the derivatives held for hedge accounting shall be reported broken down by type of underlying risk, type of market (over-the-counter versus organised markets) and type of product.

65. Institutions shall report the derivatives held for hedge accounting broken down by type of hedge.

66. Derivatives included in hybrid instruments which have been separated from the host contract shall be reported in templates 10 and 11 according to the nature of the derivative. The amount of the host contract is not included in these templates. However, if the hybrid instrument is measured at fair value through profit or loss, the contract as a whole shall be included in the category of held for trading or financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss (and, thus, the embedded derivatives are not reported in 10 and 11).

10.1. **Classification of derivatives by type of risk**

67. All derivatives shall be classified into the following risk categories:

(a)Interest rate	:	Interest rate derivatives are contracts related to an interest-bearing financial instrument whose cash flows are determined by referencing interest rates or another interest rate contract such as an option on a futures contract to purchase a Treasury bill. This category is restricted to those deals where all the legs are exposed to only one currency's interest rate. Thus it excludes contracts involving the exchange of one or more foreign currencies such as cross-currency swaps and currency options, and other contracts whose predominant risk characteristic is foreign exchange risk, which are to be reported as foreign exchange contracts. Interest rate contracts include forward rate agreements, single-currency interest rate swaps, interest rate futures, interest rate options (including caps, floors, collars and corridors), interest rate swaptions and interest rate warrants.
(b)Equity	:	Equity derivatives are contracts that have a return, or a portion of their return, linked to the price of a particular equity or to an index of equity prices.
(c)Foreign exchange and gold	:	These derivatives include contracts involving the exchange of currencies in the forward market and the exposure to gold. They therefore cover outright forwards, foreign exchange swaps, currency swaps (including cross-currency interest rate swaps), currency futures, currency options, currency swaptions and currency warrant. Foreign exchange derivatives include all deals involving exposure to more than one currency, whether in interest rates or exchange rates. Gold contracts include all deals involving exposure to that commodity.
(d)Credit	:	Credit derivatives are contracts that do not meet the definition of financial guarantees and in which the payout is linked primarily to some measure of the creditworthiness of a particular reference credit. The contracts specify an exchange of payments in which at least one of the two legs is determined by the performance of the reference credit. Payouts can be triggered by a number of events, including a default, a rating downgrade or a stipulated change in the credit spread of the reference asset.
(e)Commodity	:	These derivatives are contracts that have a return, or a portion of their return, linked to the price of, or to a price index of, a commodity such

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

as a precious metal (other than gold), petroleum, lumber or agricultural products.

(f)Other : These derivatives are any other derivative contracts, which do not involve an exposure to foreign exchange, interest rate, equity, commodity or credit risk such as climatic derivatives or insurance derivatives.

68. When a derivative is influenced by more than one type of underlying risk, the instrument shall be allocated to the most sensitive type of risk. For multi-exposure derivatives, in cases of uncertainty, the deals shall be allocated according to the following order of precedence:

(a)Commodities : All derivatives transactions involving a commodity or commodity index exposure, whether or not they involve a joint exposure in commodities and any other risk category which may include foreign exchange, interest rate or equity, shall be reported in this category.

(b)Equities : With the exception of contracts with a joint exposure to commodities and equities, which are to be reported as commodities, all derivatives transactions with a link to the performance of equities or equity indices shall be reported in the equity category. Equity deals with exposure to foreign exchange or interest rates should be included in this category.

(c)Foreign exchange and gold : This category includes all derivatives transactions (with the exception of those already reported in the commodity or equity categories) with exposure to more than one currency, be it pertaining either to interest-bearing financial instruments or exchange rates.

10.2. **Amounts to be reported for derivatives**

69. The ‘carrying amount’ for all derivatives (hedging or trading) is the fair value. Derivatives with a positive fair value (above zero) are ‘financial assets’ and derivatives with a negative fair value (below zero) are ‘financial liabilities’. The ‘carrying amount’ shall be reported separately for derivatives with a positive fair value (‘financial assets’) and for those with a negative fair value (‘financial liabilities’). At the date of initial recognition, a derivative is classified as ‘financial asset’ or ‘financial liability’ according to its initial fair value. After initial recognition, as the fair value of a derivative increases or decreases, the terms of the exchange may become either favourable to the institution (and the derivative is classified as ‘financial asset’) or unfavourable (and the derivative is classified as ‘financial liability’).

70. The ‘Notional amount’ is the gross nominal of all deals concluded and not yet settled at the reference date. In particular, the following shall be taken account to determine the notional amount:

(a) For contracts with variable nominal or notional principal amounts, the basis for reporting is the nominal or notional principal amounts at the reference date;

(b) The notional amount value to be reported for a derivative contract with a multiplier component is the contract effective notional amount or par value;

(c) Swaps: The notional amount of a swap is the underlying principal amount upon which the exchange of interest, foreign exchange or other income or expense is based;

(d) Equity and commodity-linked contracts: The notional amount to be reported for an equity or commodity contract is the quantity of the commodity or equity product contracted for purchase or sale multiplied by the contract price of a unit. The notional amount to be reported for commodity contracts with multiple exchanges of principal is

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

the contractual amount multiplied by the number of remaining exchanges of principal in the contract;

(e) Credit derivatives: The contract amount to be reported for credit derivatives is the nominal value of the relevant reference credit;

(f) Digital options have a predefined payoff which can be either a monetary amount or a number of contracts of an underlying. The notional amount for digital options is defined as either the predefined monetary amount or the fair value of the underlying at the reference date.

71. The column 'Notional amount' of derivatives includes, for each line item, the sum of the notional amounts of all contracts in which the institution is counterparty, independently of whether the derivatives are considered assets or liabilities on the face of the balance sheet. All notional amounts shall be reported regardless whether the fair value of derivatives is positive, negative or equal to zero. Netting among the notional amounts is not allowed.

72. The 'Notional amount' shall be reported by 'total' and by 'of which: sold' for the line items: 'OTC options', 'Organised market options', 'Commodity' and 'Other'. The item 'of which sold' includes the notional amounts (strike price) of the contracts in which the counterparties (option holders) of the institution (option writer) have the right to exercise the option and for the items related to credit risk derivatives, the notional amounts of the contracts in which the institution (protection seller) has sold (gives) protection to their counterparties (protection buyers).

10.3. **Derivatives classified as 'economic hedges'**

73. Derivatives that are not effective hedging instruments in accordance with IAS 39 should be included in the 'held for trading' portfolio. This applies also to derivatives held for hedging purposes not meeting the requirements in IAS 39 to be effective hedging instruments as well as to derivatives linked to unquoted equity instruments whose fair value cannot be measured reliably.

74. Derivatives 'held for trading' that meet the definition of 'economic hedges' shall be reported separately for each type of risk. The item 'economic hedges' includes those derivatives that are classified as 'held for trading' but they are not part of the trading book as defined in Article 4(1)(86) of CRR. This item does not include derivatives for proprietary trading.

10.4. **Breakdown of derivatives by counterparty sector**

75. The carrying amount and the total notional amount of derivatives held for trading, and also of derivatives held for hedge accounting, which are traded in the OTC market, shall be reported by counterparty using the following categories:

(a) 'credit institutions',

(b) 'other financial corporations', and

(c) 'rest' comprising all other counterparties.

76. All OTC derivatives, without regarding the type of risk to which they are related, shall be broken down by these counterparties. Counterparty breakdown for credit risk derivatives refers to the sector where the counterparty of the institution in the contract (buyer or seller of protection) is allocated.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

11. MOVEMENTS IN ALLOWANCES FOR CREDIT LOSSES AND IMPAIRMENT OF EQUITY INSTRUMENTS (12)

77. 'Increases due to amounts set aside for estimated loan losses during the period' shall be reported when, for the main category of assets or the counterparty, the estimation of the impairment for the period result in the recognition of net expenses; that is, for the given category or counterparty, the increases in the impairment for the period exceed the decreases. 'Decreases due to amounts reversed for estimated loan losses during the period' shall be reported when, for the main category of assets or counterparty, the estimation of the impairment for the period result in the recognition of net income; that is, for the given category or counterparty, the decreases in the impairment for the period exceed the increases.

78. As explained in paragraph 50 of this Part, 'write-offs' may be done either by recognising directly in the statement of profit or loss the reduction in the amount of the financial asset (without using an allowance account) or by reducing the amount of the allowance accounts related to a financial asset. 'Decreases due to amounts taken against allowances' means decreases in the accumulated amount of allowances due to 'write-offs' made during the period because the related debt instruments are considered uncollectible. 'Value adjustments recorded directly to the statement of profit or loss' are 'write-offs' made during the period directly against the amount of the related financial asset.

12. COLLATERAL AND GUARANTEES RECEIVED (13)

12.1. **Breakdown of loans and advances by collateral and guarantees (13.1)**

79. The pledges and guarantees backing the loans and advances shall be reported by type of pledges: mortgage loans and other collateralised loans, and by financial guarantees. The loans and advances shall be broken down by counterparties.

80. In template 13.1, the 'maximum amount of the collateral or guarantee that can be considered' shall be reported. The sum of the amounts of a financial guarantee and/or collateral shown in the related columns of template 13.1 shall not exceed the carrying amount of the related loan.

81. For reporting loans and advances according to the type of pledge the following definitions shall be used:

(a) within 'Mortgage loans [Loans collateralised by immovable property]', 'Residential' includes loans secured by residential immovable property and 'Commercial' loans secured by pledges of commercial immovable property; in both cases as defined in CRR;

(b) within 'Other collateralised loans', 'Cash [Debt instruments issued]' includes pledges of deposits in or debt securities issued by the institution, and 'Rest' includes pledges of other securities or assets. The term institution must be understood here as referring to the institution providing the debt security to be used as collateral (which issues it actually) and receiving the loan and advance; not to the reporting institution, which is the one which receives the collateral and grants the loan and advance;

(c) 'Financial guarantees received' include contracts that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the institution of a loss it incurs, because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

82. For loans and advances that have simultaneously more than one type of collateral or guarantee, the amount of the 'Maximum collateral/guarantee that can be considered' shall be allocated according to its quality starting from the one with the best quality.

12.2. Collateral obtained by taking possession during the period [held at the reporting date] (13.2)

83. This template includes the carrying amount of the collateral that has been obtained between the beginning and the end of the reference period and that remain recognised in the balance sheet at the reference date.

12.3. Collateral obtained by taking possession [tangible assets] accumulated (13.3)

84. 'Foreclosure [tangible assets]' is the cumulative carrying amount of tangible assets obtained by taking possession of collateral that remains recognised in the balance sheet at the reference date excluding those classified as 'Property, plant and equipment'.

13. FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY: FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AT FAIR VALUE (14)

85. Institutions shall report the value of financial instruments measured at fair value according to the hierarchy provided by in IFRS 13.72.

86. 'Change in fair value for the period' shall include gains or losses from re-measurements in the period of the instruments that continue to exist at the reporting date. These gains and losses are reported as for inclusion in the statement of profit or loss; thus, the amounts reported are before taxes.

87. 'Accumulated change in fair value before taxes' shall include the amount of gains or losses from re-measurements of the instruments accumulated from the initial recognition to the reference date.

14. DERECOGNITION AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH TRANSFERRED FINANCIAL ASSETS (15)

88. Template 15 includes information on transferred financial assets of which part or all do not qualify for de-recognition, and financial assets entirely derecognised for which the institution retains servicing rights.

89. The associated liabilities shall be reported according to the portfolio in which the related transferred financial assets were included in the assets side and not according to the portfolio in which they were included in the liability side.

90. The column 'Amounts derecognised for capital purposes' includes the carrying amount of the financial assets recognised for accounting purposes but derecognised for prudential purposes because the institution is treating them as securitisation positions for capital purposes in accordance with Article 109 of CRR since significant credit risk has been transferred according to the articles 243 and 244 of CRR.

91. 'Repurchase agreements' ('repos') are transactions in which the institution receives cash in exchange for financial assets sold at a given price under a commitment to repurchase the same (or identical) assets at a fixed price on a specified future date. Transactions involving the temporary transfer of gold against cash collateral shall also be considered 'Repurchase agreements' ('repos'). Amounts received by the institution in exchange for financial assets transferred to a third party ('temporary acquirer') shall be classified under 'repurchase agreements' where there is a commitment to reverse

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

the operation and not merely an option to do so. Repurchase agreements also include repo-type operations which may include:

(a) Amounts received in exchange for securities temporarily transferred to a third party in the form of securities lending against cash collateral;

(b) Amounts received in exchange for securities temporarily transferred to a third party in the form of sale/buy-back agreement.

92. ‘Repurchase agreements’ (‘repos’) and ‘reverse repurchase loans’ (‘reverse repos’) involve cash received or loaned out by the institution.

93. In a securitisation transaction, when the transferred financial assets are derecognized, institutions shall declare the gains (losses) generated by the item within the income statement corresponding to the ‘accounting portfolios’ in which the financial assets were included prior to their de-recognition.

15. BREAKDOWN OF SELECTED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS ITEMS (16)

94. For selected items of the income statement further breakdowns of gains (or income) and losses (or expenses) shall be reported.

15.1. **Interest income and expenses by instrument and counterparty sector (16.1)**

95. The interests shall be broken down both by interest income on financial and other assets and interest expenses on financial and other liabilities. Interest income on financial assets includes interest income on derivatives held for trading, debt securities, and loans and advances. Interest expenses on financial liabilities includes interest expenses on derivatives held for trading, deposits, debt securities issued and other financial liabilities. For the purpose of template 16.1, short positions shall be considered within other financial liabilities. All instruments in the various portfolios are taken into account except those included in the items ‘Derivatives — Hedge accounting’ not used to hedge interest rate risk.

96. Interest on derivatives held for trading includes the amounts related to those derivatives held for trading which qualify as ‘economic hedges’ that are included as interest income or expenses to correct the income and expense of the hedged financial instruments from an economic but not accounting point of view.

15.2. **Gains or losses on de-recognition of financial assets and liabilities not measured at fair value through profit or loss by instrument (16.2)**

97. Gains and losses on de-recognition of financial assets and financial liabilities not measured at fair value through profit or loss shall be broken down by type of financial instrument and by accounting portfolio. For each item, the net realised gain or loss stemming from the derecognised transaction shall be reported. The net amount represents the difference between realised gains and realised losses.

15.3. **Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities held for trading by instrument (16.3)**

98. Gains and losses on financial assets and liabilities held for trading shall be broken down by type of instrument; each item of the breakdown is the net realised and unrealised amount (gains minus losses) of the financial instrument.

15.4. **Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities held for trading by risk (16.4)**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

99. Gains and losses on financial assets and financial liabilities held for trading shall also be broken down by type of risk; each item of the breakdown is the net realised and unrealised amount (gains minus losses) of the underlying risk (interest rate, equity, foreign exchange, credit, commodity and other) associated to the exposure, including related derivatives. Gains and losses from exchange differences shall be included in the item in which the rest of gains and losses arising from the converted instrument are included. Gains and losses on assets and liabilities other than derivatives shall be included as follows:

(a) Interest rate instruments: including trading of loans and advances, deposits and debt securities (held or issued);

(b) Equity instruments: including trading of shares, quotas of UCITS and other equity instruments;

(c) Foreign exchange trading: including exclusively trading on foreign exchanges;

(d) Credit risk instruments: including trading of credit link notes;

(e) Commodities: this item includes only derivatives because commodities held with trading intent shall be reported under ‘Other assets’ not under ‘Financial assets held for trading’.

(f) Other: including trading of financial instruments which cannot be classified in other breakdowns.

15.5. **Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value to profit or loss by instrument (16.5)**

100. Gains and losses on financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss shall be broken down by type of instrument. Institutions shall report the net realised and unrealised and the amount of change in fair value in the period due to changes in the credit risk (own credit risk of the borrower or issuer).

15.6. **Gains or losses from hedge accounting (16.6)**

101. Gains and losses from hedge accounting shall be broken down by type of hedge accounting: fair value hedge, cash flow hedge and hedge of net investments in foreign operations. Gains and losses related to fair value hedge shall be broken down between the hedging instrument and the hedged item.

15.7. **Impairment on financial and non-financial assets (16.7)**

102. ‘Additions’ shall be reported when, for the accounting portfolio or main category of assets, the estimation of the impairment for the period results in recognition of net expenses. ‘Reversals’ shall be reported when, for the accounting portfolio or main category of assets, the estimation of the impairment for the period result in the recognition of net income.

16. RECONCILIATION BETWEEN ACCOUNTING AND CRR SCOPE OF CONSOLIDATION (17)

103. ‘Accounting scope of consolidation’ includes the carrying amount of assets, liabilities and equity as well as the nominal amounts of the off-balance sheet exposures prepared using the accounting scope of consolidation; that is, including in the consolidation insurance undertakings and non-financial corporations.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

104. In this template, the item 'Investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates' shall not include subsidiaries as with the accounting scope of consolidation all subsidiaries are fully consolidated

105. 'Assets under reinsurance and insurance contracts' shall include assets under reinsurance ceded as well as, if any, assets related to insurance and reinsurance contracts issued.

106. Liabilities under insurance and reinsurance contracts' shall include liabilities under insurance and reinsurance contracts issued.

17. GEOGRAPHICAL BREAKDOWN (20)

107. Template 20 shall be reported when the institution exceeds the threshold described in Article 5.1(a)(iv). The geographical breakdown by location of the activities in templates 20.1 to 20.3 distinguishes between 'domestic activities' and 'non-domestic activities'. 'Location' means the jurisdiction of incorporation of the legal entity which has recognized the corresponding asset or liability; for branches, it means the jurisdiction of its residence. For these purposes, 'Domestic' shall include the activities recognised in Member State where the institution is located.

108. Templates 20.4 to 20.7 contain information 'country-by-country' on the basis of the residence of the immediate counterparty. The breakdown provided shall include exposures or liabilities with residents in each foreign country in which the institution has exposures. Exposures or liabilities with supranational organisations shall not be assigned to the country of residence of the institution but to the geographical area 'Other countries'.

109. In template 20.4 for debt instruments, 'gross carrying amount' shall be reported as defined in paragraph 45 of Part 2. For derivatives and equity instruments, the amount to be reported is the carrying amount. 'Of which: Non-performing' loans and advances shall be reported as defined in paragraphs 145 to 157 of this Annex. Debt forbearance comprises all 'debt' contracts for the purpose of template 19 to which forbearance measures, as defined in paragraphs 163 to 179 of this Annex, are extended. Template 20.7 shall be reported with the classification by NACE Codes on a 'country-by-country' basis. NACE Codes shall be reported with the first level of disaggregation (by 'section').

18. TANGIBLE AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSETS SUBJECT TO OPERATING LEASE (21)

110. For the purposes of the calculation of the threshold in Article 9(e) tangible assets that have been leased by the institution (lessor) to third parties in agreements that qualify as operating leases under the relevant accounting framework shall be divided by total of tangible assets.

111. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, assets that have been leased by the institution (as lessor) to third parties in operating leases shall be reported broken down by measurement method.

19. ASSET MANAGEMENT, CUSTODY AND OTHER SERVICE FUNCTIONS (22)

112. For the purposes of the calculation of the threshold in Article 9(f), the amount of 'net fee and commission income' is the absolute value of the difference between 'fee and commission income' and 'fee and commission expense'. For the same purposes,

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

the amount of 'net interest' is the absolute value of the difference between 'interest income' and 'interest expenses'.

19.1. **Fee and commission income and expenses by activity (22.1)**

113. The fee and commission income and expenses shall be reported by type of activity. Under IFRS or compatible National GAAP, this template includes fee and commission income and expenses other than:

(a) amounts considered for the calculation of the effective interest of financial instruments [IFRS 7.20.(c)] and

(b) amounts arising from financial instruments that are measured at fair value through profit or loss [IFRS 7.20.(c).(i)].

114. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial instruments not measured at fair value through profit or loss shall not be included; they form part of the initial acquisition/issue value of these instruments and are amortised to profit or loss over their residual life using the effective interest rate [see IAS 39.43].

115. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss shall be included as a part of 'Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities held for trading, net' or 'Gains or losses on financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss, net'. They shall not be part of the initial acquisition or issuance value of these instruments and are immediately recognized in profit or loss.

116. Institutions shall report fee and commission income and expenses according to the following criteria:

(a) 'Securities. Issuances' includes fees and commissions received for the involvement in the origination or issuance of securities not originated or issued by the institution;

(b) 'Securities. Transfer orders' includes fees and commissions generated by the reception, transmission and execution on behalf of customers of orders to buy or sell securities;

(c) 'Securities. Other' includes fees and commissions generated by the institution providing other services related with securities not originated or issued by the institution;

(d) 'Clearing and settlement' includes fee and commission income (expenses) generated by (charged to) the institution when participating in counterparty, clearing and settlement facilities;

(e) 'Asset management', 'Custody', 'Central administrative services for collective investment undertakings', 'Fiduciary transactions', 'Payment services' include fee and commission income (expenses) generated by (charged to) the institution when providing these services;

(f) 'Structured finance' includes fees and commissions received for the involvement in the origination or issuance of financial instruments other than securities originated or issued by the institution;

(g) 'Servicing fees from securitisation activities' includes, on the income side, the fee and commission income generated by the institution providing loan servicing services and on the expense side, the fee and commission expense charged to the institution by loan service providers;

(h) 'Loan commitments given' and 'Financial guarantees given' include the amount, recognized as income during the period, of the amortization of the fees and commission for these activities initially recognised as 'other financial liabilities';

(i) 'Loan commitments received' and 'Financial guarantees received' include the fee and commission expense recognised by the institution as a consequence of the charge made by the counterparty that has given the loan commitment or the financial guarantee;

(j) 'Other' includes the rest of fee and commission income (expenses) generated by (charged to) the institution such as those derived from 'other commitments', from foreign exchange services (such as exchange of foreign banknotes or coins) or from providing (receiving) other fee-based advice and services.

19.2. **Assets involved in the services provided (22.2)**

117. Business related to asset management, custody functions, and other services provided by the institution shall be reported using the following definitions:

(a) 'Asset management' refers to assets belonging directly to the customers, for which the institution is providing management. 'Asset management' shall be reported by type of customer: collective investment undertakings, pension funds, customer portfolios managed on a discretionary basis, and other investment vehicles;

(b) 'Custody assets' refers to the services of safekeeping and administration of financial instruments for the account of clients provided by the institution and services related to custodianship such as cash and collateral management. 'Custody assets' shall be reported by type of customers for which the institution is holding the assets distinguishing between collective investment undertakings and others. The item 'of which: entrusted to other entities' refers to the amount of assets included in custody assets for which the institution has given the effective custody to other entities;

(c) 'Central administrative services for collective investment' refers to the administrative services provided by the institution to collective investment undertakings. It includes, among others, the services of transfer agent; of compiling accounting documents; of preparing the prospectus, financial reports and all other documents intended for investors; of carrying out the correspondence by distributing financial reports and all other documents intended for investors; of carrying out issues and redemptions and keeping the register of investors; as well as of calculating the net asset value;

(d) 'Fiduciary transactions' refers to the activities where the institution acts in its own name but for the account and at the risk of its customers. Frequently, in fiduciary transactions, the institution provides services, such as custody asset management services to a structured entity or managing portfolios on a discretionary basis. All fiduciary transactions shall be reported exclusively in this item without regarding whether the institution provides additionally other services;

(e) 'Payment services' refers to the collection on behalf of customers of payments generated by debt instruments that are neither recognised on the balance sheet of the institution nor originated by it;

(f) 'Customer resources distributed but not managed' refers to products issued by entities outside the group that the institution has distributed to its current customers. This item shall be reported by type of product;

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

(g) 'Amount of the assets involved in the services provided' includes the amount of assets in relation to which the institution is acting, using the fair value. Other measurement bases including nominal value may be used if the fair value is not available. In those cases where the institution provides services to entities such as collective investment undertakings, pension funds, the assets concerned may be shown at the value at which these entities report the assets in their own balance sheet. Reported amounts shall include accrued interest, if appropriate.

20. INTERESTS IN UNCONSOLIDATED STRUCTURED ENTITIES (30)

118. 'Liquidity support drawn' shall mean the sum of the carrying amount of the loan and advances granted to unconsolidated structured entities and the carrying amount of debt securities held that have been issued by unconsolidated structured entities.

21. RELATED PARTIES (31)

119. Institutions shall report amounts and/or transactions related to the balance sheet and the off-balance sheet exposures where the counterparty is a related party.

120. Intra-group transactions and intra-group outstanding balances shall be eliminated. Under 'Subsidiaries and other entities of the same group', institutions shall include balances and transactions with subsidiaries that have not been eliminated either because the subsidiaries are not fully consolidated with the prudential scope of consolidation or because, in accordance with Article 19 of CRR, the subsidiaries are excluded from the scope of prudential consolidation for being immaterial or because, for institutions that are part of a bigger group, the subsidiaries are of the ultimate parent not of the institution. Under 'Associates and joint ventures', institutions shall include the portions of balances and transactions with joint ventures and associates of the group to which the entity belongs that have not been eliminated when either proportional consolidation or the equity method is applied.

21.1. **Related parties: amounts payable to and amounts receivable from (31.1)**

121. For 'Loan commitments, financial guarantees and other commitments received', the amount that shall be reported is the sum of the 'nominal' of loan commitments received, the 'maximum collateral/guarantee that can be considered' of financial guarantees received and the 'nominal' of the other commitments received.

21.2. **Related parties: expenses and income generated by transactions with (31.2)**

122. 'Gains or losses on de-recognition of non-financial assets' shall include all the gains and losses on de-recognition of non-financial assets generated by transactions with related parties. This item shall include the gains and losses on de-recognition of non-financial assets, which have been generated by transactions with related parties and that are part of the following line items of the 'Statement of profit or loss':

(a) 'Gains or losses on de-recognition of investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates';

(b) 'Gains or losses on de-recognition of non-financial assets other than held for sale';

(c) 'Profit or loss from non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale not qualifying as discontinued operations', and;

(d) 'Profit or loss after tax from discontinued operations'.

22. GROUP STRUCTURE (40)

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

123. Institutions shall provide detailed information on subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates as of the reporting date. All subsidiaries regardless the activity they perform shall be reported. Securities classified as 'Financial assets held for trading', 'Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss', 'Available-for-sale financial assets' and Treasury shares, that is to say, own shares of reporting institution owned by it, shall be excluded from the scope of this template.

22.1. **Group structure: 'entity-by-entity' (40.1)**

124. The following information shall be reported on a 'entity-by-entity' basis:

(a) 'LEI code' includes the LEI code of the investee;

(b) 'Entity code' includes the identification code of the investee. The entity code is a row identifier and shall be unique for each row in template 40.1.

(c) 'Entity name' includes the name of the investee;

(d) 'Entry date' means the date in which the investee entered within the 'scope of the group';

(e) 'Share capital' means the total amount of capital issued by the investee as at the reference date;

(f) 'Equity of Investee', 'Total assets of the Investee' and 'Profit or (loss) of the Investee' include the amounts of these items in the last financial statements of the investee;

(g) 'Residence of investee' means the country of residence of the investee.

(h) 'Sector of investee' means the sector of counterparty as defined in paragraph 35 of Part 1;

(i) 'NACE code' shall be provided on the basis of the principal activity of the investee. For non-financial corporations, NACE codes shall be reported with the first level of disaggregation (by 'section'); for financial corporations, NACE codes shall be reported with a two level detail (by 'division');

(j) 'Accumulated equity interest (%)' is the percentage of ownership instruments held by the institution as of the reference date;

(k) 'Voting rights (%)' means the percentages of voting rights associated to the ownership instruments held by the institution as of the reference date.

(l) 'Group structure [relationship]' shall indicate the relationship between the parent and the investee (subsidiary, joint venture or associate);

(m) 'Accounting treatment [Accounting Group]' shall indicate the accounting treatment with the accounting scope of consolidation (full consolidation, proportional consolidation, equity method or other);

(n) 'Accounting treatment [CRR Group]' shall indicate the accounting treatment with the CRR scope of consolidation (full consolidation, proportional consolidation, equity method or other);

(o) 'Carrying amount' means amounts reported on the balance sheet of the institution for investees that are neither fully nor proportionally consolidated;

(p) 'Acquisition cost' means the amount paid by the investors;

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

(q) 'Goodwill link to the investee' means the amount of goodwill reported on the consolidated balance sheet of the institution for the investee in the items 'goodwill' or 'investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associated';

(r) 'Fair value of the investments for which there are published price quotations' means the price at the reference date; it shall be provided only if the instruments are quoted.

22.2. **Group structure: 'instrument-by-instrument' (40.2)**

125. The following information shall be reported on an 'instrument-by-instrument' basis:

(a) 'Security code' includes the ISIN code of the security. For securities without ISIN code assigned, it includes another code that uniquely identifies the security. 'Security code' and 'Holding company code' are a composite row identifier, and together shall be unique for each row in template 40.2;

(b) 'Holding company code' is the identification code of the entity within the group that holds the investment;

(c) 'Entity code', 'Accumulated equity interest (%)', 'Carrying amount' and 'Acquisition cost' are defined above. The amounts shall correspond to the security held by the related holding company.

23. FAIR VALUE (41)

23.1. **Fair value hierarchy: financial instruments at amortised cost (41.1)**

126. Information on the fair value of financial instruments measured at amortised cost, using the hierarchy in IFRS 7.27 A shall be reported in this template.

23.2. **Use of fair value option (41.2)**

127. Information on the use of fair value option for financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss shall be reported in this template. 'Hybrid contracts' includes the carrying amount of hybrid financial instruments classified, as a whole, in these accounting portfolios; that is, it includes non-separated hybrid instruments in their entirely.

23.3. **Hybrid financial instruments not designated at fair value through profit or loss (41.3)**

128. In this template shall be reported information on hybrid financial instruments with the exception of those hybrid contracts measured at fair value through profit or loss under the 'fair value option' that are reported in template 41.2.

129. 'Held for trading' includes the carrying amount of hybrid financial instruments classified, as a whole, as 'financial assets held for trading' or 'financial liabilities held for trading'; that is it includes non-separated hybrid instruments in their entirely.

130. The other rows include the carrying amount of the host contracts that have been separated from the embedded derivatives according to the relevant accounting framework. The carrying amounts of the embedded derivatives separated from these host contracts, in accordance with the relevant accounting framework, shall be reported in templates 10 and 11.

24. TANGIBLE AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS: CARRYING AMOUNT BY MEASUREMENT METHOD (42)

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

131. 'Property, plant and equipment', 'Investment property' and 'Other intangible assets' shall be reported by the criteria used in their measurement.

132. 'Other intangible assets' include all other intangible assets than goodwill.

25. PROVISIONS (43)

133. This template includes reconciliation between the carrying amount of the item 'Provisions' at the beginning and end of the period by the nature of the movements.

26. DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (44)

134. These templates include accumulated information of all defined benefit plans of the institution. When there is more than one defined benefit plan, aggregated amount of all plans shall be reported.

26.1. **Components of net defined benefit plan assets and liabilities (44.1)**

135. 'Components of net defined benefit plan assets and liabilities' shows the reconciliation of the accumulated present value of all net defined benefit liabilities (assets) as well as reimbursement rights [IAS 19.140 (a), (b)].

136. 'Net defined benefit assets' includes, in the event of a surplus, the surplus amounts that shall be recognized in the balance sheet as they are not affected by the limits set up in IAS 19.63. The amount of this item and the amount recognized in the memo item 'Fair value of any right to reimbursement recognized as asset' are included in the item 'Other assets' of the balance sheet.

26.2. **Movements in defined benefit obligations (44.2)**

137. 'Movements in defined benefit obligations' shows the reconciliation of opening and closing balances of the accumulated present value of all defined benefit obligations of the institution. The effects of the different elements listed in IAS 19.141 during the period are presented separately.

138. The amount of 'Closing balance [present value]' in the template for movements in defined benefit obligations shall be equal to 'Present value defined benefit obligations'.

26.3. **Memo items [related to staff expenses] (44.3)**

139. For reporting of memorandum items related to staff expenses, the following definitions shall be used:

(a) 'Pension and similar expenses' includes the amount recognized in the period as staff expenses for any post — employment benefit obligations (both defined contributions plans and defined benefits plans) and contributions to social security funds.

(b) 'Share based payments' include the amount recognized in the period as staff expenses for share based payments.

27. BREAKDOWN OF SELECTED ITEMS OF STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS (45)

27.1. **Gains or losses on de-recognition of non-financial assets other than held-for-sale (45.2)**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

140. Gains and losses on de-recognition of non-financial assets other than held for sale shall be broken down by type of asset; each line item shall include the gain or the loss on the asset (such as property, software, hardware, gold, investment) that has been derecognised.

27.2. **Other operating income and expenses (45.3)**

141. Other operating income and expenses shall be broken down according to the following items: fair value adjustments on tangible assets measured using the fair value model; rental income and direct operating expenses from investment property; income and expenses on operating leases other than investment property and the rest of operating income and expenses.

142. ‘Operating leases other than investment property’ includes, for the column ‘income’, the returns obtained, and for the column ‘expenses’ the costs incurred by the institution as lessor in their operating leasing activities other than those with assets classified as investment property. The costs for the institution as lessee shall be included in the item ‘Other administrative expenses’.

143. Gains or losses from remeasurements of holdings of precious metals and other commodities measured at fair value less cost to sell shall be reported among the items included in ‘Other operating income. Other’ or ‘Other operating expenses. Other’

28. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY (46)

144. The statement of changes in equity discloses the reconciliation between the carrying amount at the beginning of the period (opening balance) and the end of the period (closing balance) for each component of equity.

29. NON-PERFORMING EXPOSURES (18)

145. For the purpose of template 18, non-performing exposures are those that satisfy any of the following criteria:

(a) material exposures which are more than 90 days past due;

(b) the debtor is assessed as unlikely to pay its credit obligations in full without realisation of collateral, regardless of the existence of any past due amount or of the number of days past due.

146. That categorisation as non-performing exposures shall apply notwithstanding the classification of an exposure as defaulted for regulatory purposes in accordance with Article 178 of CRR or as impaired for accounting purposes in accordance with the applicable accounting framework.

147. Exposures in respect of which a default is considered to have occurred in accordance with Article 178 CRR and exposures that have been found impaired in accordance with the applicable accounting framework shall always be considered as non-performing exposures. Exposures with ‘collective allowances for incurred but not reported losses’ referred to in paragraph 38 of this Annex shall not be considered as non-performing exposures unless they meet the criteria to be considered as non-performing exposures.

148. Exposures shall be categorised for their entire amount and without taking into account the existence of any collateral. Materiality shall be assessed in accordance with Article 178 of CRR.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

149. For the purpose of template 18, 'exposures' includes all debt instruments (loans and advances which include also cash balances at central banks and other demand deposits and debt securities) and off-balance sheet exposures, except those held for trading exposures. Off-balance sheet exposures comprise the following revocable and irrevocable items:

(a) loan commitments given;

(b) financial guarantees given;

(c) other commitments given.

Exposures include non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5.

150. For the purpose of template 18, an exposure is 'past-due' when any amount of principal, interest or fee has not been paid at the date it was due.

151. For the purpose of template 18, 'debtor' means an obligor within the meaning of Article 178 of CRR.

152. A commitment shall be considered as a non-performing exposure for its nominal amount where, when drawn down or otherwise used, it would lead to exposures that present a risk of not being paid back in full without realisation of collateral.

153. Financial guarantees given shall be considered as non-performing exposures for their nominal amount where the financial guarantee is at risk of being called by the counterparty ('guaranteed party'), including, in particular, where the underlying guaranteed exposure meets the criteria to be considered as non-performing, referred to in paragraph 145. Where the guaranteed party is past-due on the amount due under the financial guarantee contract, the reporting institution shall assess whether the resulting receivable meets the non-performing criteria.

154. Exposures classified as non-performing in accordance with paragraph 145 shall be categorised as either non-performing on an individual basis ('transaction based') or as non-performing for the overall exposure to a given debtor ('debtor based'). For the categorisation of non-performing exposures on an individual basis or to a given debtor, the following categorisation approaches shall be used for the different types of non-performing exposures:

(a) for non-performing exposures classified as defaulted in accordance with Article 178 of CRR, the categorisation approach of Article 178 shall be applied;

(b) for exposures that are classified as non-performing due to impairment under the applicable accounting framework, the recognition criteria for impairment under the applicable accounting framework shall be applied;

(c) for other non-performing exposures that are neither classified as defaulted nor as impaired, the provisions of Article 178 of CRR for defaulted exposures shall be applied.

155. Where an institution has on-balance sheet exposures to a debtor that are past due by more than 90 days and the gross carrying amount of the past due exposures represents more than 20 % of the gross carrying amount of all on-balance sheet exposures to that debtor, all on- and off-balance sheet exposures to that debtor shall be considered as non-performing. When a debtor belongs to a group, the need to also consider exposures

***Status:** Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
***Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)*

to other entities of the group as non-performing shall be assessed, where they are not already considered as impaired or defaulted in accordance with Article 178 of CRR, except for exposures affected by isolated disputes that are unrelated to the solvency of the counterparty.

156. Exposures shall be considered to have ceased being non-performing when all of the following conditions are met:

(a) the exposure meets the exit criteria applied by the reporting institution for the discontinuation of the impairment and default classification;

(b) the situation of the debtor has improved to the extent that full repayment, according to the original or when applicable the modified conditions, is likely to be made;

(c) the debtor does not have any amount past-due by more than 90 days.

An exposure shall remain classified as non-performing while those conditions are not met, even though the exposure has already met the discontinuation criteria applied by the reporting institution for the impairment and default classification according to the applicable accounting framework and Article 178 of CRR respectively.

The classification of a non-performing exposure as non-current asset held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 does not discontinue their classification as non-performing exposure, as non-current assets held for sale are included in the scope of definition of non-performing exposures.

157. In case of non-performing exposures with forbearance measures[(14)], those exposures shall be considered to have ceased being non-performing where all the following conditions are met:

(a) exposures are not considered to be impaired or defaulted;

(b) one year has passed since the forbearance measures were applied;

(c) there is not, following the forbearance measures, any past-due amount or concern regarding the full repayment of the exposure according to the post-forbearance conditions. The absence of concerns shall be determined after an analysis of the debtor's financial situation by the institution. Concerns may be considered as no longer existing where the debtor has paid, via its regular payments in accordance with the post-forbearance conditions, a total equal to the amount that was previously past-due (where there were past-due amounts) or that has been written-off (where there were no past-due amounts) under the forbearance measures or the debtor has otherwise demonstrated its ability to comply with the post-forbearance conditions.

Those specific exit conditions shall apply in addition to the criteria applied by reporting institutions for impaired and defaulted exposures according to the applicable accounting framework and Article 178 of CRR respectively.

158. Past due exposures shall be reported separately within the performing and non-performing categories for their entire amount. Performing exposures past due by less than 90 days shall be reported separately for their entire amount.

159. Non-performing exposures shall be reported broken down by past due time bands. Exposures that are not past due or are past due by 90 days or less but nevertheless are identified as non-performing due to the likelihood of non-full repayment shall be reported in a dedicated column. Exposures that present both past due amounts and a likelihood of non-full repayment shall be allocated by past-due time bands consistent with the number of days that they are past due.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

Cash balances at central banks and other demand deposits shall be reported in row 070 as well as in rows 080 and 100 of template 18.

Non-performing exposures classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 shall not be reported in template 18.

160. The following exposures shall be identified in separate columns:

(a) exposures which are considered to be impaired in accordance with the applicable accounting framework, except where they are exposures with incurred but not reported losses;

(b) exposures in respect of which a default is considered to have occurred in accordance with Article 178 of CRR.

161. ‘Accumulated impairment’ and ‘accumulated changes in fair value due to credit risk’ figures shall be reported in accordance with paragraph 46. ‘Accumulated impairment’ means the reduction in the carrying amount of the exposure either directly or through the use of an allowance account. Accumulated impairment reported on non-performing exposures shall not include incurred but not reported losses. Incurred but not reported losses shall be reported in accumulated impairment on performing exposures. ‘Accumulated changes in fair value due to credit risk’ shall be reported for exposures designated at fair value through profit and loss in accordance with the applicable accounting framework.

162. Information on collateral held and financial guarantee received on non-performing exposures shall be reported separately. Amounts reported for collateral received and financial guarantees received shall be calculated in accordance with paragraphs 79 to 82. Therefore, the sum of the amounts reported for both collateral and financial guarantees shall be capped at the carrying amount of the related exposure.

30. FORBORNE EXPOSURES (19)

163. For the purpose of template 19, forborne exposures are debt contracts in respect of which forbearance measures have been applied. Forbearance measures consist of concessions towards a debtor that is experiencing or about to experience difficulties in meeting its financial commitments (‘financial difficulties’).

164. For the purpose of template 19, a concession refers to either of the following actions:

(a) a modification of the previous terms and conditions of a contract that the debtor is considered unable to comply with due to its financial difficulties (‘troubled debt’) resulting in insufficient debt service ability and that would not have been granted had the debtor not been experiencing financial difficulties;

(b) a total or partial refinancing of a troubled debt contract, that would not have been granted had the debtor not been experiencing financial difficulties.

A concession may entail a loss for the lender.

165. Evidence of a concession includes the following:

(a) a difference in favour of the debtor between the modified terms of the contract and the previous terms of the contract;

(b) inclusion in a modified contract of more favourable terms than other debtors with a similar risk profile could have obtained from the same institution at that time.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

166. The exercise of clauses which, when used at the discretion of the debtor, enable the debtor to change the terms of the contract ('embedded forbearance clauses') shall be treated as a concession when the institution approves executing those clauses and concludes that the debtor is experiencing financial difficulties.

167. 'Refinancing' means the use of debt contracts to ensure the total or partial payment of other debt contracts the current terms of which the debtor is unable to comply with.

168. For the purpose of template 19, 'debtor' includes all the natural and legal entities in the debtor's group which are within the accounting scope of consolidation.

169. For the purpose of template 19, 'debt' includes loans and advances (which include also cash balances at central banks and other demand deposits), debt securities and revocable and irrevocable loan commitments given, but excludes exposures held for trading. 'Debt' includes non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5.

170. For the purpose of template 19, 'exposure' has the same meaning as given for 'debt' in paragraph 169.

171. For the purpose of template 19, 'institution' means the institution which applied the forbearance measures.

172. Exposures shall be regarded as forborne where a concession has been made, irrespective of whether any amount is past due or of the classification of the exposures as impaired in accordance with the applicable accounting framework or as defaulted in accordance with Article 178 of CRR. Exposures shall not be treated as forborne where the debtor is not in financial difficulties. Nevertheless the following shall be treated as forbearance measures:

(a) a modified contract that has been classified as non-performing before the modification or would in the absence of modification be classified as non-performing;

(b) the modification that has been made to a contract involves a total or partial cancellation by write-offs of the debt;

(c) the institution approves the use of embedded forbearance clauses for a debtor who is non-performing or who would be considered as non-performing without the use of those clauses;

(d) simultaneously with or close in time to the concession of additional debt by the institution, the debtor made payments of principal or interest on another contract with the institution that was non-performing or would in the absence of refinancing be classified as non-performing.

173. A modification involving repayments made by taking possession of collateral shall be treated as a forbearance measure where that modification constitutes a concession.

174. There is a rebuttable presumption that forbearance has taken place in the following circumstances:

(a) the modified contract was totally or partially past due by more than 30 days (without being non-performing) at least once during the three months prior to its modification or would be more than 30 days past due, totally or partially, without modification;

(b) simultaneously with or close in time to the concession of additional debt by the institution, the debtor made payments of principal or interest on another contract with

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

the institution that was totally or partially past due by 30 days at least once during the three months prior to its refinancing;

(c) the institution approves the use of embedded forbearance clauses for 30 days past due debtors or debtors who would be 30 days past due without the exercise of those clauses.

175. Financial difficulties shall be assessed at debtor level as referred to in paragraph 168. Only exposures to which forbearance measures have been applied shall be identified as forborne exposures.

176. Forborne exposures shall be included within the non-performing exposures category or the performing exposures category in accordance with paragraphs 145 to 162 and 177 to 179. The classification as forborne exposure shall be discontinued when all of the following conditions are met:

(a) the forborne exposure is considered to be performing, including where it has been reclassified from the non-performing exposures category after an analysis of the financial condition of the debtor showed that it no longer met the conditions to be considered as non-performing;

(b) a minimum two year probation period has passed from the date the forborne exposure was considered to be performing;

(c) regular payments of more than an insignificant aggregate amount of principal or interest have been made during at least half of the probation period;

(d) none of the exposures to the debtor is more than 30 days past due at the end of the probation period.

177. Where the conditions referred to in paragraph 176 are not met at the end of the probation period, the exposure shall continue to be identified as performing forborne under probation until all the conditions are met. The conditions shall be assessed on at least a quarterly basis. Forborne exposures which are classified as non-current assets held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 continue to be classified as forborne exposures, as non-current assets held for sale are included in the scope of the definition of forborne exposures.

178. A forborne exposure may be considered as performing from the date the forbearance measures were applied where either of the following conditions is met:

(a) that extension has not led the exposure to be classified as non-performing;

(b) the exposure was not considered to be a non-performing exposure at the date the forbearance measures were extended.

179. Where additional forbearance measures are applied to a performing forborne exposure under probation that has been reclassified out of the non-performing category or it becomes more than 30 days past due, it shall be classified as non-performing.

180. 'Performing exposures with forbearance measures' (performing forborne exposures) comprise forborne exposures that do not meet the criteria to be considered as non-performing and are included in the performing exposures category. Performing forborne exposures are under probation according to paragraph 176, including when paragraph 178 applies. Forborne exposures under probation that have been reclassified out of the non-performing exposures category shall be reported separately within the performing exposures with forbearance measures in the column 'of which: Performing forborne exposures under probation'.

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

'Non-performing exposures with forbearance measures' (non-performing forborne exposures) comprise forborne exposures that meet the criteria to be considered as non-performing and are included in the non-performing exposures category. Those non-performing forborne exposures include the following:

(a) exposures which have become non-performing due to the application of forbearance measures;

(b) exposures which were non-performing prior to the extension of forbearance measures;

(c) forborne exposures which have been reclassified from the performing category, including exposures reclassified in application of paragraph 179.

Where forbearance measures are extended to non-performing exposures, the amount of those forborne exposures shall be separately identified in the column 'of which: forbearance of non-performing exposures'.

Forborne exposures classified as cash balances at central banks and other demand deposits shall be reported in row 070 as well as in rows 080 and 100 of template 19.

Forborne exposures classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 shall not be reported in template 19.

181. The column 'Refinancing' comprises the gross carrying amount of the new contract ('refinancing debt') granted as part of a refinancing transaction which qualifies as a forbearance measure, as well as the gross carrying amount of the old re-paid contract that is still outstanding.

182. Forborne exposures combining modifications and refinancing shall be allocated to the column 'Instruments with modifications of the terms and conditions' or the column 'Refinancing' according to the measure that has the most impact on cash-flows. Refinancing by a pool of banks shall be reported in the column 'Refinancing' for the total amount of refinancing debt provided by or refinanced debt still outstanding at the reporting institution. Repackaging of several debts into a new debt shall be reported as a modification, unless there is also a refinancing transaction that has a larger impact on cash-flows. Where forbearance through modification of the terms and conditions of a troubled exposure leads to its de-recognition and to the recognition of a new exposure, that new exposure shall be treated as forborne debt.

183. Accumulated impairment and accumulated changes in fair value due to credit risk shall be reported in accordance with paragraph 46. 'Accumulated impairment' means the reduction in the carrying amount of the exposure either directly or through the use of an allowance account. The amount of 'accumulated impairment' to be reported in the column 'on non-performing exposures with forbearance measures' for non-performing exposures shall not include incurred but not reported losses. Incurred but not reported losses shall be reported in the column 'on performing exposures with forbearance measures'. 'Accumulated changes in fair value due to credit risk' are reported for exposures designated at fair value through profit and loss in accordance with the applicable accounting framework.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

PART 3

MAPPING OF EXPOSURE CLASSES AND COUNTERPARTY SECTORS

1. The following tables map exposure classes used to calculate capital requirements according to the CRR to counterparty sectors used in FINREP tables.]]

ANNEX V Table 2: rows 1 - 18

ANNEX V Table 3: rows 1 - 8

ANNEX VI

REPORTING ON LOSSES STEMMING FROM LENDING COLLATERALISED BY IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

IP LOSSES TEMPLATES			
Template number	Template code	Name of the template /group of templates	Short name
		IP LOSSES	LE
15	C 15.00	Exposures and losses from lending collateralised by immovable property	CR IP LOSSES

C 15.00 — EXPOSURES AND LOSSES FROM LENDING COLLATERALISED BY IMMOVABLE PROPERTY (CR IP LOSSES)

Country:

		Losses				Exposures
		Sum of losses stemming from lending up to the reference percentages		Sum of overall losses		Sum of the exposures
			of which: immovable property valued with mortgage lending value		of which: immovable property valued with mortgage lending value	
Row	column	010	020	030	040	050
	collateralised by:					

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

010	Residential property					
020	Commercial immovable property					

[F5ANNEX VII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE REPORTING ON LOSSES STEMMING FROM LENDING COLLATERALISED BY IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

1. This Annex contains additional instructions in relation to the tables included in Annex VI of this Regulation. This Annex complements the instructions in format of references included in the tables in Annex VI.

2. All the general instructions in Part I of Annex II shall also apply.

1. Reporting scope

3. Data specified in Article 101(1) of CRR is subject to reporting by all institutions using immovable property for the purposes of Part Three, Title II, of CRR.

4. The template covers all national markets an institution/group of institutions is exposed to (see Article 101(1) of CRR). According to the third sentence of Article 101(2), the data should be reported for each property market within the Union separately.

2. Definitions and general instructions

5. 'Loss' means 'economic loss' as defined in Article 5(2) of CRR. The recovery flows stemming from other sources (e.g. bank guarantees, life insurance, etc.) shall not be recognised when calculating losses stemming from immovable property. Losses of one position shall not be netted with the profit of a successful recovery of another position.

6. For exposures secured by residential and commercial property, the calculation of economic loss should start from outstanding exposure value at reporting date and should include at least: (i) proceeds from collateral realisation; (ii) direct costs (including interest rates payments and workouts costs linked to the liquidation of the collateral); and (iii) indirect costs (including operating costs of the workout unit). All components need to be discounted to the reporting reference date.

7. The exposure value follows the rules laid down in Part Three, Title II, of CRR (see Chapter 2 for institutions using the standardised approach, and Chapter 3 for institutions using the IRB approach).

8. The property value follows the rules laid down in Part Three, Title II, of CRR

9. The reporting currency shall be used with the exchange rate at the reporting date. Moreover, the estimates of the economic losses should consider the F/X effect if the exposure or collateral is denominated in a different currency.

3. Geographical breakdown

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

10. In accordance with the reporting scope, the reporting of exposures and losses from lending collateralised by immovable property ('CR IP Losses') shall consist of the following templates:

(a) one total template;

(b) one template for each national market in the Union where the institution is exposed to; and

(c) one template aggregating the data for all national markets outside the Union where the institution is exposed to.

4. Reporting of exposures and losses

11. Exposures: all exposures that are treated according to Part Three, Title II, of CRR and where the collateral is used to reduce own funds requirements, are reported in CR IP Losses. This also means that in case the risk mitigation effect of immovable property is only used for internal purposes (i.e. under Pillar 2) or for large exposures (see Part Four of CRR), the exposures and losses concerned must not be reported.

12. Losses: the institution which has the exposure by the end of the reporting period shall report the losses. Losses shall be reported as soon as provisions are to be booked according to accounting rules. Estimated losses should also be reported. Loss data shall be collected on a loan-by-loan basis, i.e. aggregation of individual loss data stemming from exposures collateralised by immovable property.

13. Reference date: the exposure value from the date of default shall be used for reporting of losses.

(a) Losses should be reported for all defaults on loans secured by real estate property that occur during the respective reporting period (i.e. irrespective of whether the work out is completed during the period or not). Since there may be a long time lag between default and loss realisation, loss estimates (which includes incomplete workout process) shall be reported in cases where the workout has not been completed within the reporting period.

(b) For all defaults observed within the reporting period, there are three scenarios: (i) defaulted loan can be restructured so that it is no longer treated as in default (no loss observed); (ii) realization of all collateral is completed (completed workout, actual loss known); or (iii) incomplete workout (loss estimates to be used). Loss reporting shall include only losses stemming from point (ii), realisation of collateral (observed losses) and point (iii) incomplete workout (estimates of losses).

(c) As losses shall be reported only for exposures having defaulted during the reporting period, changes to losses of exposures having defaulted during previous reporting periods will not be reflected in the reported data. This means that proceeds from the realisation of the collateral at a later reporting period or lower realised costs than previously estimated shall not be reported.

14. Role of the valuation of the property: the latest valuation of the property before the default date of the exposure is needed as reference date for reporting the part of exposure secured by mortgages on immovable property. After default, the property might be re-valued. This new value should however not be relevant for identifying the part of the exposure which was originally fully (and completely) secured by the mortgages on immovable property. However, the new value of the property shall be considered in economic loss reporting (a reduced property value is part of economic

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

costs). In other words, the latest valuation of the property before the default date shall be used to determine which part of the loss is to be reported in cell 010 (identification of exposure values which is fully and completely secured) and the re-valued property value for the amount to be reported (estimation of a possible workout from collateral) in cells 010 and 030.

15. Treatment of loan sales during the reporting period: the institution which has the exposure by the end of the reporting period shall report losses, but only if a default for that exposure has been identified.

5. Instructions concerning specific positions

Columns	
010	**Sum of losses stemming from lending up to the reference percentages** Article 101(1)(a) and (d) of CRR, respectively. Market value and mortgage lending value according to Article 4(74) and (76) of CRR. This column collects all losses stemming from lending collateralised by residential property or by commercial immovable property up to the part of exposure treated as fully and completely secured according to Article 124(1) of CRR.
020	**Of which: immovable property valued with mortgage lending value** Reporting of those losses, where the value of the collateral has been calculated as mortgage lending value.
030	**Sum of overall losses** Article 101(1)(b) and (e) of CRR, respectively. Market value and mortgage lending value according to Article 4(74) and (76) of CRR. This column collects all losses stemming from lending collateralised by residential property or by commercial immovable property up to the part of exposure treated as fully secured according to Article 124(1) of CRR.
040	**Of which: immovable property valued with mortgage lending value** Reporting of those losses, where the value of the collateral has been calculated as mortgage lending value.
050	**Sum of the exposures** Article 101(1)(c) and (f) of CRR, respectively. The value to be reported is only that part of the exposure value which is treated as fully

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	secured by immovable property, i.e. the part that is treated as unsecured is not relevant for the loss reporting.
Rows	
010	**Residential property**
020	**Commercial immovable property]**

ANNEX VIII

TEMPLATES FOR REPORTING LARGE EXPOSURES AND CONCENTRATION RISK

LARGE EXPOSURES TEMPLATES

Template number	Template code	Name of the template/group of templates	Short name
		LARGE EXPOSURES	**LE**
26	C 26.00	Large Exposures limits	LE LIMITS
27	C 27.00	Identification of the counterparty	LE 1
28	C 28.00	Exposures in the non-trading and trading book	LE 2
29	C 29.00	Detail of the exposures to individual clients within groups of connected clients	LE 3
30	C 30.00	Maturity buckets of the exposures in the non-trading and trading book	LE 4
31	C 31.00	Maturity buckets of exposures to individual clients within groups of connected clients	LE 5

C 26.00 — LARGE EXPOSURES LIMITS (LE LIMITS)

	Applicable limit
	column

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website. (See end of Document for details)

		010
row		
010	Non institutions	
020	Institutions	
030	Institutions in %	

C 27.00 — IDENTIFICATION OF THE COUNTERPARTY (LE 1)

COUNTERPARTY IDENTIFICATION						
Code	**Name**	**LEI code**	**Residence of the counterparty**	**Sector of the counterparty**	**NACE code**	**Type of counterparty**
010	**020**	**030**	**040**	**050**	**060**	**070**

C 28.00 — EXPOSURES IN THE NON-TRADING AND TRADING BOOK (LE 2)

ANNEX VIII Table 4: rows 1 - 7

C 29.00 — DETAIL OF THE EXPOSURES TO INDIVIDUAL CLIENTS WITHIN GROUPS OF CONNECTED CLIENTS (LE 3)

ANNEX VIII Table 5: rows 1 - 7

C 30.00 — MATURITY BUCKETS OF THE EXPOSURES IN THE NON-TRADING AND TRADING BOOK (LE 4)

ANNEX VIII Table 6: rows 1 - 4

C 31.00 — MATURITY BUCKETS OF THE EXPOSURES TO INDIVIDUAL CLIENTS WITHIN GROUPS OF CONNECTED CLIENTS (LE 5)

ANNEX VIII Table 7: rows 1 - 4

[F7ANNEX IX

INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTING LARGE EXPOSURES AND CONCENTRATION RISK

PART I: GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. **Structure and conventions**

1. The reporting framework on large exposures (‘LE’) shall consist of six templates which include the following information:

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

(a) large exposures limits;

(b) identification of the counterparty (template LE1);

(c) exposures in the non-trading and trading book (template LE2);

(d) detail of the exposures to individual clients within groups of connected clients (template LE3);

(e) maturity buckets of the ten largest exposures to institutions and the ten largest exposures to unregulated financial sector entities (template LE4);

(f) maturity buckets of the ten largest exposures to institutions and the ten largest exposures to unregulated financial sector entities: detail of the exposures to individual clients within groups of connected clients (template LE5).

2. The instructions include legal references as well as detailed information regarding the data that shall be reported in each template.

3. The instructions and the validation rules follow the labelling convention set in the following paragraphs, when referring to the columns, rows and cells of the templates.

4. The following convention is generally used in the instructions and validation rules: {Template;Row;Column}. An asterisk sign shall be used to express that the validation is done for all the rows reported.

5. In the case of validations within a template, in which only data points of that template are used, notations do not refer to a template: {Row;Column}.

6. ABS(Value): the absolute value without sign. Any amount that increases the exposures shall be reported as a positive figure. On the contrary, any amount that reduces the exposures shall be reported as a negative figure. Where there is a negative sign (-) preceding the label of an item, no positive figure shall be reported for that item.

PART II: TEMPLATE RELATED INSTRUCTIONS

In this Annex, instructions relating to the reporting of Large Exposures shall also apply to the reporting of significant exposures required by Articles 9 and 11, in accordance with the scope defined in those Articles.

1. **Scope and level of the LE reporting**

1. In order to report information on large exposures to clients or groups of connected clients according to Article 394(1) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 ('CRR') on a solo basis, institutions shall use the templates LE1, LE2 and LE3.

2. In order to report information on large exposures to clients or groups of connected clients according to Article 394(1) of CRR on a consolidated basis, the parent institutions in a Member State shall use templates LE1, LE2 and LE3.

3. Every large exposure defined in accordance with Article 392 of CRR shall be reported, including the large exposures that shall not be considered for the compliance with the large exposure limit laid down in Article 395 of CRR.

4. In order to report information on the 20 largest exposures to clients or groups of connected clients according to the last sentence of Article 394(1) of CRR on a consolidated basis, the parent institutions in a Member State which are subject to Part Three, Title II, Chapter 3, of CRR shall use templates LE1, LE2 and LE3. The exposure

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

value resulting from subtracting the amount in column 320 ('Amounts exempted') of template LE2 from the amount in column 210 ('Total') of that same template is the amount that shall be used for determining these 20 largest exposures.

5. In order to report information on the ten largest exposures to institutions as well as on the ten largest exposures to unregulated financial sector entities according to points (a) to (d) of Article 394(2) of CRR on a consolidated basis, the parent institutions in a Member State shall use templates LE1, LE2 and LE3. For the reporting of the maturity structure of these exposures according to Article 394(2)(e) of CRR, the parent institutions in a Member State shall use templates LE4 and LE5. The exposure value calculated in column 210 ('Total') of template LE2 is the amount that shall be used for determining these 20 largest exposures.

6. The data on the large exposures and the relevant largest exposures to groups of connected clients and individual clients not belonging to a group of connected clients shall be reported in the template LE2 (in which a group of connected clients shall be reported as one single exposure.

7. Institutions shall report in the LE3 template data regarding the exposures to individual clients belonging to the groups of connected clients, which are reported in the LE2 template. The reporting of an exposure to an individual client in the LE2 template shall not be duplicated in the LE3 template.

2. Structure of the LE template

8. The columns of the template LE1 shall present the information related to the identification of individual clients or groups of connected clients to which an institution has an exposure.

9. The columns of the templates LE2 and LE3 shall present the following blocks of information:

(a) the exposure value before application of exemptions and before taking into account the effect of the credit risk mitigation, including the direct, indirect exposure and additional exposures arising from transactions where there is an exposure to underlying assets;

(b) the effect of the exemptions and of the credit risk mitigation techniques;

(c) the exposure value after application of exemptions and after taking into account the effect of the credit risk mitigation calculated for the purpose of Article 395(1) of CRR.

10. The columns of the templates LE4 and LE5 shall present the information regarding the maturity buckets to which the expected maturing amounts of the ten largest exposures to institutions as well as the ten largest exposures to unregulated financial sector entities shall be allocated.

3. Definitions and general instructions for the purposes of the LE reporting

11. 'Group of connected clients' is defined in Article 4(1)(39) of CRR.

12. 'Unregulated financial sector entities' are defined in Article 142(1)(5) of CRR.

13. 'Institutions' is defined in Article 4(1)(3) of CRR

14. Exposures to 'civil-law associations' shall be reported. In addition, institutions shall add the credit amounts of the civil-law association to the indebtedness of each partner. Exposures towards civil law associations featuring quotas shall be divided or

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

allocated to the partners according to their respective quotas. Certain constructions (e.g. joint accounts, communities of heirs, straw-man loans) working in fact civil law associations have to be reported just like them.

15. Assets and off balance sheet items shall be used without risk weights or degrees of risk in accordance to Article 389 of CRR. Specifically, credit conversion factors shall not be applied to off balance sheet items.

16. 'Exposures' are defined in Article 389 of CRR.

(a) any asset or off-balance sheet items in the non-trading and trading book including items set out in Article 400 of CRR, but excluding items which fall under effect of points (a) to (d) of Article 390(6) of CRR.

(b) 'indirect exposures' are those exposures allocated to the guarantor or to the issuer of the collateral rather than to the immediate borrower in accordance with Article 403 of CRR. *The definitions here may not differ in any possible respect from the definitions provided in the basic act*.]

The exposures to groups of connected clients shall be calculated in accordance with Article 390(5).

17. The 'netting agreements' shall be allowed to be taken into account to the effects of large exposures exposure value as laid down in Article 390(1), (2) and (3) of CRR. The exposure value of a derivative instrument listed in Annex II of CRR shall be determined in accordance with Part Three, Title II, Chapter 6, of CRR with the effects of contracts of novation and other netting agreements taken into account for the purposes of those methods in accordance with Part Three, Title II, Chapter 6, of CRR. The exposure value of repurchase transaction, securities or commodities lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and margin lending transactions may be determined either in accordance with Part Three, Title II, Chapter 4 or Chapter 6, of CRR. In accordance with Article 296 of CRR, the exposure value of a single legal obligation arising from the contractual cross-product netting agreement with a counterparty of the reporting institution shall be reported as 'other commitments' in the LE templates.

18. The 'value of an exposure' shall be calculated according to Article 390 of CRR.

19. The effect of the full or partial application of exemptions and eligible credit risk mitigation (CRM) techniques for the purposes of calculating of exposures for the purpose of Article 395(1) CRR is described in Articles 399 to 403 of CRR.

20. Reverse repurchase agreements which fall under the reporting for large exposures shall be reported according to Article 402(3) of CRR. Provided that the criteria in Article 402(3) of CRR are met the institution shall report the large exposures to each third party for the amount of the claim that the counterparty to the transaction has on this third party and not for the amount of the exposure to the counterparty.

4. C 26.00 — LE Limits template

4.1. Instructions concerning specific rows

Rows	Legal references and instructions
010	**Non institutions** Articles 395(1), 458(2)(d)(ii), 458(10) and 459(b) of CRR.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	The amount of the applicable limit for counterparties other than institutions shall be reported. This amount is 25 % of the eligible capital, which is reported in row 226 of template 4 of Annex I, unless a more restrictive percentage applies due to the application of national measures in accordance with Article 458 of CRR or the delegated acts adopted in accordance with Article 459(b) of CRR.
020	**Institutions** Articles 395(1), 458(2)(d)(ii), 458(10) and 459(b) of CRR. The amount of the applicable limit for counterparties which are institutions shall be reported. According to Article 395(1) of CRR, this amount shall be the following: — if the 25 % of the eligible capital is greater than EUR 150 million (or a lower limit than EUR 150 million set out by the competent authority in accordance with the third paragraph of Article 395(1) of CRR, 25 % of the eligible capital shall be reported; — if EUR 150 million (or a lower limit set out by the competent authority in accordance with the third paragraph of Article 395(1) of CRR is greater than 25 % of the institution's eligible capital, EUR 150 million (or the lower limit if set out by the competent authority) shall be reported. If the institution has determined a lower limit in terms of its eligible capital, required by the second subparagraph of Article 395(1) of CRR, that limit shall be reported. These limits may be stricter in case of application of national measures in accordance with Article 395(6) or Article 458 of CRR or the delegated acts adopted in accordance with Article 459(b) of CRR.
030	**Institutions in %** Articles 395(1) and 459(a) of CRR. The amount that shall be reported is the absolute limit (reported in row 020) expressed as a percentage of the eligible capital.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

5. C 27.00 — Identification of the counterparty (LE1)

5.1. Instructions concerning specific columns

Column	Legal references and instructions
010-070	**Counterparty Identification:** Institutions shall report the identification of any counterparty for which information is being submitted in any of the templates C 28.00 to C 31.00. The identification of the group of connected clients shall not be reported, unless the national reporting system provides a unique code for the group of connected clients. According to Article 394(1)(a) of CRR, institutions shall report the identification of the counterparty to which they have a large exposure as defined in Article 392 of CRR. According to Article 394(2)(a) of CRR, institutions shall report the identification of the counterparty to which they have the largest exposures (in the cases where the counterparty is an institution or an unregulated financial sector entity).
010	**Code** The code is a row identifier, and must be unique for each row in the table. The code shall be used to identify the individual counterparty. However, the purpose of this column is to link counterparty details in C 27.00 with exposures reported in C 28.00 — C 31.00. The code of the group of connected clients shall not be reported, unless the national reporting system provides a unique code for the group of connected clients. The codes shall be used in a consistent way across time. The composition of the code depends on the national reporting system, unless a uniform codification is available in the Union.
020	**Name** The name shall correspond to the name of the group whenever a group of connected clients is reported. In any other case, the name shall correspond to the individual counterparty. For a group of connected clients, the name that shall be reported shall be the name of the parent company or, when the group of connected clients does not have a parent, it shall be the group's commercial name.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

030	**LEI Code** The legal entity identifier code of the counterparty.
040	**Residence of the counterparty** The ISO code 3166-1-alpha-2 of the country of incorporation of the counterparty shall be used (including pseudo-ISO codes for international organisations, available in the last edition of the Eurostat's 'Balance of Payments Vademecum') For groups of connected clients, no residence shall be reported.
050	**Sector of the counterparty** One sector shall be allocated to every counterparty on the basis of FINREP economic sector classes: (i) Central Banks; (ii) General Governments; (iii) Credit institutions; (iv) Other financial corporations; (v) Non-financial corporations; (vi) households. For groups of connected clients, no sector shall be reported.
060	**NACE code** For the economic sector, the NACE codes (Nomenclature statistique des activités économiques dans l'Union européenne = Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Union) shall be used. This column shall apply only for the counterparties 'Other financial corporations' and 'Non-financial corporations'. NACE codes shall be used for 'Non-financial corporations' with one level detail (e.g. 'F — Construction') and for 'Other financial corporations' with a two level detail, which provides separate information on insurance activities (e.g. 'K65 — Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security'). The 'Other financial corporations' and 'Non-financial corporations' economic sectors shall be classified on the basis of FINREP counterparty breakdown. For groups of connected clients, no NACE code shall be reported.
070	**Type of counterparty** Article 394(2) of CRR The type of the counterparty of the ten largest exposures to institutions and the ten largest

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	exposures to unregulated financial sector entities shall be specified by using 'I' for institutions or 'U' for unregulated financial sector entities.

6. **C 28.00 — Exposures in the non-trading and trading book (LE2)**

6.1. Instructions concerning specific columns

ANNEX IX Table 3: rows 1 - 46

7. **C 29.00 — Details of the exposures to individual clients within groups of connected clients (LE3)**

7.1. Instructions concerning specific columns

Column	Legal references and instructions
010-360	The institution shall report in template LE3 the data of the individual clients belonging to the groups of connected clients included in the rows of template LE2.
010	**Code** Columns 010 and 020 are a composite row identifier, and together must be unique for each row in the table. The code of the individual counterparty belonging to the groups of connected clients shall be reported.
020	**Group code** Columns 010 and 020 are a composite row identifier, and together must be unique for each row in the table. If a unique code for a group of connected clients is available at national level, this code shall be reported. Where there is no unique code at the national level, the code that shall be reported shall be the code used for reporting exposures to the Group of Connected clients in C 28.00 (LE2). Where a client belongs to several groups of connected clients, it shall be reported as a member of all the groups of connected clients.
030	**Transactions where there is an exposure to underlying assets** See column 030 of template LE2.
040	**Type of connection**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	The type of connection between the individual entity and the group of connected clients shall be specified by using either: ‘a’ within the meaning of Article 4(1)(39)(a) of CRR (control); or ‘b’ within the meaning of Article 4(1)(39)(b) of CRR (interconnectedness).
050-360	When financial instruments in template LE2 are provided to the whole group of connected clients they shall be allocated to the individual counterparties in template LE3 in accordance with the business criteria of the institution. The remaining instructions are the same as for template LE2.

8. **C 30.00 — Maturity buckets of the ten largest exposures to institutions and the ten largest exposures to unregulated financial sector entities (template LE 4)**

8.1. Instructions concerning specific columns

Column	Legal references and instructions
010	**Code** The code is a row identifier and must be unique for each row in the table. See column 010 of template LE1.
020-250	**Maturity buckets of the exposure** Article 394(2)(e) of CRR The institution shall report this information for the ten largest exposures to institutions and the ten largest exposures to unregulated financial sector entities. The maturity buckets are defined with a monthly interval up to one year, with a quarterly interval from one year up to three years and with larger intervals from three years onwards. Each exposure value before application of exemptions and CRM (column 210 of LE2 template) shall be reported with the whole outstanding amount in the respective maturity bucket of its expected residual maturity. In case of several separate relationships constituting an exposure to a client, each of these parts of the exposure shall be reported with the whole outstanding amount in the respective maturity bucket of its expected residual maturity. Instruments which do not have a fixed maturity, like

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	equity shall be included in the column 'undefined maturity'. The expected maturity of the exposure shall be reported for both direct and indirect exposures. For direct exposures, when allocating expected amounts of equity instruments, debt instruments and derivatives into the different maturity buckets of this template, the instructions of the maturity ladder template of the additional metrics on liquidity shall be used (see consultation paper CP18 published on 23.5.2013). In the case of off-balance sheet items, the maturity of the underlying risk shall be used in the allocation of expected amounts to maturity buckets. More specifically, for forward deposits that means the maturity structure of the deposit; for financial guarantees, the maturity structure of the underlying financial asset; for undrawn facilities of loan commitments, the maturity structure of the loan; and for other commitments, the maturing structure of the commitment. In the case of indirect exposures, the allocation into maturity buckets shall be based on the maturity of the guaranteed operations which generate the direct exposure.

9. C 31.00 — Maturity buckets of the ten largest exposures to institutions and the ten largest exposures to unregulated financial sector entities: detail of the exposures to individual clients within groups of connected clients (template LE5)

9.1. Instructions concerning specific columns

Column	Legal references and instructions
010-260	The institution shall report in template LE5 the data of the individual counterparties belonging to the groups of connected clients included in the rows of template LE4.
010	**Code** Columns 010 and 020 are a composite row identifier and together must be unique for each row in the table. See column 010 of template LE3.
020	**Group code** Columns 010 and 020 are a composite row identifier and together must be unique for each row in the table.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	See column 020 of template LE3.
030-260	**Maturity buckets of the exposures** See columns 020-250 of template LE4.**]**

ANNEX X

REPORTING ON LEVERAGE

LEVERAGE RATIO REPORTING TEMPLATES			
Template code	Template code	Name of the template	Short name
45	C 45.00	Leverage ratio calculation	LRCalc
40	C 40.00	Alternative treatment of the exposure measure	LR1
41	C 41.00	On- and Off-Balance Sheet items - Additional breakdown of exposures	LR2
42	C 42.00	Alternative definition of capital	LR3
43	C 43.00	Breakdown of leverage ratio exposure measure components	LR4
44	C 44.00	General information	LR5
46	C 46.00	Entities that are consolidated for accounting purposes but are not within the scope of prudential consolidation	LR6

C 40.00 - ALTERNATIVE TREATMENT OF THE EXPOSURE MEASURE (LR1)

ANNEX X Table 2: rows 1 - 27

C 41.00 - ON- AND OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS - ADDITIONAL BREAKDOWN OF EXPOSURES (LR2)

ANNEX X Table 3: rows 1 - 14

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

C 42.00 - ALTERNATIVE DEFINITION OF CAPITAL (LR3)

Row		Column
		010
010	Common Equity Tier 1 capital - fully phased-in definition	
020	Common Equity Tier 1 capital - transitional definition	
030	Total own funds - fully phased-in definition	
040	Total own funds - transitional definition	
050	Regulatory adjustments - CET1 - fully phased-in definition	
060	Regulatory adjustments - CET1 - transitional definition	
070	Regulatory adjustments - Total own funds - fully phased-in definition	
080	Regulatory adjustments - Total own funds - transitional definition	

C 43.00 - BREAKDOWN OF LEVERAGE RATIO EXPOSURE MEASURE COMPONENTS (LR4)

ANNEX X Table 5: rows 1 - 40

C 44.00 - GENERAL INFORMATION (LR5)

Row		Column
		010
010	Institutions company structure	
020	Derivatives treatment	
030	Accounting framework	
040	Institution type	
050	Reporting calculation method	
060	Reporting level	

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

C 45.00 - LEVERAGE RATIO CALCULATION (LRCALC)

ANNEX X Table 7: rows 1 - 25

C 46.00 - ENTITIES THAT ARE CONSOLIDATED FOR ACCOUNTING PURPOSES BUT ARE NOT WITHIN THE SCOPE OF PRUDENTIAL CONSOLIDATION (LR6)

ANNEX X Table 8: rows 1 - 20

ANNEX XI

REPORTING ON LEVERAGE

PART I: GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Template labelling and other conventions

1.1. Template labelling

1. This Annex contains additional instructions for the Leverage Ratio (hereinafter ‘LR’) templates included in Annex X of this Standard.

2. Overall, the framework consists of seven templates:

— Leverage Ratio Calculation (LRCalc): Leverage ratio calculation
— Leverage Ratio Template 1 (LR1): Alternative treatment of the exposure measure
— Leverage Ratio Template 2 (LR2): On and off-balance sheet items — additional breakdown of exposures
— Leverage Ratio Template 3 (LR3): Alternative definition of capital
— Leverage Ratio Template 4 (LR4): Breakdown of leverage ratio exposure measure components
— Leverage Ratio Template 5 (LR5): General information
— Leverage Ratio Template 6 (LR6): Entities that are consolidated for accounting purposes but are not within the scope of prudential consolidation.

3. For each template legal references are provided as well as further detailed information regarding more general aspects of the reporting.

1.2. Numbering convention

4. The document will follow the labelling convention set in the following paragraphs, when referring to the columns, rows and fields of the templates. These numerical codes are extensively used in the validation rules.

5. The following general notation is followed in the instructions: {Template;Row;Column}. An asterisk sign will be used to express that the validation is done for the whole row or column.

6. In the case of validations within a template, where only data points from that template are used, notations will not refer to a template: {Row;Column}.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

7. For the purpose of the reporting on leverage, ‘of which’ refers to an item that is a subset of a higher level exposure category whereas ‘memo item’ refers to a separate item that is not a subset of an exposure class. Reporting of both types of fields is mandatory unless otherwise specified.

1.3. **Sign convention**

8. All amounts shall be reported as positive figures. An exception are the amounts reported in {LRCalc;110;1}, {LRCalc;110;2}, {LRCalc;110;3}, {LRCalc;120;1}, {LRCalc;120;2}, {LRCalc;120;3}, {LRCalc;150;1}, {LRCalc;150;2}, {LRCalc;150;3}, {LRCalc;160;1}, {LRCalc;160;2}, {LRCalc;160;3}, {LRCalc;170;1}, {LRCalc;170;2}, {LRCalc;170;3}, {LRCalc;180;1}, {LRCalc;180;2}, {LRCalc;180;3}, {LRCalc;190;1}, {LRCalc;190;2}, {LRCalc;190;3}, {LR3;010;1}, LR3;020;1}, {LR3;030;1}, {LR3;040;1}, {LR3;050;1}, {LR3;060;1}, {LR3;070;1} and LR3;080;1} which can either take positive or negative values. Thereby note that, apart from extreme cases, {LRCalc;150;1}, {LRCalc;150;2}, {LRCalc;150;3}, {LRCalc;170;1}, {LRCalc;170;2}, {LRCalc;170;3}, {LR3;050;1}, {LR3;060;1}, {LR3;070;1} and {LR3;080;1} only take negative values. Also note that, apart from extreme cases, {LRCalc;110;1}, {LRCalc;110;2}, {LRCalc;110;3}, {LRCalc;120;1}, {LRCalc;120;2}, {LRCalc;120;3}, {LRCalc;180;1}, {LRCalc;180;2}, {LRCalc;180;3}, {LRCalc;190;1}, {LRCalc;190;2}, {LRCalc;190;3}, {LR3;010;1}, {LR3;020;1}, {LR3;030;1}, LR3;040;1} only take positive values.

PART II: TEMPLATE RELATED INSTRUCTIONS

1. **Structure and frequency**

1. The leverage ratio template is divided into two parts. Part A comprises all the data items that enter into the calculation of the leverage ratio that institutions shall submit to competent authorities according to Article 430(1), 1st subparagraph, of the CRR, while Part B comprises all the data items that institutions shall submit according to Article 430(1), 2nd subparagraph of the CRR (ie for the purposes of the report referred to in Article 511 of the CRR).

2. In Part A, institutions shall report end-of-month values unless the derogation specified in Article 499(3) of the CRR applies. In Part B, institutions shall report end-of-quarter values.

3. When compiling the data for this ITS, institutions shall consider the treatment of fiduciary assets in accordance with Article 429(11) of the CRR.

2. **Formulas for leverage ratio calculation**

4. The leverage ratio is based on a capital measure and a total exposure measure, which can be calculated with fields from Part A.

5.

$$\text{Leverage Ratio} - \text{fully phased} - \text{indefinition} = \frac{\text{LR month 1(PI)} + \text{LR month 2(PI)} + \text{LR month 3(PI)}}{3}$$

6. LR month 1 (PI) = {LRCalc;110;1}/[({LRCalc;010;1} + {LRCalc;020;1} + {LRCalc;030;1} + {LRCalc;040;1} + {LRCalc;050;1} + {LRCalc;060;1} + {LRCalc;070;1} + {LRCalc;080;1} + {LRCalc;090;1} + {LRCalc;100;1} + {LRCalc;130;1} + {LRCalc;150;1} — {LRCalc;160;1})]

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

7. LR month 2 (PI) = {LRCalc;110;2}/[({LRCalc;010; 2} + {LRCalc;020; 2} + {LRCalc;030; 2} + {LRCalc;040; 2} + {LRCalc;050; 2} + {LRCalc;060; 2} + {LRCalc;070;2} + {LRCalc;080;2} + {LRCalc;090;2} + {LRCalc;100;2} + {LRCalc;130; 2} + {LRCalc;150; 2} — {LRCalc;160; 2})]

8. LR month 3 (PI) = {LRCalc;110;3}/[{LRCalc;010;3} + {LRCalc;020;3} + {LRCalc;030;3} + {LRCalc;040;3} + {LRCalc;050;3} + {LRCalc;060;3} + {LRCalc;070;3} + {LRCalc;080;3} + {LRCalc;090;3} + {LRCalc;100;3} + {LRCalc;130;3} + {LRCalc;150;3} — {LRCalc;160;3}]

9.

$$\text{Leverage Ratio} - \text{transitional definition} = \frac{\text{LR month } 1(T) + \text{LR month } 2(T) + \text{LR month } 3(T)}{3}$$

10. LR month 1 (T) = {LRCalc;120;1}/[({LRCalc;010;1} + {LRCalc;020;1} + {LRCalc;030;1} + {LRCalc;040;1} + {LRCalc;050;1} + {LRCalc;060;1} + {LRCalc;070;1} + {LRCalc;080;1} + {LRCalc;090;1} + {LRCalc;100;1} + {LRCalc;140;1} + {LRCalc;170;1} — {LRCalc;160;1})]

11. LR month 2 (T) = {LRCalc;120;2}/[({LRCalc;010; 2} + {LRCalc;020; 2} + {LRCalc;030; 2} + {LRCalc;040; 2} + {LRCalc;050; 2} + {LRCalc;060; 2} + {LRCalc;070;2} + {LRCalc;080;2} + {LRCalc;090;2} + {LRCalc;100;2} + {LRCalc;140; 2} + {LRCalc;170; 2} — {LRCalc;160; 2})]

12. LR month 3 (T) = {LRCalc;120;3}/[{LRCalc;010;3} + {LRCalc;020;3} + {LRCalc;030;3} + {LRCalc;040;3} + {LRCalc;050;3} + {LRCalc;060;3} + {LRCalc;070;3} + {LRCalc;080;3} + {LRCalc;090;3} + {LRCalc;100;3} + {LRCalc;140;3} + {LRCalc;170;3} — {LRCalc;160;3}]

13. When the derogation specified in Article 499 (3) of the CRR applies, the leverage ratio — fully phased-in definition is equal to LR month 3 (PI) and the leverage ratio — transitional definition is equal to LR month 3 (T).

3. **Materiality thresholds for derivatives**

14. In order to reduce the reporting burden for institutions with limited exposures in derivatives, the following measures are used to gauge the relative importance of derivatives exposures to the total exposure of the leverage ratio. Institutions shall calculate these measures as follows:

15.

$$\text{Derivatives share} = \frac{[(\text{LRCalc};030;3)+(\text{LRCalc};040;3)+(\text{LRCalc};050;3)]}{\text{Total exposure measure}}$$

16. Where total exposure measure is equal to: [{LRCalc;010;3} + {LRCalc;020;3} + {LRCalc;030;3} + {LRCalc;040;3} + {LRCalc;050;3} + {LRCalc;060;3} + {LRCalc;070;3} + {LRCalc;080;3} + {LRCalc;090;3} + {LRCalc;100;3} + {LRCalc;130;3} + {LRCalc;150;3} — {LRCalc;160;3}]

17. Total notional value of derivatives = {LR1; 010; 7}

18. Credit derivatives volume = {LR1;020;7} + {LR1;050;7}

19. Institutions are required to report the fields referred to in paragraph 22 in the next reporting period, if one of the following conditions is met:

— The derivatives share referred to in paragraph 15 is more than 1.5 % on two consecutive reporting reference dates; or

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

— The derivatives share referred to in paragraph 15 exceeds 2,0 %.

20. Institutions for which the total notional value of derivatives as defined in paragraph 17 exceeds 10 billion € must report the fields referred to in paragraph 22, even though their derivatives share does not fulfil the conditions described in paragraph 19.

21. Institutions are required to report the fields referred to in paragraph 23 if one of the following conditions is met:

— The credit derivatives volume referred to in paragraph 18 is more than 300 million € on two consecutive reporting reference dates; or

— The credit derivatives volume referred to in paragraph 18 exceeds 500 million €.

22. {LR1;010;1},{LR1;010;2},{LR1;010;3},{LR1;010;5};{LR1;010;6},{LR1;010;7}, {LR1;020;1},{LR1;020;2},{LR1;020;5},{{LR1;020;7},{LR1;030;5},{LR1;030;7}, {LR1;040;5},{LR1;040;7},{LR1;050;1},{LR1;050;2},{LR1;050;5}, }, {LR1;050;7}, {LR1;060;1},{LR1;060;2},{LR1;060;5},{LR1;060;7}.

23. {LR1;050;8}, {LR1;050;9},{LR1;050;10},{LR1;050;11}.

4. **LRCalc: Leverage ratio calculation**

24. This part of the reporting template collects the data that are needed to calculate the leverage ratio as defined in Article 429 of the CRR.

25. Since the leverage ratio shall be calculated ‘as the simple arithmetic mean of the monthly leverage ratios over a quarter’, institutions shall report the components at an end-of-month basis unless the derogation specified in Article 499(3) of the CRR applies. If the latter is the case, institutions shall only report values in column 3 of LRCalc.

26. Institutions shall perform the reporting of the leverage ratio quarterly. In each quarter, the ‘Month-1-value’ shall be the value at the last calendar day of the first month of the respective quarter, the ‘Month-2-value’ shall be the value at the last calendar day of the second month of the respective quarter and the ‘Month-3-value’ shall be the value at the last calendar day of the third month of the respective quarter.

ANNEX XI Table 1: rows 1 - 29

5. **LR1 on alternative treatment of the Exposure Measure**

27. This part of the reporting collects data on alternative treatment of derivatives, repurchase transactions, securities or commodities lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and margin lending transactions, and off-balance sheet items.

28. Institutions shall determine the ‘accounting balance sheet values’ in LR1 based on the applicable accounting framework in accordance with Article 4(1)(77) of the CRR. ‘Accounting value assuming not netting or other CRM’ refers to the accounting balance sheet value not taking into account any effects of netting or risk mitigation.

ANNEX XI Table 2: rows 1 - 50

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

6. LR2 On- and off-balance sheet items — additional breakdown of exposures

29. Panel LR2 provides information on additional breakdown items of all on and off balance sheet exposures[15] belonging to the non-trading book and of all exposures of the trading book subject to counterparty credit risk. The breakdown is according to the risk weights applied under the credit risk section of the CRR. The information is derived differently for exposures under respectively the standardised and the IRB approach.

30. For exposures supported by credit risk mitigation techniques implying the substitution of the risk weighting of the counterparty with the risk weighting of the guarantee, institutions shall refer to the risk weight after the substitution effect. Under the internal ratings-based approach for credit risk, institutions shall proceed with the following calculation: for exposures (other than those for which specific regulatory risk weights are provided for) belonging to each obligor grade, the risk weight shall be derived by dividing the risk weighted exposure obtained from the risk weight formula or the supervisory formula (for credit risk and securitisations exposures, respectively) by the exposure value after taking into account inflows and outflows due to CRM techniques with substitution effect on the exposure. Under the internal ratings-based approach, exposures classified as in default shall be excluded from rows 020 to 090 and included in row 100.

31. Under both approaches, institutions shall consider exposures deducted from the regulatory capital as being applied a 1 250 % risk weight.

Row	Legal references and instructions
010	Total on- and off-balance sheet exposures belonging to the banking book (breakdown according to the effective risk weight) This is the sum of rows from 020 to 100.
020	= 0 % Exposures with a 0 % risk weight
030	> 0 % and ≤ 12 % Exposures with a risk weight included within a range of risk weights strictly greater than 0 % and smaller than or equal to 12 %.
040	> 12 % and ≤ 20 % Exposures with a risk weight included within a range of risk weights strictly greater than 12 % and smaller than or equal to 20 %.
050	> 20 % and ≤ 50 % Exposures with a risk weight included within a range of risk weights strictly greater than 20 % and smaller than or equal to 50 %.
060	> 50 % and ≤ 75 % Exposures with a risk weight included within a range of risk weights strictly greater than 50 % and smaller than or equal to 75 %.
070	> 75 % and ≤ 100 %

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Exposures with a risk weight included within a range of risk weights strictly greater than 75 % and smaller than or equal to 100 %.
080	> 100 % and ≤ 425 % Exposures with a risk weight included within a range of risk weights strictly greater than 100 % and smaller than or equal to 425 %.
090	> 425 % and ≤ 1250 % Exposures with a risk weight included within a range of risk weights strictly greater than 425 % and smaller than or equal to 1250 %.
100	Exposures in default Under the SA approach, exposures falling under Article 112 (j) of the CRR Under the IRB approach, all exposures with a PD of 100 % are default exposures.
110	Low-risk off-balance sheet items or off-balance sheet items attracting a 0 % conversion factor under the solvency ratio (memo item) Low risk off-balance sheet items according to Article 111 of the CRR and off-balance sheet items attracting a 0 % conversion factor according to Article 166 of the CRR.
Column	**Legal references and instructions**
1	On and off-balance sheet exposures (SA exposures) On- and off-balance sheet exposure values after taking into account value adjustments, all credit risk mitigants and credit conversion factors, as calculated under Title II, Chapter 2, Part Three of the CRR.
2	On and off-balance sheet exposures (IRB exposures) On- and off balance sheet exposures values in accordance with Article 166 of the CRR and Article 230 (1) sentence 2 of the CRR, after taking into account outflows and inflows due to CRM techniques with substitution effects on the exposure. For off-balance sheet items, institutions shall apply the conversion factors as defined in Article 166 (8) to (10) of the CRR.
3	Nominal amount Exposure values of off-balance sheet items as defined in Article 111 and 166 of the CRR without the application of conversion factors.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

7. LR3 Alternative definition of capital

32. Template LR3 provides with the capital measures needed for the review provided for in Article 511 of the CRR.

Row and column	Legal references and instructions
{010; 1}	**Common Equity Tier One — fully phased-in definition** Article 50 of the CRR This is the amount of capital as calculated under Article 50 of the CRR, without taking into account the derogation laid down in Chapters 1 and 2 of Part Ten of the CRR.
{020; 1}	**Common Equity Tier One — transitional definition** Article 50 of the CRR This is the amount of capital as calculated under Article 50 of the CRR, after taking into account the derogation laid down in Chapters 1 and 2 of Part Ten of the CRR.
{030; 1}	**Total own funds– fully phased-in definition** Article 72 of the CRR This is the amount of capital as referred to in Article 72 of the CRR, without taking into account the derogation laid down in Chapters 1 and 2 of Part Ten of the CRR.
{040; 1}	**Total own funds — transitional definition** Article 72 of the CRR This is the amount of capital as referred to in Article 72 of the CRR, after taking into account the derogation laid down in Chapters 1 and 2 of Part Ten of the CRR.
{050;1}	**Regulatory adjustments — CET1 — fully phased-in definition** It includes the amount of regulatory adjustments from CET1 as reported in Articles 32 to 35 of the CRR, the deductions pursuant to Articles 36 to 47, taking into account the exemptions, alternatives and waivers to such deductions laid down in Articles 48, 49 and 79, without taking into account the derogation laid down in Chapters 1 and 2 of Part Ten of the CRR. To avoid double counting, institutions shall not report adjustments already applied pursuant to Article 111 of the CRR when calculating the exposure value in fields {LRCalc;010;3}, {LRCalc;020;3}, {LRCalc;030;3} and {LRCalc;100;3}.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

{060; 1}	**Regulatory adjustments — CET1 — transitional definition** It includes the amount of regulatory adjustments from CET1 as reported in Articles 32 to 35 of the CRR, the deductions pursuant to Articles 36 to 47, taking into account the exemptions, alternatives and waivers to such deductions laid down in Articles 48, 49 and 79, in addition taking into account the derogation laid down in Chapters 1 and 2 of Part Ten of the CRR. To avoid double counting, institutions shall not report adjustments already applied pursuant to Article 111 of the CRR when calculating the exposure value in fields {LRCalc;010;3}, {LRCalc;020;3}, {LRCalc;030;3} and {LRCalc;100;3}.
{070; 1}	**Regulatory adjustments — Total own funds — fully phased-in definition** It includes the adjustments required by Articles 32 to 35 of the CRR, the deductions pursuant to Articles 36 to 47, the deductions pursuant to Articles 56 to 60, as well as the deductions referred to in Articles 66 to 70, taking into account the exemptions, alternatives and waivers to such deductions laid down in Articles 48, 49 and 79, without taking into account the derogation laid down in Chapters 1 and 2 of Part Ten of the CRR. To avoid double counting, institutions shall not report adjustments already applied pursuant to Article 111 of the CRR when calculating the exposure value in fields {LRCalc;010;3}, {LRCalc;020;3}, {LRCalc;030;3} and {LRCalc;100;3}.
{080, 1}	**Regulatory adjustments — Total own funds — transitional definition** It includes the adjustments required by Articles 32 to 35 of the CRR, the deductions pursuant to Articles 36 to 47, the deductions pursuant to Articles 56 to 60, as well as the deductions referred to in Articles 66 to 70, taking into account the exemptions, alternatives and waivers to such deductions laid down in Articles 48, 49 and 79, in addition taking into account the derogation laid down in Chapters 1 and 2 of Part Ten of the CRR. To avoid double counting, institutions shall not report adjustments already applied pursuant to Article 111 of the CRR when calculating the exposure value

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	in fields {LRCalc;010;3}, {LRCalc;020;3}, {LRCalc;030;3} and {LRCalc;100;3}.

8. LR4 Alternative breakdown of leverage ratio exposure measure components

33. In order to avoid double-counting, institutions shall uphold the following:

34. [{LRCalc;010;3}+{LRCalc;020;3}+{LRCalc;030;3}+{LRCalc;040;3}+{LRCalc;050;3}+{LRCalc;060;3
[{LR4;010;1}+{LR4;040;1}+{LR4;050;1}+{LR4;060;1}+{LR4;070;1}+{LR4;080;1}+{LR4;080;2}+{L
{LR4;140;1}+{LR4;140;2}+{LR4;180;1}+{LR4;180;2}+{LR4;190;1}+{LR4;190;2}+{LR4;210;1}+{L

ANNEX XI Table 5: rows 1 - 115

9. LR5 General information

35. Additional information is collected here for the purpose of categorising the institution activities and the regulatory options chosen by the institution.

Row and column	Instructions
{010;1}	**Institution company structure** The institution shall classify its company structure according to the categories given below: Joint stock company Mutual/cooperative Other non-joint stock company
{020; 1}	**Derivatives treatment** The institution shall specify the regulatory derivatives treatment according to the categories given below: Original exposure method Mark-to-market method
{030; 1}	**Accounting framework** The institution shall specify the accounting framework used according to the categories given below: National GAAP IFRS
{040; 1}	**Institution type** The institution shall classify its institution type according to the categories given below: Universal banking (retail/ commercial and investment banking) Retail/commercial banking Investment banking Specialised lender
{050; 1}	**Reporting calculation method**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	The institution shall specify whether the derogation specified in Article 499 (3) has been granted, i.e. whether the data reported is based on a quarterly average on monthly data or based on end-quarter data: Quarterly — based on monthly averages End-quarter
{060, 1}	**Reporting level** The institution shall classify whether the reporting entity is based on a individual or consolidated level: Individual Consolidated

10. **LR6 Entities that are consolidated for accounting purposes but not within the scope of prudential consolidation**

36. LR6 collects information on financial sector entities as defined in Article 4(1)(27) CRR that are consolidated according to the applicable accounting framework but are not included in the institution's prudential consolidation according to Chapter 2 of Title II of Part One of the CRR, securitisation entities that are consolidated according to the applicable accounting framework but are not included in the institution's prudential consolidation according to Chapter 2 of Title II of Part One of the CRR, and to commercial entities that are consolidated according to the applicable accounting framework but are not included in the institution's prudential consolidation according to Chapter 2 of Title II of Part One of the CRR.

37. Institutions shall determine the total amount of the equity of the financial sector entities referred to in paragraph 36 reduced by the deductions that relate to the financial sector entities referred to in paragraph 36 pursuant to Article 36 paragraph 1, points (g), (h) and (i) of the CRR. To obtain the inclusion factor for financial sector entities, institutions shall divide the amount specified in the previous sentence by the total amount of the equity of the financial sector entities referred to in paragraph 36.

38. Institutions shall determine the total amount of the equity of commercial entities referred to in paragraph 36 reduced by the deductions that relate to the commercial entities referred to in paragraph 36 pursuant to Article 36 paragraph 1, point (k)(i) of the CRR. To obtain the inclusion factor for commercial entities, institutions shall divide the amount specified in the previous sentence by the total amount of the equity of the commercial entities referred to in paragraph 36.

39. For commercial entities referred to in paragraph 36, institutions shall gauge the potential relative importance of these entities to the total exposure of the leverage ratio on an entity by entity basis. When reporting the fields referred to in paragraph 40, institutions are not required to take into account those commercial entities for which the value that enters into {LR6;140; 3} is less than 0.1 % of the amount determined according to paragraph 16.

40. {LR6;010; 3}, {LR6;020; 3}, {LR6;030; 3}, {LR6;040; 3}, {LR6;050; 3}, {LR6;060; 3}, {LR6;070; 3}, {LR6;080; 3}, {LR6;090; 3}, {LR6;100; 3}, {LR6;110; 3} to {LR6;120; 3}.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

41. For the purpose of LR6 institutions shall treat an entity as a securitisation entity if it is 4(1)(61)4(1)(63)a securitisation special purpose entity as defined in Article 4(1)(66).

42. For the purpose of LR6 institutions shall treat an entity as a commercial entity if it is an entity that is not a financial sector entity as defined in Article 4(1)(27) CRR and is not a entity within the scope of the previous paragraph.

ANNEX XI Table 7: rows 1 - 49

ANNEX XII

REPORTING ON LIQUIDITY

LIQUIDITY TEMPLATES		
Template number	Template code	Name of the template/group of templates
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE TEMPLATES		
		PART I — LIQUID ASSETS
51	C 51.00	LIQUIDITY COVERAGE — LIQUID ASSETS
		PART II — OUTFLOWS
52	C 52.00	LIQUIDITY COVERAGE — OUTFLOWS
		PART III — INFLOWS
53	C 53.00	LIQUIDITY COVERAGE — INFLOWS
		PART IV — COLLATERAL SWAPS
54	C 54.00	LIQUIDITY COVERAGE — COLLATERAL SWAPS
STABLE FUNDING TEMPLATES		
		PART V — STABLE FUNDING
60	C 60.00	STABLE FUNDING — ITEMS REQUIRING STABLE FUNDING

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

61	C 61.00	STABLE FUNDING — ITEMS PROVIDING STABLE FUNDING

C 51.00 — LIQUIDITY COVERAGE — LIQUID ASSETS

ANNEX XII Table 2: rows 1 - 123

C 52.00 — LIQUIDITY COVERAGE — OUTFLOWS

ANNEX XII Table 3: rows 1 - 188

C 53.00 — LIQUIDITY COVERAGE — INFLOWS

ANNEX XII Table 4: rows 1 - 140

C 54.00 — LIQUIDITY COVERAGE — COLLATERAL SWAPS

ANNEX XII Table 5: rows 1 - 12

C 60.00 — STABLE FUNDING — ITEMS REQUIRING STABLE FUNDING

ANNEX XII Table 6: rows 1 - 183

C 61.00 — STABLE FUNDING — ITEMS PROVIDING STABLE FUNDING

ANNEX XII Table 7: rows 1 - 38

ANNEX XIII

REPORTING ON LIQUIDITY (PART 1 of 5: LIQUID ASSETS)

1. Liquid assets

1.1. General remarks

1. This is a summary template which contains information about assets for the purpose of monitoring the liquidity coverage requirement as specified in Article 412 REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013. Items which do not need to be completed by institutions are colored grey.
2. Assets shall be reported in one of six sections in this template:
3. Assets which meet the requirements of Article 416 and Article 417: assets identified as liquid for reporting purposes in the REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013, which meet the operational requirements for holdings of liquid assets.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

4. Assets which meet the requirements of Article 416 (1) (b) and (d) but do not meet the requirements of Article 417 (b) and (c) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013.

5. Items subject to supplementary reporting of liquid assets according to Annex III REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013

6. Assets which do not meet the requirements of Article 416 REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013 but meet the requirements of Article 417(b) and (c) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013.

7. Treatment for jurisdictions with insufficient liquid assets

8. Reporting of Shar'iah compliant assets as alternative assets under Article 509(2)(i).

1.2. Specific remarks

9. For items 1.1 to 1.2 institutions shall report the relevant amounts in column 030.

10. For items 1.3 to 1.4 institutions shall report the market value of assets in column 010 and the value according to Article 418 in column 020 for each category of assets.

11. For item 1.5 institutions shall report the relevant undrawn amount in column 040.

12. For item 1.6.1/1.6.2 institutions shall report the relevant amounts in column 030/040.

13. For items 1.7 to 2.2, in accordance with the last paragraph of Article 416(1) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013 and pending a uniform definition in accordance with Article 460 of high and extremely high liquidity and credit quality, institutions shall identify themselves in a given currency transferable assets that are of extremely high and high liquidity and credit quality and report their market value in columns 010 and 030 and the value according to Article 418 in columns 020 and 040.

14. For items 1.3 to 1.4 and 1.7 to 1.14, institutions shall only report assets that fulfill all the operational requirements referred to in Article 417 REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013.

15. For items 2.1 to 2.2, institutions shall report assets which would otherwise qualify to be reported in section 1.1 to 1.14 but do not meet the operational requirements referred to in Article 417 (b) and (c) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013.

16. For items 1.1 to 2.2, with the exception of item 1.5, institutions shall only report assets which fulfill all the conditions referred to in Article 416(3) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013.

17. For items 3.1 to 3.12, institutions shall only report assets subject to supplementary reporting of liquid assets in accordance with Annex III REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013. All items, with the exception of those referred to in sections 3.1, 3.2 and 3.9, must satisfy the conditions as set out in the last paragraph of that Annex.

18. For items 4.1 to 4.12.3, institutions shall only report assets which do not meet the requirements of Article 416 REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013 but still meet the requirements of Article 417(b) and (c) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013

19. For items 5.1 to 5.2, institutions shall only report items related to the derogations as referred to in Article 419(2) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013 for currencies with constraints on the availability of liquid assets

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

20. For items 6.1 to 6.1.3, only Shar'iah compliant banks shall report items that are Shar'iah compliant financial products as an alternative to assets that would qualify as liquid assets for the purposes of Article 416 REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013

21. The value of the liquid assets of all items in the template, with the exception of 1.1 to 1.2.1, 1.5 to 1.6.2, 3.1 to 3.2, 3.9 to 3.10 and 5.2 shall be the market value and the value after the application of the relevant haircuts. For items 1.1 to 1.2.1, 1.6 to 1.6.2, 3.1 to 3.2, 3.10 and 5.2 the amount of the item shall be reported. For item 1.5 and 3.9 the undrawn amount of the line shall be reported.

Liquid assets sub template

1.2.1. Instructions concerning specific rows

ANNEX XIII Table 1: rows 1 - 119

REPORTING ON LIQUIDITY (PART 2 of 5: OUTFLOWS)

1. Outflows

1.1. General remarks

1. This is a summary template which contains information about liquidity outflows measured over the next 30 days, for the purpose of monitoring the liquidity coverage requirement as specified in Article 412 of the REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013. Items which do not need to be completed by institutions are coloured grey.

2. In accordance with Article 420 REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013, this section covers reporting requirements on retail deposits (Article 421), other deposits and liabilities (Article 422), additional outflows (Article 423) and outflows from credit and liquidity facilities (Article 424).

3. In accordance with Article 421(5) of the REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013, institutions may exclude from the calculation of outflows certain clearly circumscribed categories of retail deposits. For completeness, the reporting of these deposits is requested in item 1.1.6 of the template.

1.2. Outflows sub template

1.2.1. Instructions concerning specific rows

ANNEX XIII Table 2: rows 1 - 179

REPORTING ON LIQUIDITY (PART 3 of 5: INFLOWS)

1. Inflows

1.1. General remarks

1. This is a summary template which contains information about liquidity inflows measured over the next 30 days, for the purpose of monitoring the liquidity coverage requirement as specified in Article 412 of the REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013. Items which do not need to be completed by institutions are coloured grey.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

2. In accordance with Article 425(2) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013, liquidity inflows shall:

(i) comprise only contractual inflows from exposures that are not passed due and for which the bank has no reason to expect non-performance within the 30-day time horizon.

(ii) be reported in full,.

3. In accordance with Article 425(7) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013, institutions shall not report inflows from any of the liquid assets reported in accordance with Article 416 other than payments due on the assets that are not reflected in the market value of the asset.

4. In accordance with Article 425(8) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013, institutions shall not report inflows from any new obligations entered into.

1.2. Inflows sub template

1.2.1. Instructions concerning specific rows

ANNEX XIII Table 3: rows 1 - 136

REPORTING ON LIQUIDITY (PART 4 of 5: COLLATERAL SWAPS)
General remarks

1. This is a summary template which contains information that will allow EBA to assess whether secured lending and collateral swap transactions have been properly unwound, where liquid assets referred to in points (a), (b) and (c) of Article 416(1) have been obtained against collateral that does not qualify under points (a), (b) and (c) of Article 416(1).

(a) Collateral swaps sub template

i. Instructions concerning specific rows

Row	Legal references and instructions
1. **Collateral Swaps** Article 415(1) paragraph 2 of REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013. Institutions shall report any collateral swap where liquid assets referred to in points (a), (b) or (c) of Article 416 have been obtained against collateral that does not qualify under points (a), (b) and(c) of Article 416(1). Assets that do not qualify under points (a), (b) and(c) of Article 416(1) of REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013 are referred to as 'other assets' in this template. Collateral swaps maturating in less than or equal to 30 days shall be reported in columns 010 and 020. In column 010 the notional amount shall be reported. In column 020 the market value shall be reported. Collateral swaps maturating in greater than 30 days shall be reported in columns 030 and 040. In column 030 the notional amount shall be reported. In column 040 the market value shall be reported.	

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

010-060	1.0 **Assets**
010	1.1 **cash and exposures to central banks** Article 416(1)(a) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013
020	1.2 **other transferable assets according to Article 416(1)(b)** Article 416(1)(b) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013
030-060	1.3 **other transferable assets representing claims on or guaranteed by** Article 416(1)(c) of REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013 The following subcategories shall be reported:
030	1.3.1 **transferable assets representing claims on or guaranteed by the central government of a Member State, on a region with fiscal autonomy to raise and collect taxes, or of a third country in the domestic currency of the central or regional government, if the institution incurs a liquidity risk in that Member State or third country that it covers by holding those liquid assets** Article 416(1)(c)(i) of REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013
040	1.3.2 **transferable assets representing claims on or guaranteed by central banks and non-central government public sector entities in the domestic currency of the central bank and public sector entity**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Article 416(1)(c)(ii) of REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013
050	1.3.3 **transferable assets representing claims on or guaranteed by the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the Commission and multilateral development banks** Article 416(1)(c)(iii) of REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013
060	1.3.4 **transferable assets representing claims on or guaranteed by the European Financial Stability Facility and the European Stability Mechanism** Article 416(1)(c)(iv) of REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013

REPORTING ON LIQUIDITY (PART 5 of 5: STABLE FUNDING)

1. Items providing stable funding

1.1. General remarks

1. This is a summary template which contains information about items providing stable funding. Items which do not need to be completed by institutions are coloured grey.

2. All own funds and liabilities reported on an institution's balance sheet shall be reported here. The total amount of these two categories shall therefore reflect the size of the institutions' total assets.

3. In accordance with Article 427(2) REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013, liabilities shall be reported in five buckets as follows:

(a) liabilities for which the closer of their maturity date and the earliest date at which they can contractually be called is within three months of the reporting date, shall be reported in column F of the relevant category. All sight deposits shall be reported here.

(b) liabilities for which the closer of their maturity date and the earliest date at which they can contractually be called is between three and six months from the reporting date, shall be reported in column G of the relevant category.

(c) liabilities for which the closer of their maturity date and the earliest date at which they can contractually be called is between 6 and 9 months from the reporting date, shall be reported in column H of the relevant category.

(d) liabilities for which the closer of their maturity date and the earliest date at which they can contractually be called is between 9 and 12 months from the reporting date, shall be reported in column I of the relevant category.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

(e) liabilities for which the closer of their maturity date and the earliest date at which they can contractually be called is beyond one year of the reporting date and own funds shall be reported in column J of the relevant category.

4. Institutions shall assume that investors redeem a call option at the earliest possible date. For funding with options exercisable at the institution's discretion, reputational factors that may limit the institution's ability to exercise the option shall be taken into account. In particular, where the market expects certain liabilities to be redeemed before their legal final maturity date, institutions shall assume such behaviour.

5. For retail deposits reported in section 1.2, the same assumptions with regard to maturity for the Liquidity Coverage template shall be used in the Available Stable Funding template.

1.2. Items providing stable funding

1.2.1. Instructions concerning specific rows

ANNEX XIII Table 5: rows 1 - 36

2. Items requiring stable funding

2.1. General remarks

1. This is a summary template which contains information about items requiring stable funding. Items which do not need to be completed by institutions are coloured grey.

2. All assets reported on an institutions balance sheet shall be reported here. The total amount reported shall therefore reflect the size of total own funds and liabilities together.

3. Treatment of maturity:

(i) In accordance with Article 428(2) of the REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013, items shall be presented in five buckets as follows:

   (a) assets for which the closer of their maturity date and the earliest date at which they can contractually be called is within three months of the reporting date, shall be reported in column 010, 060 or 110 depending on the relevant category.

   (b) assets for which the closer of their maturity date and the earliest date at which they can contractually be called is between three and six months from the reporting date, shall be reported in column 020, 070, or 120 depending on the relevant category.

   (c) assets for which the closer of their maturity date and the earliest date at which they can contractually be called is between 6 and 9 months from the reporting date, shall be reported in column 030, 080, or 130 depending on the relevant category.

   (d) assets for which the closer of their maturity date and the earliest date at which they can contractually be called is between 9 and 12 months from the reporting date, shall be reported in column 040, 090, or 140 depending on the relevant category.

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)*

(c) assets for which the closer of their maturity date and the earliest date at which they can contractually be called is beyond one year of the reporting date and own funds shall be reported in column 050, 100, or 150 depending on the relevant category.

(ii) For options exercisable at the institution's discretion, institutions shall take into account reputational factors that may limit the ability not to exercise the option. In particular, if third parties expect that an option will not be exercised, the institution shall assume such behaviour for the purpose of reporting assets in this template.

(iii) Assets shall be reported according to their residual contract maturity and not behavioural assumptions.

4. In accordance with Article 510 of the REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013, for the purpose of monitoring Stable Funding, for each category of assets reported in the required stable funding template, institutions shall provide a separate break down of the assets encumbrance as follows:

(i) The amount of assets reported which are unencumbered shall be reported in the first sub-category.

(ii) The amount of assets which are encumbered shall be reported in the relevant sub-line depending on the period of encumbrance, as follows:

i. for a period within three months

ii. for a period between three and 6 months

iii. for a period between 6 and 9 months

iv. for a period between 9 and 12 months

v. for a period greater than 12 months

5. Treatment of assets received or lent in secured lending and capital market driven transactions in accordance with Article 192 of REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013:

(i) Institutions shall exclude assets which they have borrowed in secured lending and capital market driven transactions in accordance with Article 192 or REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013 (such as reverse repurchase transactions and collateral swaps) of which they do not have beneficial ownership.

(ii) Institutions shall report those assets they have lent in secured lending and capital market driven transactions in accordance with Article 192 or REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013 (such as repurchase transactions or collateral swaps) of which they retain beneficial ownership.

(iii) Where an institution has encumbered securities in repurchase transactions lent in secured lending and capital market driven transactions in accordance with Article 192 or REGULATION (EU) NO 575/2013 but retained beneficial ownership and they remain on their balance sheet, they shall allocate such securities to the appropriate RSF category.

6. Treatment of derivatives payables and receivables:

(i) An institution will usually have both net derivatives liabilities (i.e. payables) and net derivative assets (i.e. receivables) on its balance sheet. Institutions shall calculate these

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

according to regulatory netting rules, not accounting rules, and report the amounts in both template 1.1. 'Required funding' and template 1.2 'Stable funding' accordingly.

2.2. Items requiring stable funding

2.2.1. Instructions concerning specific rows

ANNEX XIII Table 6: rows 1 - 180

[F1 ANNEX XIV

Single Data Point Model

All data items set out in Annexes I, III, IV, VI, VIII, X, XII and XVI shall be transformed into a single data point model which is the basis for uniform IT systems of institutions and competent authorities.

The single data point model shall meet the following criteria:

(a) provide a structured representation of all data items set out in Annexes I, III, IV, VI, VIII, X, XII and XVI;

(b) identify all the business concepts set out in Annexes I to XIII, XVI and XVII;

(c) provide a data dictionary identifying table labels, ordinate labels, axis labels, domain labels, dimension labels and member labels;

(d) provide metrics which define the property or amount of data points;

(e) provide data point definitions that are expressed as a composition of characteristics that univocally identify the financial concept;

(f) contain all the relevant technical specifications necessary for developing IT reporting solutions producing uniform supervisory data.

ANNEX XV

Validation Rules

The data items set out in Annexes I, III, IV, VI, VIII, X, XII and XVI shall be subject to validation rules ensuring data quality and consistency.

The validation rules shall meet the following criteria:

(a) define the logical relationships between relevant data points;

(b) include filters and preconditions that define a set of data to which a validation rule applies;

(c) check the consistency of the reported data;

(d) check the accuracy of the reported data;

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

(e) set default values which shall be applied where the relevant information has not been reported.]

[F2ANNEX XVI

REPORTING TEMPLATES ON ASSET ENCUMBRANCE

ASSET ENCUMBRANCE TEMPLATES

Template number	Template code	Name of the template /group of templates	Short name
PART A — ENCUMBRANCE OVERVIEW			
32,1	F 32.01	ASSETS OF THE REPORTING INSTITUTION	AE-ASS
32,2	F 32.02	COLLATERAL RECEIVED	AE-COL
32,3	F 32.03	OWN COVERED BONDS AND ABSs ISSUED AND NOT YET PLEDGED	AE-NPL
32,4	F 32.04	SOURCES OF ENCUMBRANCE	AE-SOU
PART B — MATURITY DATA			
33	F 33.00	MATURITY DATA	AE-MAT
PART C — CONTINGENT ENCUMBRANCE			
34	F 34.00	CONTINGENT ENCUMBRANCE	AE-CONT
PART D — COVERED BONDS			
35	F 35.00	COVERED BONDS ISSUANCE	AE-CB
PART E — ADVANCED DATA			
36,1	F 36.01	ADVANCED DATA. PART I	AE-ADV1
36,2	F 36.02	ADVANCED DATA. PART II	AE-ADV2

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

F 32.01 — ASSETS OF THE REPORTING INSTITUTION (AE-ASS)

ANNEX XVI Table 2: rows 1 - 15

F 32.02 — COLLATERAL RECEIVED (AE-COL)

ANNEX XVI Table 3: rows 1 - 17

F 32.03 — OWN COVERED BONDS AND ABSS ISSUED AND NOT YET PLEDGED (AE-NPL)

		Non-encumbered			
		Carrying amount of the underlying pool of assets	Fair value of debt securities issued available for encumbrance		Nominal of own debt securities issued non available for encumbrance
				of which: central bank's eligible	
		010	**020**	**030**	**040**
010	**Own covered bonds and asset-backed securities issued and not yet pledged**				
020	Retained covered bonds issued				
030	Retained asset-backed securities issued				
040	Senior				
050	Mezzanine				
060	First Loss				

F 32.04 — SOURCES OF ENCUMBRANCE (AE-SOU)

ANNEX XVI Table 5: rows 1 - 23

F 33.00 — MATURITY DATA (AE-MAT)

ANNEX XVI Table 6: rows 1 - 5

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

F 34.00 — CONTINGENT ENCUMBRANCE (AE-CONT)

ANNEX XVI Table 7: rows 1 - 18

F 35.00 — COVERED BONDS ISSUANCE (AE-CB)

z-axis**Cover pool identifier (open)**ANNEX XVI Table 8: rows 1 - 9

F 36.01 — ADVANCED DATA. PART I (AE-ADV-1)

ANNEX XVI Table 9: rows 1 - 28

F 36.02 — ADVANCE DATA. PART II (AE-ADV-2)**]**

ANNEX XVI Table 10: rows 1 - 28

[[F7]ANNEX XVII

REPORTING ON ASSET ENCUMBRANCE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. STRUCTURE AND CONVENTIONS

1.1. Structure

1. The framework consists of five sets of templates which comprise a total of nine templates according to the following scheme:

(a) Part A: Encumbrance overview:
- AE-ASS template. Assets of the reporting institution
- AE-COL template. Collateral received by the reporting institution
- AE-NPL. Own covered bonds and asset-backed securities (hereinafter ‘ABS’) issued and not yet pledged
- AE-SOU. Sources of encumbrance

(b) Part B: Maturity data:
- AE-MAT template. Maturity data

(c) Part C: Contingent encumbrance
- AE-CONT template. Contingent encumbrance

(d) Part D: Covered bonds
- AE-CB template. Covered bonds issuance

(e) Part E: Advanced data:
- AE-ADV-1 template. Advanced template for assets of the reporting institution

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

AE-ADV 2 template. Advanced template for collateral received by the reporting institution

2. For each template legal references are provided as well as further detailed information regarding more general aspects of the reporting.

1.2. Accounting standard

3. Institutions shall report carrying amounts under the accounting framework they use for the reporting of financial information in accordance with Articles 9 to 11. Institutions that are not required to report financial information shall use their respective accounting framework.

4. For the purposes of this Annex, 'IAS' and 'IFRS' refer to the international accounting standards as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002. For institutions which report under IFRS standards, references have been inserted to the relevant IFRS standards.

1.3. Numbering convention

5. The following general notation is used in these instructions to refer to the columns, rows and cells of a template: {Template; Row; Column}. An asterisk sign is used to indicate that the validation is applied to the whole row or column. For example {AE-ASS; *; 2} refers to the data point of any row for column 2 of the AE-ASS template.

6. In the case of validations within a template the following notation is used to refer to data points from that template: {Row; Column}.

1.4. Sign convention

7. Templates in Annex XVI shall follow the sign convention described in paragraphs 9 and 10 of Part I of Annex V.

1.5. Level of application

8. The level of application of the reporting on asset encumbrance follows that of the reporting requirements on own funds under the first subparagraph of Article 99(1) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 (CRR). Consequently, institutions that are not subject to prudential requirements in accordance with Article 7 of CRR are not required to report information on asset encumbrance.

1.6. Proportionality

9. For the purpose of Article 16a(2)(b), the asset encumbrance level shall be calculated as follows:

— Carrying amount of encumbered assets and collateral = {AE-ASS;010;010} + {AE-COL;130;010}.
— Total assets and collateral = {AE-ASS;010;010} + {AE-ASS;010;060} + {AE-COL;130;010} + {AE-COL;130;040}.
— Asset encumbrance ratio = (Carrying amount of encumbered assets and collateral)/(Total assets and collateral)

10. For the purpose of Article 16a(2)(a), the sum of total assets shall be calculated as follows:

— Total assets = {AE-ASS;010;010} + {AE-ASS;010;060}

1.7. Definition of encumbrance

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

11. For the purpose of this Annex and Annex XVI, an asset shall be treated as encumbered if it has been pledged or if it is subject to any form of arrangement to secure, collateralise or credit enhance any transaction from which it cannot be freely withdrawn.

It is important to note, that assets pledged that are subject to any restrictions in withdrawal, such as for instance assets that require prior approval before withdrawal or replacement by other assets, should be considered encumbered. The definition is not based on an explicit legal definition, such as title transfer, but rather on economic principles, as the legal frameworks may differ in this respect across countries. The definition is however closely linked to contractual conditions. The EBA sees the following types of contracts being well covered by the definition (this is a non-exhaustive list):

— secured financing transactions, including repurchase contracts and agreements, securities lending and other forms of secured lending;
— various collateral agreements, for instance collateral placed for the market value of derivatives transactions;
— financial guarantees that are collateralised. It should be noted, that if there is no impediment to withdrawal of collateral, such as prior approval, for the unused part of guarantee, then only the used amount should be allocated (on a pro-rata allocation);
— collateral placed at clearing systems, CCPs and other infrastructure institutions as a condition for access to service. This includes default funds and initial margins;
— central bank facilities. Pre-positioned assets should not be considered encumbered, unless the central bank does not allow withdrawal of any assets placed without prior approval. As for unused financial guarantees, the unused part, i.e. above the minimum amount required by the central bank, should be allocated on a pro-rata basis among the assets placed at the central bank;
— underlying assets from securitisation structures, where the financial assets have not been de-recognised from the institution's financial assets. The assets that are underlying retained securities do not count as encumbered, unless these securities are pledged or provided as collateral in any way to secure a transaction;
— assets in cover pools used for covered bond issuance. The assets that are underlying covered bonds count as encumbered, except in certain situations where the institution holds the corresponding covered bonds ('own-issued bonds');
— as a general principle, assets which are being placed at facilities that are not used and can be freely withdrawn should not be considered encumbered.

TEMPLATE-RELATED INSTRUCTIONS

2. PART A: ENCUMBRANCE OVERVIEW

12. The encumbrance overview templates differentiate assets which are used to support funding or collateral needs at the balance sheet date ('point-in time encumbrance') from those assets which are available for potential funding needs.

13. The overview template shows the amount of encumbered and non-encumbered assets of the reporting institution in a tabular format by products. The same breakdown also applies to collateral received and own debt securities issued other than covered bonds and securitisations.

2.1. Template: AE-ASS. Assets of the reporting institution

2.1.1. General remarks

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

14. This paragraph sets out instructions that apply to the main types of transaction that are relevant when completing the AE templates:

All transactions that increase the level of encumbrance of an institution have two aspects that shall be reported independently throughout the AE templates. Such transactions shall be reported both as a source of encumbrance and as an encumbered asset or collateral.

The following examples describe how to report a type of transaction of this Part but the same rules apply to the other AE templates.

(a) **Collateralised deposit**

A collateralised deposit is reported as follows:

(i) the carrying amount of the deposit is registered as a source of encumbrance in {AE-SOU; r070; c010};

(ii) where the collateral is an asset of the reporting institution: its carrying amount is reported in {AE-ASS; *; c010} and {AE-SOU; r070; c030}; its fair value is reported in {AE-ASS; *; c040};

(iii) where the collateral has been received by the reporting institution, its fair value is reported in {AE-COL; *; c010}, {AE-SOU; r070; c030} and {AE-SOU; r070; c040}.

(b) **Repo/matching repos**

A repurchase agreement (hereinafter ‘repo’) is reported as follows:

(i) the carrying amount of the repo is reported as a source of encumbrance in {AE-SOU; r050; c010};

(ii) the collateral of the repo should be shown:

(iii) where the collateral is an asset of the reporting institution: its carrying amount is reported in {AE-ASS; *; c010} and {AE-SOU; r050; c030}; its fair value is reported in {AE-ASS; *; c040};

(iv) where the collateral has been received by the reporting institution through a previous reverse repurchase agreement (matching repo), its fair value is reported in {AE-COL; *; c010}, {AE-SOU; r050; c030} and in {AE-SOU; r050; c040}.

(c) **Central bank funding**

As collateralised central bank funding is only a specific case of a collateralised deposit or a repo transaction in which the counterparty is a central bank, the rules in i) and ii) above apply.

For operations where it is not possible to identify the specific collateral to each operation, as collateral is pooled together, the collateral breakdown must be done on a proportional basis, based on the composition of the pool of collateral.

Assets that have been pre-positioned with central banks are not encumbered assets unless the central bank does not allow withdrawal of any assets placed without prior approval. For unused financial guarantees, the unused part, i.e. the amount above the minimum required by the central bank, is allocated on a pro-rata basis among the assets placed at the central bank.

(d) **Securities lending**

For securities lending with cash collateral the rules for repos/matching repos apply.

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

Securities lending without cash collateral is reported as follows:

(i) the fair value of the securities borrowed is reported as a source of encumbrance in {AE-SOU; r150; c010}. When the lender does not receive any securities in return for the securities lent but receives a fee instead, {AE-SOU; r150; c010} is reported as zero;

(ii) where the securities lent as collateral are an asset of the reporting institution: their carrying amount is reported in {AE-ASS; *; c010} and {AE-SOU; r150; c030}; their fair value is reported in {AE-ASS; *; c040};

(iii) where the securities lent as collateral are received by the reporting institution, their fair value is reported in {AE-COL; *; c010}, {AE-SOU; r150; c030} and {AE-SOU; r150; c040}.

(e) **Derivatives (liabilities)**

Collateralised derivatives with a negative fair value are reported as follows:

(i) the carrying amount of the derivative is reported as a source of encumbrance in {AE-SOU; r020; c010};

(ii) the collateral (initial margins required to open the position and any collateral placed for the market value of derivatives transactions) are reported as follows:

  (i) where it is an asset of the reporting institution: its carrying amount is reported in {AE-ASS; *; c010} and {AE-SOU; r020; c030}; its fair value is reported in {AE-ASS; *; c040};

  (ii) where it is collateral received by the reporting institution, its fair value is reported in {AE-COL; *; c010}, {AE-SOU; r020; c030} and {AE-SOU; r020; c040}.

(f) **Covered bonds**

Covered bonds for the entire asset encumbrance reporting are instruments referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 52(4) of the Directive 2009/65/EU, irrespective of whether these instruments take the legal form of a security or not.

No specific rules apply to covered bonds where there is no retention of part of the securities issued by the reporting institution.

In case of retention of part of the issuance and in order to avoid double counting, the proposed treatment below shall apply:

(i) where the own covered bonds are not pledged, the amount of the cover pool that is backing those securities retained and not yet pledged is reported in the AE-ASS templates as non-encumbered assets. Additional information about the retained covered bonds not yet pledged (underlying assets, fair value and eligibility of those available for encumbrance and nominal of those non-available for encumbrance) is reported in the AE-NPL template;

(ii) where the own covered bonds are pledged, then the amount of the cover pool that is backing those securities retained and pledged is included in the AE-ASS template as encumbered assets.

The following table sets out how to report covered bond issuance of EUR 100 of which 15 % is retained and not pledged and 10 % is retained and pledged as collateral in a EUR 11 repo

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

transaction with a central bank, where the cover pool comprises unsecured loans and the carrying amount of the loans is EUR 150.

SOURCES OF ENCUMBRANCE				
Type	Amount	Cells	Loans encumbered	Cells
Covered bonds	75 % (100) = 75	{AE-Sources, r110, c010}	75 % (150) = 112,5	{AE-Assets, r100, c10} {AE-Sources, r110, c030}
Central bank funding	11	{AE-Sources, r060, c010}	10 % (150) = 15	{AE-Assets, r100, c10} {AE-Sources, r060, c030}
NON ENCUMBRANCE				
Type	Amount	Cells	Non-encumbered loans	Cells
Own covered bonds retained	15 % 100 = 15	{AE-Not pledged, r010, c040}	15 % (150) = 22,5	{AE-Assets, r100, c60} {AE-Not pledged, r020, c010}

(g) **Securitisations**

Securitisations mean debt securities held by the reporting institution originated in a securitisation transaction as defined in Article 4(61) of CRR.

For securitisations that remain in the balance sheet (non-derecognised), the rules for covered bonds apply.

For derecognised securitisations, there is no encumbrance where the institution holds some securities. Those securities will appear in the trading book or in the banking book of the reporting institutions as any other security issued by a third party.

2.1.2. Instructions concerning specific rows

Rows	Legal references and instructions
010	**Assets of the reporting institution** IAS 1.9 (a), Implementation Guidance (IG) 6 Total assets of the reporting institution registered in its balance sheet.
020	**Loans on demand** IAS 1.54 (i) It includes the balances receivable on demand at central banks and other institutions. Cash on hand, that is, the holding of national and foreign banknotes and coins in circulation that are commonly

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	used to make payments are included in the row 'other assets'.
030	**Equity instruments** Equity instruments held by the reporting institution as defined in IAS 32.1.
040	**Debt securities** Annex V, Part 1, paragraph 26. Debt instruments held by the reporting institution issued as securities that are not loans in accordance with the ECB BSI Regulation.
050	**of which: covered bonds** Debt securities held by the reporting institution that are bonds referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 52(4) of Directive 2009/65/EC.
060	**of which: securitisations** Debt securities held by the reporting institution that are securitisations as defined in Article 4(61) of CRR.
070	**of which: issued by general governments** Debt securities held by the reporting institution which are issued by general governments.
080	**of which: issued by financial corporations** Debt securities held by the reporting institution issued by financial corporations as defined in Annex V, Part I, paragraph 35, points (c) and (d).
090	**of which: issued by non-financial corporations** Debt securities held by the reporting institution issued by non-financial corporations as defined in Annex V, Part I, paragraph 35, point (e).
100	**Loans and advances other than loans on demand** Loans and advances, that is, debt instruments held by the reporting institutions that are not securities, other than balances receivable on demand.
110	**of which: mortgage loans** Loans and advances other than loans on demand that are mortgage loans according to Annex V, part 2, paragraph 41(h).
120	**Other assets**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Other assets of the reporting institution registered in the balance sheet other than those mentioned in the above rows and different from own debt securities and own debt equity instruments that may not be derecognised from the balance sheet by a non-IFRS institution. In this case, own debt instruments shall be included in row 240 of the AE-COL template and own equity instruments excluded from the asset encumbrance reporting.

2.1.3. Instructions concerning specific columns

Columns	Legal references and instructions
010	**Carrying amount of encumbered assets** Carrying amount of the assets held by the reporting institution that are encumbered according to the definition provided of asset encumbrance. Carrying amount means the amount reported in the asset side of the balance sheet.
020	**of which: issued by other entities of the group** Carrying amount of encumbered assets held by the reporting institution that are issued by any entity within the prudential scope of consolidation.
030	**of which: central bank eligible** Carrying amount of encumbered assets held by the reporting institution which are eligible for operations with those central banks to which the reporting institution has access. Reporting institutions that cannot positively establish central bank eligibility for an item, for instance jurisdictions that operate without a clear definition of central bank repo eligible assets or do not have access to continuously functioning central bank repo market, may abstain from reporting the associated amount for that item, i.e. leave the reporting field blank.
040	**Fair value of encumbered assets** IFRS 13 and Article 8 of Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council[a] for non-IFRS institutions.

a Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the annual financial statements, consolidated financial statements and related reports of certain types of undertakings, amending Directive 2006/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directives 78/660/EEC and 83/349/EEC (OJ L 182, 29.6.2013, p. 19).

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	Fair value of the debt securities held by the reporting institution that are encumbered according to the definition provided of asset encumbrance. Fair value of a financial instrument, is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. (See IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement.)
050	**of which: central bank eligible** Fair value of the encumbered debt securities held by the reporting institution which are eligible for operations with those central banks to which the reporting institution has access. Reporting institutions that cannot positively establish central bank eligibility for an item, for instance jurisdictions that operate without a clear definition of central bank repo eligible assets or do not have access to continuously functioning central bank repo market, may abstain from reporting the associated amount for that item, i.e. leave the reporting field blank.
060	**Carrying amount of non-encumbered assets** Carrying amount of the assets held by the reporting institution that are non-encumbered according to the definition provided of asset encumbrance. Carrying amount means the amount reported in the asset side of the balance sheet.
070	**of which: issued by other entities of the group** Carrying amount of non-encumbered assets held by the reporting institution that are issued by any entity within the prudential scope of consolidation.
080	**of which: central bank eligible** Carrying amount of non-encumbered assets held by the reporting institution which are eligible for operations with those central banks to which the reporting institution has access. Reporting institutions that cannot positively establish central bank eligibility for an item, for instance jurisdictions that operate without a clear definition of central bank repo eligible assets or do not

a Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the annual financial statements, consolidated financial statements and related reports of certain types of undertakings, amending Directive 2006/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directives 78/660/EEC and 83/349/EEC (OJ L 182, 29.6.2013, p. 19).

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	have access to continuously functioning central bank repo market, may abstain from reporting the associated amount for that item, i.e. leave the reporting field blank.
090	**Fair value of non-encumbered assets** IFRS 13 and Article 8 of Directive 2013/34/EU for non-IFRS institutions. Fair value of the debt securities held by the reporting institution that are non-encumbered according to the definition provided of asset encumbrance. Fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. (See IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement.)
100	**of which: central bank eligible** Fair value of the non-encumbered debt securities held by the reporting institution which are eligible for operations with those central banks to which the reporting institution has access. Reporting institutions that cannot positively establish central bank eligibility for an item, for instance jurisdictions that operate without a clear definition of central bank repo eligible assets or do not have access to continuously functioning central bank repo market, may abstain from reporting the associated amount for that item, i.e. leave the reporting field blank.

a Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the annual financial statements, consolidated financial statements and related reports of certain types of undertakings, amending Directive 2006/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directives 78/660/EEC and 83/349/EEC (OJ L 182, 29.6.2013, p. 19).

2.2. Template: AE-COL. Collateral received by the reporting institution

2.2.1. General remarks

15. For the collateral received by the reporting institution and the own debt securities issued other than own covered bonds or ABSs, the category of 'non-encumbered' assets is split between those 'available for encumbrance' or potentially eligible to be encumbered and those 'non-available for encumbrance'.

16. Assets are 'non-available for encumbrance' when they have been received as collateral and the reporting institution is not permitted to sell or re-pledge the collateral, except in the case of a default by the owner of the collateral. Own debt securities issued other than own covered bonds or securitisations are non-available for encumbrance when there is any restriction in the terms of the issuance to sell or re-pledge the securities held.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

17. For the purpose of the asset encumbrance reporting, securities borrowed in exchange for a fee without providing cash-collateral or non-cash collateral are reported as collateral received.

2.2.2. Instructions concerning specific rows

Rows	Legal references and instructions
130	**Collateral received by the reporting institution** All classes of collateral received by the reporting institution.
140	**Loans on demand** Collateral received by the reporting institution that comprises loans on demand. (See legal references and instructions regarding row 020 of the AE-ASS template.)
150	**Equity instruments** Collateral received by the reporting institution that comprises equity instruments. (See legal references and instructions regarding row 030 of the AE-ASS template.)
160	**Debt securities** Collateral received by the reporting institution that comprises debt securities. (See legal references and instructions regarding row 040 of the AE-ASS template.)
170	**of which: covered bonds** Collateral received by the reporting institution that comprises covered bonds. (See legal references and instructions regarding row 050 of the AE-ASS template.)
180	**of which: securitisations** Collateral received by the reporting institution that comprises securitisations. (See legal references and instructions regarding row 060 of the AE-ASS template.)
190	**of which: issued by general governments** Collateral received by the reporting institution that comprises debt securities issued by general governments. (See legal references and instructions regarding row 070 of the AE-ASS template.)
200	**of which: issued by financial corporations** Collateral received by the reporting institution that comprises debt securities issued by financial corporations. (See legal references and instructions regarding row 080 of the AE-ASS template.)

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

210	**of which: issued by non-financial corporations** Collateral received by the reporting institution that comprises debt securities issued by non-financial corporations. (See legal references and instructions regarding row 090 of the AE-ASS template.)
220	**Loans and advances other than loans on demand** Collateral received by the reporting institution that comprises loans and advances other than loans on demand. (See legal references and instructions regarding row 100 of the AE-ASS template.)
230	**Other collateral received** Collateral received by the reporting institution that comprises other assets. (See legal references and instructions regarding row 120 of the AE-ASS template.)
240	**Own debt securities issued other than own covered bonds or ABSs** Own debt securities issued retained by the reporting institution that are not own covered bonds issued or own securitisations issued. As the retained or repurchased own debt securities issued, according to IAS 39.42, decrease the relating financial liabilities, these securities are not included in the category of assets of the reporting institution (row 010 of the AE-ASS template). Own debt securities that may not be derecognised from the balance sheet by a non-IFRS institution shall be included in this row. Own covered bonds issued or own securitisations issued are not reported in this category since different rules apply to those cases to avoid double counting: (a) where the own debt securities are pledged, the amount of the cover pool/underlying assets that are backing those securities retained and pledged is reported in the AE-ASS template as encumbered assets; (b) where the own debt securities are not yet pledged, the amount of the cover pool/underlying assets that are backing those securities retained and not yet pledged is reported in the AE-ASS templates as non-encumbered assets. Additional

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	information about this second type of own debt securities not yet pledged (underlying assets, fair value and eligibility of those available for encumbrance and nominal of those non-available for encumbrance) is reported in the AE-NPL template.
250	**TOTAL ASSETS, COLLATERAL RECEIVED AND OWN DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED** All assets of the reporting institution registered in its balance sheet, all classes of collateral received by the reporting institution and own debt securities issued retained by the reporting institution that are not own covered bonds issued or own securitisations issued.

2.2.3. Instructions concerning specific columns

Columns	Legal references and instructions
010	**Fair value of encumbered collateral received or own debt securities issued** Fair value of the collateral received or own debt securities issued held/retained by the reporting institution that are encumbered according to the definition provided of asset encumbrance. Fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. (See IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement.)
020	**of which: issued by other entities of the group** Fair value of the encumbered collateral received or own debt securities issued held/retained by the reporting institution that are issued by any entity within the prudential scope of consolidation.
030	**of which: central bank eligible** Fair value of the encumbered collateral received or own debt securities issued held/retained by the reporting institution which are eligible for operations with those central banks to which the reporting institution has access. Reporting institutions that cannot positively establish central bank eligibility

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	for an item, for instance jurisdictions that operate without a clear definition of central bank repo eligible assets or do not have access to continuously functioning central bank repo market, may abstain from reporting the associated amount for that item, i.e. leave the reporting field blank.
040	**Fair value of collateral received or own debt securities issued available for encumbrance** Fair value of the collateral received by the reporting institution that are non-encumbered but are available for encumbrance since the reporting institution is permitted to sell or re-pledge it in absence of default by the owner of the collateral. It also includes the fair value of own debt securities issued, other than own covered bonds or securitisations that are non-encumbered but available for encumbrance.
050	**of which: issued by other entities of the group** Fair value of collateral received or own debt securities issued other than own covered bonds or asset-backed securities available for encumbrance that are issued by any entity within the prudential scope of consolidation.
060	**of which: central bank eligible** Fair value of collateral received or own debt securities issued other than own covered bonds or securitisations available for encumbrance which are eligible for operations with those central banks to which the reporting institution has access. Reporting institutions that cannot positively establish central bank eligibility for an item, for instance jurisdictions that operate without a clear definition of central bank repo eligible assets or do not have access to continuously functioning central bank repo market, may abstain from reporting the associated amount for that item, i.e. leave the reporting field blank.
070	**Nominal of collateral received or own debt securities issued non available for encumbrance** Nominal amount of the collateral received held by the reporting institution that are non-encumbered and non-available for encumbrance. It also includes the nominal amount of the own debt securities

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	issued other than own covered bonds or securitisations retained by the reporting institution that are non-encumbered and also non-available for encumbrance.

2.3. Template: AE-NPL. Own covered bonds and ABSs issued and not yet pledged

2.3.1. General remarks

18. To avoid double counting, the following rule applies in relation to own covered bonds and securitisations issued and retained by the reporting institution:

(a) where those securities are pledged, the amount of the cover pool/underlying assets that are backing them shall be reported in the AE-ASS template as encumbered assets. The source of funding in the event of pledging own covered bonds and securitisations is the new transaction in which the securities are being pledged (central bank funding or other type of secured funding) and not the original issuance of covered bonds or securitisations;

(b) where those securities are not yet pledged, the amount of the cover pool/underlying assets that are backing those securities shall be reported in the AE-ASS template as non-encumbered assets.

2.3.2. Instructions concerning specific rows

Rows	Legal references and instructions
010	**Own covered bonds and ABSs issued and not yet pledged** Own covered bonds and securitisations issued that are retained by the reporting institution and not encumbered.
020	**Retained covered bonds issued** Own covered bonds issued that are retained by the reporting institution and not encumbered.
030	**Retained securitisations issued** Own securitisations issued that are retained by the reporting institution and not encumbered.
040	**Senior** Senior tranches of the own securitisations issued that are retained by the reporting institution and not encumbered. See Article 4(67) of CRR.
050	**Mezzanine** Mezzanine tranches of the own securitisations issued that are retained by the reporting institution and not encumbered. All tranches that are not senior tranches, i.e. the last to absorb the loss or first loss tranches,

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	shall be considered mezzanine tranches. See Article 4(67) of CRR.
060	**First loss** First loss tranches of the own securitisations issued that are retained by the reporting institution and not encumbered. See Article 4(67) of CRR.

2.3.3. Instructions concerning specific columns

Columns	Legal references and instructions
010	**Carrying amount of the underlying pool of assets** Carrying amount of the cover pool/ underlying assets that back the own covered bonds and own securitisations retained and are not yet pledged.
020	**Fair value of debt securities issued available for encumbrance** Fair value of the own covered bonds and own securitisations retained that are non-encumbered but available for encumbrance.
030	**Of which: central bank eligible** Fair value of the own covered bonds and own securitisations retained that meet each of the following conditions: (i) they are non-encumbered; (ii) they are available for encumbrance; (iii) they are eligible for operations with those central banks to which the reporting institution has access. Reporting institutions that cannot positively establish central bank eligibility for an item, for instance jurisdictions that operate without a clear definition of central bank repo eligible assets or do not have access to continuously functioning central bank repo market, may abstain from reporting the associated amount for that item, i.e. leave the reporting field blank.
040	**Nominal of own debt securities issued non-available for encumbrance** Nominal amount of the own covered bonds and own securitisations retained that are non-encumbered and also non-available for encumbrance.

2.4. Template: AE-SOU. Sources of encumbrance

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

2.4.1. General remarks

19. This template provides information on the importance for the reporting institution of the different sources of encumbrance, including those with no associated funding as loans commitments or financial guarantees received and securities lending with non-cash collateral.

20. The total amounts of assets and collateral received in the AE-ASS and the AE-COL templates meet the following validation rule: {AE-SOU; r170; c030} = {AE-ASS; r010; c010} + {AE-COL; r130; c010} + {AE-COL; r240; c010}.

2.4.2. Instructions concerning specific rows

Rows	Legal references and instructions
010	**Carrying amount of selected financial liabilities** Carrying amount of selected collateralised financial liabilities of the reporting institution insofar as these liabilities entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
020	**Derivatives** Carrying amount of the collateralised derivatives of the reporting institution that are financial liabilities, that is, with a negative fair value, insofar as these derivatives entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
030	**of which: over-the-counter** Carrying amount of the collateralised derivatives of the reporting institution that are financial liabilities which are traded over-the-counter, insofar as these derivatives entail asset encumbrance.
040	**Deposits** Carrying amount of the collateralised deposits of the reporting institution insofar as these deposits entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
050	**Repurchase agreements** Carrying amount of the repurchase agreements of the reporting institution insofar as these transactions entail asset encumbrance for that institution. Repurchase agreements (repos) are transactions in which the reporting institution receives cash in exchange for financial assets sold at a given price under a commitment to repurchase the same (or identical) assets at a fixed price on a specified future date. The following variants of repo-type operations are all required to be reported as

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	repurchase agreements: — amounts received in exchange for securities temporarily transferred to a third party in the form of securities lending against cash collateral and — amounts received in exchange for securities temporarily transferred to a third party in the form of a sale/buy-back agreement.
060	**of which: central banks** Carrying amount of the repurchase agreements of the reporting institution with central banks insofar as these transactions entail asset encumbrance.
070	**Collateralised deposits other than repurchased agreements** Carrying amount of the of the collateralised deposits other than repurchase agreements of the reporting institution insofar as these deposits entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
080	**of which: central banks** Carrying amount of the collateralised deposits other than repurchase agreements of the reporting institution with central banks insofar as these deposits entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
090	**Debt securities issued** Carrying amount of the debt securities issued by the reporting institution insofar as these securities issued entail asset encumbrance for that institution. The retained part of any issuance shall follow the specific treatment set out in point (vi) of paragraph 15 of Part A so that only the percentage of debt securities placed outside the entities of the group are to be included under this category.
100	**of which: covered bonds issued** Carrying amount of covered bonds the assets of which are originated by the reporting institution insofar as these securities issued entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
110	**of which: securitisations issued** Carrying amount of the securitisations issued by the reporting institution insofar as these securities issued entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
120	**Other sources of encumbrance**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Amount of collateralised transactions of the reporting institution other than financial liabilities, insofar as these transactions entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
130	**Nominal of loan commitments received** Nominal amount of the loan commitments received by the reporting institution, insofar as these commitments received entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
140	**Nominal of financial guarantees received** Nominal amount of the financial guarantees received by the reporting institution, insofar as these guarantees received entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
150	**Fair value of securities borrowed with non-cash collateral** Fair value of the securities borrowed by the reporting institution without cash collateral, insofar as these transactions entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
160	**Other** Amount of collateralised transactions of the reporting institution other than financial liabilities, not covered by the above items, insofar as these transactions entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
170	**TOTAL SOURCES OF ENCUMBRANCE** Amount of all collateralised transactions of the reporting institution insofar as these transactions entail asset encumbrance for that institution.

2.4.3. Instructions concerning specific columns

Columns	Legal references and instructions
010	**Matching liabilities, contingent liabilities or securities lent** Amount of the matching financial liabilities, contingent liabilities (loan commitments received and financial guarantees received) and of the securities lent with non-cash collateral, insofar as these transactions entail asset encumbrance for that institution. Financial liabilities are reported at their carrying amount; contingent liabilities are reported at their nominal value; and securities lent with non-cash collateral are reported at their fair value.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

020	**of which: from other entities of the group** Amount of the matching financial liabilities, contingent liabilities (loan commitments received and financial guarantees received) and of the securities lent with non-cash collateral, insofar as the counterparty is any other entity within the prudential scope of consolidation and the transaction entail for the reporting institution asset encumbrance. For rules applying to amount types, see instructions for column 010.
030	**Assets, collateral received and own securities issued other than covered bonds and ABSs encumbered** Amount of the assets, collateral received and own securities issued other than covered bonds and securitisations that are encumbered as a result of the different type of transactions specified in the rows. To ensure consistency with the criteria in the templates AE-ASS and AE-COL, assets of the reporting institution registered in the balance sheet are reported at their carrying amount, re-used collateral received and encumbered own securities issued other than covered bonds and securitisations are reported at their fair value.
040	**of which: collateral received re-used** Fair value of the collateral received that are re-used/encumbered as a result of the different type of transactions specified in the rows.
050	**Of which: own debt securities encumbered** Fair value of the own securities issued other than covered bonds and securitisations that are encumbered as a result of the different type of transactions specified in the rows.

3. PART B: MATURITY DATA

3.1. General remarks

21. The template included in Part B shows a general overview of the amount of encumbered assets and collateral received re-used that fall under the defined intervals of the matching liabilities' residual maturity.

3.2. Template: AE-MAT. Maturity data

3.2.1. Instructions concerning specific rows

Rows	Legal references and instructions

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

010	**Encumbered assets** For the purpose of this template, encumbered assets include all of the following: (a) the assets of the reporting institution (see instruction for row 010 of the AE-ASS template), which are reported at their carrying amount; (b) own debt securities issued other than covered bonds or securitisations (see instruction for row 240 of the AE-COL template), which are reported at fair value. These amounts are distributed among the set of residual maturity buckets specified in the columns according to the residual maturity of the source of its encumbrance (matching liability, contingent liability or securities lending transaction).
020	**Collateral received re-used (receiving leg)** See instructions for row 130 of the AE-COL template and column 040 of the AE-SOU template. The amounts are reported at fair value and distributed among the set of residual maturity buckets specified in the columns according to the residual maturity of the transaction that generated for the entity the reception of the collateral that is being re-used (receiving leg).
030	**Collateral received re-used (re-using leg)** See instructions for row 130 of the AE-COL template and column 040 of the AE-SOU template. The amounts are reported at fair value and distributed among the set of residual maturity buckets specified in the columns according to the residual maturity of the source of its encumbrance (re-using leg): matching liability, contingent liability or securities lending transaction.

3.2.2. Instructions concerning specific columns

Columns	Legal references and instructions
010	**Open maturity** On demand, without a specific maturity date
020	**Overnight** Due date earlier or equal to 1 day

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

030	**> 1 day<=1wk** Due date later than 1 day and earlier than or equal to 1 week
040	**> 1 wk<=2wks** Due date later than 1 week and earlier than or equal to 2 weeks
050	**> 2wks <=1mth** Due date later than 2 weeks and earlier than or equal to 1 month
060	**> 1mth <=3mths** Due date later than 1 month and earlier than or equal to 3 months
070	**> 3mths <=6mths** Due date later than 3 months and earlier than or equal to 6 months
080	**> 6mths<=1yr** Due date later than 6 months and earlier than or equal to 1 year
090	**> 1yr <=2yrs** Due date later than 1 year and earlier than or equal to 2 years
100	**> 2yrs <=3yrs** Due date later than 2 years and earlier than or equal to 3 years
110	**> 3yrs <=5yrs** Due date later than 3 years and earlier than or equal to 5 years
120	**> 5yrs <=10yrs** Due date later than 5 years and earlier than or equal to 10 years
130	**> 10yrs** Due date later than 10 years

4. PART C: CONTINGENT ENCUMBRANCE

4.1. General remarks

22. This template requires institutions to calculate the level of asset encumbrance in a number of stressed scenarios.

23. Contingent encumbrance refers to the additional assets which may need to be encumbered when the reporting institutions faces adverse developments triggered by an external event over which the reporting institution has no control (including a downgrade, decrease of the fair value of the encumbered assets or a general loss of confidence). In these cases, the reporting institution will need to encumber additional assets as a consequence of already existing transactions. The additional amount of

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

encumbered assets shall be net of the impact of the institution's hedge transactions against the events described under the aforementioned stressed scenarios.

24. This template includes the following two scenarios for reporting contingent encumbrance which are set out in more detail in points 4.1.1. and 4.1.2. The information reported shall be the institution's reasonable estimate based on the best available information.

(a) Decrease of the fair value of the encumbered assets by 30 %. This scenario only covers a change in the underlying fair value of the assets, and not any other change which may affect its carrying amount such as foreign exchange gains or losses or potential impairment. The reporting institution may then be forced to post more collateral in order to keep the value of the collateral constant.

(b) A 10 % depreciation in each currency in which the institution has aggregate liabilities amounting to or exceeding 5 % of the institution's total liabilities.

25. The scenarios shall be reported independently of each other, and significant currency depreciations shall also be reported independently of depreciations of other significant currencies. Consequently institutions shall not take correlations between the scenarios into account.

4.1.1. Scenario A: Decrease of 30 % of encumbered assets

26. It shall be assumed that all encumbered assets decrease 30 % in value. The need of additional collateral arising from such a decrease shall take into account existing levels of over-collateralisation, such that only the minimum collateralisation level is maintained. The need of additional collateral shall also take into account the contractual requirements of the contracts and agreements impacted, including threshold triggers.

27. Only contracts and agreements, where there is a legal obligation to supply additional collateral shall be included. This includes covered bond issues where there is a legal requirement to uphold minimum levels of over collateralisation but no requirement to maintain existing rating levels on the covered bond.

4.1.2. Scenario B: Depreciation of 10 % in significant currencies

28. A currency is a significant currency if the reporting institution has aggregate liabilities in that currency amounting to or exceeding 5 % of the institution's total liabilities

29. The calculation of a 10 % depreciation shall take into account both changes on the asset and liability side, i.e. focus the asset-liability mismatches. For instance a repo transactions in USD based on USD assets does not cause additional encumbrance, whereas a repo transaction in USD based on a EUR asset causes additional encumbrance.

30. All transactions which have a cross-currency element shall be covered by this calculation.

4.2. Template: AE-CONT. Contingent encumbrance

4.2.1. Instructions concerning specific rows

31. See instructions concerning specific columns of the AE-SOU template in point 1.5.1. The content of the columns in AE-CONT template does not differ from the AE-SOU template.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

4.2.2. Instructions concerning specific columns

Columns	Legal references and instructions
010	**Matching liabilities, contingent liabilities or securities lent** Same instructions and data as for column 010 of the AE-SOU template. Amount of the matching financial liabilities, contingent liabilities (loan commitments received and financial guarantees received) and of the securities lent with non–cash collateral, insofar as these transactions entail asset encumbrance for that institution. As referred for each row in the template, financial liabilities are reported at their carrying amount, contingent liabilities at their nominal and securities lent with non-cash collateral at their fair value.
020	A. **Additional amount of encumbered assets** Additional amount of assets that would become encumbered due to a legal, regulatory or contractual provision that could be triggered in the event of occurrence of scenario A. Following the instructions laid down in Part A of this Annex, these amounts are reported at their carrying amount if the amount is related to assets of the reporting institution or at their fair value if related to collateral received. Amounts exceeding the non-encumbered assets and collateral of the institution are reported at fair value.
030	B. **Additional amount of encumbered assets. Significant currency 1** Additional amount of assets that would become encumbered due to a legal, regulatory or contractual provision that could be triggered in the event of a depreciation of significant currency number 1 in scenario B. See rules for amount types in row 020.
040	B. **Additional amount of encumbered assets. Significant currency 2** Additional amount of assets that would become encumbered due to a legal, regulatory or contractual provision that could be triggered in the event of a depreciation of significant currency number 2 in scenario B.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	See rules for amount types in row 020.

5. PART D: COVERED BONDS

5.1. General remarks

32. The information in this template is reported for all UCITS-compliant covered bonds issued by the reporting institution. UCITS-compliant covered bonds are the bonds referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 52(4) of Directive 2009/65/EC. These are covered bonds issued by the reporting institution if the reporting institution is in relation to the covered bond subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond-holders and if for such covered bond it is required that sums deriving from the issue of those bonds shall be invested in accordance with the law in assets which, during the whole period of validity of the bonds, are capable of covering claims attaching to the bonds and which, in the event of failure of the issuer, would be used on a priority basis for the reimbursement of the principal and payment of the accrued interest.

33. Covered bonds issued by or on behalf of the reporting institution that are not UCITS-compliant covered bonds shall not be reported within the AE-CB templates.

34. The reporting shall be based on the statutory covered bond regime, i.e. the legal framework which applies the to the covered bond programme.

5.2. Template: AE-CB. Covered bonds issuance

5.2.1. Instructions concerning z-axis

z-axis	Legal references and instructions
010	**Cover pool identifier (open)** The cover pool identifier consists of the name or unambiguous abbreviation of the cover pool issuing entity and the designation of the cover pool that individually is subject to the relevant covered bond protective measures.

5.2.2. Instructions concerning specific rows

Rows	Legal references and instructions
010	**Nominal amount** Nominal amount is the sum of claims to payment of principal, determined in accordance with the respective statutory covered bond regime's rules that apply for determining sufficient coverage.
020	**Present value (swap)/Market value** Present value (swap) is the sum of claims to payment of principal and interest, as discounted by a foreign exchange-specific risk-free yield curve, determined in accordance with the relevant statutory

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	covered bond regime's rules that apply for determining sufficient coverage. For columns 080 and 210 referring to cover pool derivative positions, the amount to be reported is its market value.
030	**Asset-specific value** The asset-specific value is the economic value of the cover pool assets, as may be described by a fair value according to IFRS 13, a market value observable from executed transactions in liquid markets, or a present value that would discount future cash flows of an asset by an asset-specific interest rate curve.
040	**Carrying amount** Carrying amount of a covered bond liability or a cover pool asset is the accounting value at the covered bond issuer.

5.2.3. Instructions concerning specific columns

Columns	Legal references and instructions
010	**Compliance with Article 129 of CRR? [YES/NO]** Institutions shall specify whether the cover pool meets the requirements set out in Article 129 of CRR in order to be eligible for the preferential treatment set out in Article 129(4) and (5) of that Regulation.
012	**If YES, indicate primary asset class of the cover pool** If the cover pool is eligible for the preferential treatment set out in Article 129(4) and (5) of CRR (answer YES in column 011), the primary asset class of the cover pool shall be indicated in this cell. The classification in Article 129(1) of that Regulation shall be used for this purpose and codes 'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f' and 'g' shall be indicated accordingly. Code 'h' will be applied when the primary asset class of the cover pool does not fall under any of the previous categories.
020-140	**Covered bond liabilities** Covered bond liabilities are the liabilities of the issuing entity incurred by issuing covered bonds and extends to all positions as defined by the respective statutory covered bond regime that are subject to the relevant

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	covered bond protective measures (this may, for instance, include securities in circulation as well as the position of counterparts of the covered bond issuer in derivative positions with, from the perspective of the covered bond issuer, a negative market value attributed to the cover pool and treated as covered bond liabilities in accordance with the relevant statutory covered bond regime).
020	**Reporting date** Amounts of covered bond liabilities, excluding cover pool derivative positions, according to the different future date ranges.
030	**+ 6 months** The date '+ 6 months' is the point in time 6 months after the reporting reference date. Amounts shall be provided assuming no change in covered bond liabilities compared to the reporting reference date except for amortization. In the absence of a fixed payment schedule, for amounts outstanding at future dates the expected maturity is to be used in a consistent manner.
040-070	**+ 12 months — + 10 years** As for '+ 6 months' (column 030) for the respective point in time from the reporting reference date.
080	**Cover pool derivative positions with net negative market value** The net negative market value of cover pool derivative positions which from the perspective of the covered bond issuer have a net negative market value. Cover pool derivative positions are such net derivative positions that in accordance with the relevant statutory covered bond regime have been included in the cover pool and are subject to the respective covered bond protective measures in that such derivative positions with a negative market value require coverage by eligible cover pool assets. The net negative market value is to be reported for the reporting reference date only.
090-140	**External credit rating on covered bond** Information on external credit ratings on the respective covered bond, as existing on the reporting date, is to be provided.
090	**Credit rating agency 1** If a credit rating of at least one credit rating agency exists as of the reporting date, the

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	name of one of these credit rating agencies shall be provided here. If credit ratings by more than three credit rating agencies exist as of the reporting date, the three credit rating agencies to whom information is provided shall be selected based on their respective market prevalence.
100	**Credit rating 1** The credit rating issued by the credit rating agency reported in column 090 on the covered bond as of the reporting reference date. If long- and short-term credit ratings by the same credit rating agency exist, the long-term credit rating is to be reported. The credit rating to be reported shall include any modifiers.
110, 130	**Credit rating agency 2 and credit rating agency 3** As for credit rating agency 1 (column 090) for further credit rating agencies that have issued credit ratings on the covered bond as of the reporting reference date.
120, 140	**Credit rating 2 and credit rating 3** As for credit rating 1 (column 100) for further credit ratings issued by credit rating agencies 2 and 3 on the covered bond existing as of the reporting reference date.
150-250	**Cover pool** The cover pool consist of all positions, including cover pool derivative positions, from the perspective of the covered bond issuer, with a net positive market value, that are subject to the respective covered bond protective measures.
150	**Reporting date** Amounts of assets in the cover pool, excluding cover pool derivative positions. This amount includes minimum over-collateralisation requirements plus any additional over-collateralisation in excess of the minimum, to the extent subject to the respective covered bond protective measures.
160	**+ 6 months** The reporting date '+ 6 months' is the point in time 6 months after the reporting reference date. Amounts shall be provided assuming no change in cover pool compared to the reporting date except for amortization. In the absence of a fixed payment schedule, for

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	amounts outstanding at future dates expected maturity is to be used in a consistent manner.
170-200	**+ 12 months — + 10 years** As for '+ 6 months' (column 160) for the respective point in time from the reporting reference date.
210	**Cover pool derivative positions with net positive market value** The net positive market value of cover pool derivative positions which, from the perspective of the covered bond issuer, have a net positive market value. Cover pool derivative positions are such net derivative positions that in accordance with the relevant statutory covered bond regime have been included in the cover pool and are subject to the respective covered bond protective measures in that such derivative positions with a positive market value would not form part of the covered bond issuer's general insolvency estate. The net positive market value is to be reported for the reporting date only.
220-250	**Cover pool amounts in excess of minimum coverage requirements** Amounts of cover pool, including cover pool derivative positions with net positive market values, in excess of requirements of minimum coverage (over-collateralisation).
220	**As per the relevant statutory covered bond regime** Amounts of over-collateralisation compared with the minimum coverage required by the relevant statutory covered bond regime.
230-250	**As per credit rating agencies' methodology to maintain current external credit rating on covered bond** Amounts of over-collateralisation compared with the level that, according to information on the respective credit rating agency's methodology available to the covered bond issuer, would at a minimum be required to support the existing credit rating issued by the respective credit rating agency.
230	**Credit rating agency 1** Amounts of over-collateralisation compared with the level that, according to information on the methodology of credit rating agency 1 (column 090) available to the covered bond

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	issuer, would at a minimum be required to support credit rating 1 (column 100).
240-250	**Credit rating agency 2 and credit rating agency 3** The instructions for credit rating agency 1 (column 230) also apply to credit rating agency 2 (column 110) and credit rating agency 3 (column 130).

6. PART E: ADVANCED DATA

6.1. General remarks

35. Part E follows the same structure as in the encumbrance overview templates in Part A with different templates for the encumbrance of the assets of the reporting institution and for the collateral received: AE-ADV1 and AE-ADV2 respectively. Consequently, matching liabilities correspond to the liabilities that are secured by the encumbered assets and no one-to-one relation has to exist.

6.2. Template: AE-ADV1. Advanced template for assets of the reporting institution

6.2.1. Instructions concerning specific rows

Rows	Legal references and instructions
010-020	**Central bank funding (of all types, including repos)** All types of liabilities of the reporting institution in which the counterparty of the transaction is a central bank. Assets that have been pre-positioned with central banks shall not be treated as encumbered assets unless the central bank does not allow withdrawal of any asset placed without prior approval. For unused financial guarantees, the unused part, i.e., the amount above the minimum required by the central bank, shall be allocated on a pro-rata basis among the assets placed at the central bank.
030-040	**Exchanged traded derivatives** Carrying amount of the collateralised derivatives of the reporting institution that are financial liabilities, insofar as these derivatives are listed or traded on a recognised or designated investment exchange and they entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
050-060	**Over-the counter derivatives** Carrying amount of the collateralised derivatives of the reporting institution that are financial liabilities, insofar as these

	derivatives are traded over-the-counter and they entail asset encumbrance for that institution. (Same instruction in row 030 of the AE-SOU template)
070-080	**Repurchase agreements** Carrying amount of the repurchase agreements of the reporting institution in which the counterparty of the transaction is not a central bank, insofar as these transactions entail asset encumbrance for that institution. For tri-party repurchase agreements, the same treatment should be followed as for the repurchase agreements insofar as these transactions entail asset encumbrance for the reporting institution.
090-100	**Collateralised deposits other than repurchase agreements** Carrying amount of the collateralised deposits other than repurchase agreements of the reporting institution in which the counterparty of the transaction is not a central bank, insofar as these deposits entail asset encumbrance for that institution.
110-120	**Covered bonds securities issued** See instructions in row 100 of the AE-SOU template.
130-140	**Securitisations issued** See instructions in row 110 of the AE-SOU template.
150-160	**Debt securities issued other than covered bonds and ABSs** Carrying amount of the debt securities issued by the reporting institution other than covered bonds and securitisations insofar as these securities issued entail asset encumbrance for that institution. In the event that the reporting institution had retained some of the debt securities issued, either from the issuance date or thereafter as a result of a repurchase, these retained securities should not be included under this item. Additionally, the collateral assigned to them should be classified as non-encumbered for the purpose of this template.
170-180	**Other sources of encumbrance** See instructions in row 120 of the AE-SOU template.
190	**Total encumbered assets**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	For each type of asset specified in the rows of the AE-ADV1 template, the carrying amount of the assets held by the reporting institution that are encumbered.
200	**of which: central bank eligible** For each type of asset specified in the rows of the AE-ADV1 template, carrying amount of the assets held by the reporting institution that are encumbered and which are eligible for operations with those central banks to which the reporting institution has access. Reporting institutions that cannot positively establish central bank eligibility for an item, for instance jurisdictions that operate without a clear definition of central bank repo eligible assets or do not have access to continuously functioning central bank repo market, may abstain from reporting the associated amount for that item, i.e. leave the reporting field blank.
210	**Total non-encumbered assets** For each type of asset specified in the rows of the AE-ADV1 template, the carrying amount of the assets held by the reporting institution that are non-encumbered. Carrying amount means the amount reported in the asset side of the balance sheet.
220	**of which: central bank eligible** For each type of asset specified in the rows of the AE-ADV1 template, carrying amount of the assets held by the reporting institution that are non-encumbered and which are eligible for operations with those central banks to which the reporting institution has access. Reporting institutions that cannot positively establish central bank eligibility for an item, for instance jurisdictions that operate without a clear definition of central bank repo eligible assets or do not have access to continuously functioning central bank repo market, may abstain from reporting the associated amount for that item, i.e. leave the reporting field blank.
230	**Encumbered + non-encumbered assets** For each type of asset specified in the rows of the AE-ADV1 template, the carrying amount of the assets held by the reporting institution.

6.2.2. Instructions concerning specific columns

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

Columns	Legal references and instructions
010	**Loans on demand** See instructions for row 020 of the AE-ASS template.
020	**Equity instruments** See instructions for row 030 of the AE-ASS template.
030	**Total** See instructions for row 040 of the AE-ASS template.
040	**of which: covered bonds** See description instructions for row 050 of the AE-ASS template.
050	**of which: issued by other entities of the group** Covered bonds as described in the instructions for row 050 of the AE-ASS template that are issued by any entity within the prudential scope of consolidation.
060	**of which: securitisations** See instructions for row 060 of the AE-ASS template.
070	**of which: issued by other entities of the group** Securitisations as described in the instructions for row 060 of the AE-ASS template that are issued by any entity within the prudential scope of consolidation.
080	**of which: issued by general governments** See instructions for row 070 of the AE-ASS template.
090	**of which: issued by financial corporations** See instructions for row 080 of the AE-ASS template.
100	**of which: issued by non-financial corporations** See instructions for row 090 of the AE-ASS template.
110	**Central banks and general governments** Loans and advances other than loans on demand to a central bank or a general government.
120	**Financial corporations** Loans and advances other than loans on demand to financial corporations.
130	**Non-financial corporations**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	Loans and advances other than loans on demand to non-financial corporations.
140	**of which: mortgages loans** Loans and advances other than loans on demand guaranteed with a mortgage given to non-financial corporations.
150	**Households** Loans and advances other than loans on demand given to households.
160	**of which: mortgage loans** Loans and advances other than loans on demand guaranteed with a mortgage given to households.
170	**Other assets** See instruction for row 120 of the AE-ASS template.
180	**Total** See instruction for row 010 of the AE-ASS template.

6.3. Template: AE-ADV2. Advanced template for collateral received by the reporting institution

6.3.1. Instructions concerning specific rows

36. See point 6.2.1 as instructions are similar for both templates.

6.3.2. Instructions concerning specific columns

Columns	Legal references and instructions
010	**Loans on demand** See instructions for row 140 of the AE-COL template.
020	**Equity instruments** See instructions for row 150 of the AE-COL template.
030	**Total** See instructions for row 160 of the AE-COL template.
040	**of which: covered bonds** See instructions in row 170 of the AE-COL template.
050	**of which: issued by other entities of the group** Collateral received by the reporting institution that are covered bonds issued by

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	any entity within the prudential scope of consolidation.
060	**of which: securitisations** See instructions for row 180 of the AE-COL template.
070	**of which: issued by other entities of the group** Collateral received by the reporting institution that are securitisations issued by any entity within the prudential scope of consolidation.
080	**of which: issued by general governments** See instructions for row 190 of the AE-COL template.
090	**of which: issued by financial corporations** See instructions for row 200 of the AE-COL template.
100	**of which: issued by non-financial corporations** See instructions for row 210 of the AE-COL template.
110	**Central banks and general governments.** Collateral received by the reporting institution that are loans and advances other than loans on demand to a central bank or a general government.
120	**Financial corporations** Collateral received by the reporting institution that are loans and advances other than loans on demand to financial corporations.
130	**Non-financial corporations** Collateral received by the reporting institution that are loans and advances other than loans on demand to non-financial corporations.
140	**of which: mortgages loans** Collateral received by the reporting institution that are loans and advances other than loans on demand guaranteed with a mortgage given to non-financial corporations.
150	**Households** Collateral received by the reporting institution that are loans and advances other than loans on demand given to households.
160	**of which: mortgage loans**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Collateral received by the reporting institution that are loans and advances other than loans on demand guaranteed with a mortgage given to households.
170	**Other assets** See instructions for row 230 of the AE-COL template.
180	**Own debt securities issued other than own covered bonds or ABSs** See instructions for row 240 of the AE-COL template.
190	**Total** See instructions for rows 130 and 140 of the AE-COL template.**]**

[F4ANNEX XVIII

ADDITIONAL LIQUIDITY MONITORING METRICS UNDER ARTICLE 415(3)(b) OF REGULATION (EU) No 575/2013

ALMM TEMPLATES		
Template number	Template code	Name of the template/group of templates
ADDITIONAL MONITORING TOOLS TEMPLATES		
67	C 67.00	CONCENTRATION OF FUNDING BY COUNTERPARTY
68	C 68.00	CONCENTRATION OF FUNDING BY PRODUCT TYPE
69	C 69.00	PRICES FOR VARIOUS LENGTHS OF FUNDING
70	C 70.00	ROLL-OVER OF FUNDING

C 67.00 — CONCENTRATION OF FUNDING BY COUNTERPARTY

z-axisTotal and significant currenciesANNEX XVIII Table 2: rows 1 - 15

C 68.00 — CONCENTRATION OF FUNDING BY PRODUCT TYPE

z-axisTotal and significant currenciesANNEX XVIII Table 3: rows 1 - 23

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

C 69.00 — PRICES FOR VARIOUS LENGTHS OF FUNDING

z-axisTotal and significant currenciesANNEX XVIII Table 4: rows 1 - 11

C 70.00 - ROLL-OVER OF FUNDING

z-axisTotal and significant currenciesANNEX XVIII Table 5: rows 1 - 12

ANNEX XVIII Table 6: rows 1 - 12

ANNEX XVIII Table 7: rows 1 - 12

ANNEX XVIII Table 8: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 9: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 10: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 11: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 12: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 13: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 14: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 15: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 16: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 17: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 18: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 19: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 20: rows 1 - 16

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX XVIII Table 21: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 22: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 23: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 24: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 25: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 26: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 27: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 28: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 29: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 30: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 31: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 32: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 33: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 34: rows 1 - 16

ANNEX XVIII Table 35: rows 1 - 12

ANNEX XVIII Table 36: rows 1 - 12

ANNEX XVIII Table 37: rows 1 - 12

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX XIX

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE ADDITIONAL MONITORING TOOLS TEMPLATE OF ANNEX XVIII

1. Additional Monitoring Tools

1.1. General remarks

1. The summary templates contained in Annex XVIII is designed to monitor an institution's liquidity risk that falls outside of the scope of the reports on Liquidity Coverage and Stable Funding.

1.2. Concentration of funding by counterparty (C 67.00)

1. This template seeks to collect information about the reporting institutions' concentration of funding by counterparty.

2. For the purpose of completing this template:

(a) Institutions shall report the top ten largest counterparties or a group of connected clients according to Article 4(39) of Regulation (EC) No 575/2013 [CRR] from which funding obtained from each counterparty exceeds a threshold of 1 % of total liabilities in the sublines of section 1 of the template. Thus, the counterparty reported in item 1.01 shall be the largest amount of funding received from one counterparty which is above the 1 % threshold as at the reporting date; item 1.02 shall be the second largest above the 1 % threshold; and so on.

(b) Institutions shall report the total of all other remaining liabilities in section 2.

(c) The totals of section 1 and section 2 shall equal an institution's total liabilities as per its balance sheet reported under the financial reporting framework (FINREP).

3. For each counterparty, institutions shall record the following components:

(a) counterparty name;

(b) LEI code;

(c) counterparty sector;

(d) residence of the counterparty;

(e) product type;

(f) amount received;

(g) weighted average initial maturity; and

(h) weighted average residual maturity

These components are explained in more detail in the table below.

4. Where funding is obtained in more than one product type, the type reported shall be the product in which the largest proportion of funding was obtained. Separate information shall be reported to the competent authority explaining the breakdown of funding received for the top 5 products by product type.

5. Identification of the underlying holder of securities may be undertaken on a best efforts basis. Where an institution has information concerning the holder of securities (i.e. is

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

the custodian bank) it should consider that amount for reporting the concentration of counterparties. When there is no information available on the holder of securities the corresponding amount does not have to be reported.

6. Instructions concerning specific columns:

Column	Legal references and instructions
010	**Counterparty Name** The name of each counterparty from which funding obtained exceeds 1 % of total liabilities shall be recorded in column 010 in descending order, that is, in order of size of funding obtained. The counterparty name recorded shall be the legal entity title of the company from which the funding is derived including any company type references such as SA (*Société anonyme* in France), Plc. (public limited company in the UK), or AG (*Aktiengesellschaft* in Germany).
020	**LEI Code** The legal entity identifier code of the counterparty.
030	**Counterparty Sector** One sector shall be allocated to every counterparty on the basis of FINREP economic sector classes: (i) Central Banks; (ii) General Governments; (iii) Credit institutions; (iv) Other financial corporations; (v) Non-financial corporations; (vi) households. For groups of connected clients, no sector shall be reported.
040	**Residence of Counterparty** ISO code 3166-1-alpha-2 of the country of incorporation of the counterparty shall be used (including pseudo-ISO codes for international organisations, available in the last edition of the Eurostat's ‘Balance of Payments Vademecum’). For groups of connected clients, no country shall be reported.
050	**Product Type** Counterparties reported in column 010 shall be assigned a product type, corresponding to the product issued in which the funding was received (or in which the largest proportion of funding was received for mixed product types) using the following codes indicated in bold:

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	UWF (unsecured wholesale funding obtained from financial customers including interbank money) **UWNF** (unsecured wholesale funding obtained from non-financial customers) **REPO** (funding obtained from repurchase agreements as defined in Article 4(1) (82) of CRR) **CB** (funding obtained from covered bond issuance as defined in Article 129(4) or (5) of CRR OR Article 52(4) of Directive 2009/65/EC) **ABS** (funding obtained from asset backed security issuance including asset backed commercial paper) **IGCP** (funding obtained from intragroup counterparties)
060	**Amount Received** The total amount of funding received from counterparties reported in column 010 shall be recorded in column 060.
070	**Weighted average initial maturity** For the amount of funding received reported in column 060, from the counterparty reported in column 010, a weighted average initial maturity (in days) for that funding shall be recorded in column 070. Weighted average initial maturity is the average initial maturity (in days) of the funding received from that counterparty based on the size of different amounts of funding received to total funding received. For example: 1. EUR 1 billion received from counterparty A with an initial maturity of 180 days. 2. EUR 0,5 billion received from counterparty A with an initial maturity of 360 days. Weighted average initial maturity = (EUR 1 billion/EUR 1,5 billion) * 180 days + (EUR 0,5 billion/EUR 1,5 billion) * 360 days Weighted average initial maturity = 240 days
080	**Weighted average residual maturity** For the amount of funding received reported in column 060, from the counterparty reported in column 010, a weighted average residual maturity (in days) for that funding shall be recorded in column 080.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	Weighted average residual maturity is the average maturity (in days) of the funding received from that counterparty left based on the size of different amounts of funding received to total funding received. For example: 1. EUR 1 billion received from counterparty A with 60 days residual maturity left. 2. EUR 0.5 billion received from counterparty A with 180 days residual maturity left. Weighted average residual maturity = (EUR 1 billion/EUR 1,5 billion) * 60 days + (EUR 0,5 billion/EUR 1,5 billion) * 180 days Weighted average residual maturity = 100 days

1.3. Concentration of funding by product type (C 68.00)

1. This template seeks to collect information about the reporting institutions' concentration of funding by product type, broken down into the following funding types:

1. Retail funding;

   (a) Sight deposits;

   (b) Fixed term deposits less or equal than 30 days

   (c) Fixed term deposits greater than 30 days;

      (i) With a penalty for early withdrawal significantly greater than the loss of interest;

      (ii) Without a penalty for early withdrawal which is significantly greater than the loss of interest;

   (d) Savings accounts;

      (i) With a notice period for withdrawal greater than 30 days;

      (ii) Without a notice period for withdrawal which is greater than 30 days;

2. Wholesale funding;

   (a) Unsecured wholesale funding;

      (i) of which financial customers

      (ii) of which non-financial customers

      (iii) of which from intra-group entities

   (b) Secured wholesale funding;

      (i) of which repurchase agreements

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

(ii) of which covered bond issuance

(iii) of which asset backed security issuance

(iv) of which from intra-group entities

2. For the purpose of completing this template institutions shall report the total amount of funding received from each product category, which exceeds a threshold of 1 % of total liabilities.

3. For each product type, institutions shall record the following components:

(a) total amount received;

(b) amount covered by a Deposit Guarantee Scheme according to Directive 94/19/EC or an equivalent deposit guarantee scheme in a third country;

(c) amount not covered by a Deposit Guarantee Scheme according to Directive 94/19/EC or an equivalent deposit guarantee scheme in a third country;

(d) weighted average initial maturity; and

(e) weighted average residual maturity.

These components are explained in more detail in the table below.

4. For the purpose of determining those product types from which funding obtained is greater than 1 % of total liabilities threshold, the currency is irrelevant.

5. Instructions concerning specific columns:

Column	Legal references and instructions
010	**Total amount received** Total amount of funding received for each of the product categories listed in the ‘Product name’ column shall be reported in column 010 of the template in one combined reporting currency.
020	**Amount covered by a Deposit Guarantee Scheme according to Directive 94/19/EC or an equivalent deposit guarantee scheme in a third country** Of the total amount of funding received for each of the product categories listed in the ‘Product name’ column reported in column 010, the amount which is covered by a Deposit Guarantee Scheme according to Directive 94/19/EC or an equivalent deposit guarantee scheme in a third country. Note: the amounts reported in column 020 and column 030, for each of the product categories listed in the ‘Product name’ column, shall be equal to the total amount received reported in column 010.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

030	**Amount not covered by a Deposit Guarantee Scheme according to Directive 94/19/EC or an equivalent deposit guarantee scheme in a third country** Of the total amount of funding received for each of the product categories listed in the 'Product name' column reported in column 010, the amount which is not covered by a Deposit Guarantee Scheme according to Directive 94/19/EC or an equivalent deposit guarantee scheme in a third country. Note: the amounts reported in column 020 and column 030, for each of the product categories listed in the 'Product name' column, shall be equal to the total amount received reported in column 010.
040	**Weighted average initial maturity** For the amount of funding received reported in column 010, from the product categories listed in the 'Product name' column, a weighted average initial maturity (in days) for that funding shall be recorded in column 040. Weighted average initial maturity is the average initial maturity (in days) of the funding received from each and every counterparty as a result of the issuance of a specified product, to total funding received from the issuance of that product. For example: 1. EUR 1 billion received from counterparty A as a result of issuing product X with an initial maturity of 180 days. 2. EUR 0,5 billion received from counterparty B as a result of issuing product X with an initial maturity of 360 days. Weighted average initial maturity = (EUR 1 billion/EUR 1,5 billion) * 180 days + (EUR 0,5 billion/EUR 1,5 billion) * 360 days Weighted average initial maturity = 240 days
050	**Weighted average residual maturity** For the amount of funding received reported in column 010, from the product categories listed in the 'Product name' column, a weighted average residual maturity (in days) for that funding shall be recorded in column 050. Weighted average residual maturity is the average maturity (in days) left on the funding

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	received from each and every counterparty as a result of the issuance of a specified product, to total funding received from the issuance of that product. For example: 1. EUR 1 billion received from counterparty A as a result of issuing product X with 60 days residual maturity left. 2. EUR 0,5 billion received from counterparty B as a result of issuing product X with 180 days residual maturity left. Weighted average residual maturity = (EUR 1 billion/EUR 1,5 billion) * 60 days + (EUR 0,5 billion/EUR 1,5 billion) * 180 days Weighted average residual maturity = 100 days

1.4. Prices for Various Lengths of Funding (C 69.00)

1. This template seeks to collect information about the average transaction volume and prices paid by institutions for funding with the following maturities:

(a) Overnight (columns 010 and 020)

(b) 1 week (columns 030 and 040)

(c) 1 month (columns 050 and 060)

(d) 3 months (columns 070 and 080)

(e) 6 months (columns 090 and 100)

(f) 1 year (columns 110 and 120)

(g) 2 years (columns 130 and 140)

(h) 5 years (columns 150 and 160)

(i) 10 years (columns 170 and 180)

2. For the purpose of determining the maturity of funding obtained, institutions shall ignore the period between trade date and settlement date, e.g. a three month liability settling in two weeks' time shall be reported in the 3 months maturity (columns 070 and 080).

3. The spread reported in the left hand column of each time bucket shall be one of the following:

1. the spread payable by the firm for liabilities less than or equal to one year, if they were to have been swapped to the benchmark overnight index for the appropriate currency no later than close of business on the day of the transaction;

2. the spread payable by the firm at issuance for liabilities greater than one year, were they to be swapped to the relevant benchmark overnight index for the appropriate

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)*

currency which is three-month EURIBOR for EUR or LIBOR for GBP and USD, no later than close of business on the day of the transaction.

4. Spread shall be reported in basis points (bp) and calculated on a weighted average basis. For example:

1. EUR 1 billion of funding received or offered by counterparty A with a spread 200 bp above the prevailing EURIBOR rate.

2. EUR 0,5 billion of funding received or offered by counterparty B with a spread 150 bp above the prevailing EURIBOR rate.

   Weighted average spread = (EUR 1 billion/EUR 1,5 billion) * 200 bp + (EUR 0.5 billion/EUR 1,5 billion) * 150 bp

   Weighted average spread = 183 bp

5. For the purposes of calculating the average spread payable, institutions shall calculate the total cost in the currency of issue ignoring any FX swap, but include any premium or discount and fees payable or receivable, taking as basis the term of any theoretical or actual interest rate swap matching the term of the liability. The spread is the liability rate minus the swap rate.

6. The net amount of funding obtained for the funding categories listed in the ‘Item’ column shall be reported in the ‘volume’ column of the applicable time bucket. For example, for the funding in point 4 above, this would be EUR 1 500 000.

7. Where there is nothing to report, spreads shall be left empty.

8. Instructions concerning specific rows:

Row	Legal references and instructions
010	1 **Total Funding** Total volume and weighted average spread of all funding obtained for the following lengths: (a) Overnight (columns 010 and 020) (b) 1 week (columns 030 ad 040) (c) 1 month (columns 050 and 060) (d) 3 months (columns 070 and 080) (e) 6 months (columns 090 and 100) (f) 1 year (columns 110 and 120) (g) 2 years (columns 130 and 140) (h) 5 years (columns 150 and 160) (i) 10 years (columns 170 and 180)
020	1.1 **of which: Retail deposits** Of the total funding reported in item 1, the total volume and weighted average spread of retail deposits obtained.
030	1.2 **of which: Unsecured wholesale deposits**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

	Of the total funding in item 1, the total volume and weighted average spread of unsecured wholesale deposits obtained
040	1.3 **of which: Secured funding** Of the total funding reported in item 1, the total volume and weighted average spread of secured funding obtained.
050	1.4 **of which: Senior unsecured securities** Of the total funding reported in item 1, the total volume and weighted average spread of senior unsecured securities obtained.
060	1.5 **of which: Covered bonds** Of the total funding reported in item 1, the total volume and weighted average spread of all covered bond issuance encumbering the institutions own assets.
070	1.6 **of which: Asset backed securities including ABCP** Of the total funding reported in item 1, the total volume and weighted average spread of asset backed securities issued including asset backed commercial paper.

1.5. Roll-over of funding (C 70.00)

1. This template seeks to collect information about the volume of funds maturing and new funding obtained i.e. 'roll-over of funding' on a daily basis over a monthly time horizon.
2. Institutions shall report the funding they have maturing in the following time buckets:

(a) Overnight (columns 010 to 040)

(b) Between 1 day and 7 days (columns 050 to 080)

(c) Between 7 days and 14 days (columns 090 to 120)

(d) Between 14 days and 1 month (columns 130 to 160)

(e) Between 1 month and 3 months (columns 170 to 200)

(f) Between 3 months and 6 months (columns 210 to 240)

(g) Maturing greater than 6 months (columns 250 to 280)

3. For each time bucket as described in point 2 above, the amount maturing shall be reported in the left-hand column, the amount funds rolled over shall be reported in the 'Roll over' column, new funds obtained shall be reported in the 'New Funds' column

Status: *Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
Changes to legislation: *Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

and the net difference (i.e. new funds + roll over — maturing) shall be reported in the right-hand column.

4. Total net cashflows shall be reported in column 290 and shall equal the sum of all 'Net' columns (i.e. 040 + 080 + 120 + 160 + 200 + 240 + 280).

5. The average term of funding (in days) for maturing term funds shall be reported in column 300.

6. The average term of funding (in days) of funds rolled over shall be reported in column 310

7. The average term of funding (in days) for new term funds shall be reported in column 320.

8. The average term of funding (in days) for the total funding profile shall be reported in column 330.

9. Instructions concerning specific rows:

Column	Legal references and instructions
010 to 040	**Overnight** The total amount of funding maturing on a daily basis shall be reported in column 010 of line item 1.1-1.31. For months with less than 31 days, irrelevant lines shall beleft empty. The total amount of funding rolled-over on a daily basis shall be reported in column 020 of line item 1.1-1.31. The total amount of new funding obtained on a daily basis shall be reported in column 030 of line item 1.1-1.31. The net difference between maturing daily funding and new daily funding obtained shall be reported in column 040 of line item 1.1-1.31.
050 to 080	**> 1 day ≤ 7 days** The total amount of funding maturing between one day and one week shall be reported in column 050 of line item 1.1-1.31. For months with less than 31 days, irrelevant lines shall be left empty. The total amount of funding rolled-over on a daily basis shall be reported in column 060 of line item 1.1-1.31. The total amount of new funding obtained for a duration between one day and one week shall be reported in column 70 of line item 1.1-1.31. The net difference between maturing funding and new funding obtained shall be reported in column 080 of line item 1.1-1.31.
090 to 120	**> 7days ≤ 14 days**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	The total amount of funding maturing between one week and two weeks shall be reported in column 090 of line item 1.1-1.31. For months with less than 31 days, irrelevant lines shall be left empty. The total amount of funding rolled-over on a daily basis shall be reported in column 100 of line item 1.1-1.31. The total amount of new funding obtained for a duration between one week and two weeks shall be reported in column 110 of line item 1.1-1.31. The net difference between maturing funding and new funding obtained shall be reported in column 120 of line item 1.1-1.31.
130 to 160	**> 14 days ≤ 1 month** The total amount of funding maturing between two weeks and one month shall be reported in column 130 of line item 1.1-1.31. For months with less than 31 days, irrelevant lines shall be left empty. The total amount of funding rolled-over on a daily basis shall be reported in column 140 of line item 1.1-1.31. The total amount of new funding obtained for a duration between two weeks and one month shall be reported in column 150 of line item 1.1-1.31. The net difference between maturing funding and new funding obtained shall be reported in column 160 of line item 1.1-1.31.
170 to 200	**> 1 Month ≤ 3 Months** The total amount of funding maturing between one month and three months shall be reported in column 170 of line item 1.1-1.31. For months with less than 31 days, irrelevant lines shall be left empty. The total amount of funding rolled-over on a daily basis shall be reported in column 180 of line item 1.1-1.31. The total amount of new funding obtained for a duration between one month and three months shall be reported in column 190 of line item 1.1-1.31. The net difference between maturing funding and new funding obtained shall be reported in column 200 of line item 1.1-1.31.
210 to 240	**> 3 Months ≤ 6 Months** The total amount of funding maturing between three months and six months shall be reported in column 210 of line item

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	1.1-1.31. For months with less than 31 days, irrelevant lines shall be left empty. The total amount of funding rolled-over on a daily basis shall be reported in column 220 of line item 1.1-1.31. The total amount of new funding obtained for a duration between three months and six months shall be reported in column 230 of line item 1.1-1.31. The net difference between maturing funding and new funding obtained shall be reported in column 240 of line item 1.1-1.31.
250 to 280	**> 6 Months** The total amount of funding maturing beyond six months shall be reported in column 250 of line item 1.1-1.31. For months with less than 31 days, irrelevant lines shall be left empty. The total amount of funding rolled-over on a daily basis shall be reported in column 260 of line item 1.1-1.31. The total amount of new funding obtained for a duration beyond six months shall be reported in column 270 of line item 1.1-1.31. The net difference between maturing funding and new funding obtained shall be reported in column 280 of line item 1.1-1.31.
290	**Total net cash flows** The total net cash flows equal to the sum of all 'Net' columns (i.e. 040 + 080 + 120 + 160 + 200 + 240 + 280) shall be reported in column 290.
300 to 330	**Average Term (days)** The weighted average term (in days) of all funds maturing shall be reported in column 300. The weighted average term (in days) of all funds rolled over shall be reported in column 310, the weighted average term (in days) of all new funds shall be reported in column 320 and the weighted average term (in days) for the total funding profile shall be reported in column 330.

ANNEX XX

ADDITIONAL LIQUIDITY MONITORING METRICS UNDER ARTICLE 415(3)(b) OF REGULATION (EU) No 575/2013

ALMM TEMPLATES

***Status:** Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.*
***Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)*

Template number	Template code	Name of the template / group of templates
CONCENTRATION OF COUNTERBALANCING CAPACITY TEMPLATES		
71	C 71.00	CONCENTRATION OF COUNTERBALANCING CAPACITY BY ISSUER/ COUNTERPARTY

C 71.00 — CONCENTRATION OF COUNTERBALANCING CAPACITY BY ISSUER/COUNTERPARTY

z-axisTotal and significant currenciesANNEX XX Table 2: rows 1 - 15

ANNEX XXI

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE CONCENTRATION OF COUNTERBALANCING CAPACITY TEMPLATE (C 71.00) OF ANNEX XXII

Concentration of Counterbalancing Capacity by issuer/counterparty (CCC) (C 71.00)

This template seeks to collect information about the reporting institutions' concentration of counterbalancing capacity by the ten largest holdings of assets or liquidity lines granted to the institution for this purpose. Counterbalancing capacity represents the stock of unencumbered assets or other funding sources which are legally and practically available to the institution at the reporting date to cover potential funding gaps. Only outflows and inflows pursuant to contracts existing at the reporting date shall be reported.

Column	Legal references and instructions
010	**Issuer/Counterparty Name** The name of the top ten issuers/ counterparties of unencumbered assets or undrawn committed liquidity lines granted to the institution shall be recorded in column 010 in a descending fashion. The largest item will be recorded in 1.01, the second in line item 1.02, and so on. The issuer/counterparty name recorded shall be the legal entity title of the company which has issued the assets, or has granted the liquidity lines, including any company type references, e.g. SA (Société anonyme in France), Plc. (public limited company in the UK), or AG (Aktiengesellschaft in Germany) etc.
020	**LEI code** The legal entity identifier code of the counterparty.

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

030	**Issuer/Counterparty Sector** One sector shall be allocated to every counterparty on the basis of FINREP economic sector classes: (i) Central Banks; (ii) General Governments; (iii) Credit institutions; (iv) Other financial corporations; (v) Non-financial corporations; (vi) Households. For groups of connected clients, no sector shall be reported.
040	**Residence of Issuer/Counterparty** ISO code 3166-1-alpha-2 of the country of incorporation of the counterparty shall be used (including pseudo-ISO codes for international organisations, available in the last edition of the Eurostat's 'Balance of Payments Vademecum'). For groups of connected clients, no country shall be reported.
050	**Product Type** Issuers/Counterparties recorded in column 010 shall be assigned a product type corresponding to the product in which the asset is held or the liquidity stand-by facility has been received, using the following codes indicated in bold: **SrB** (Senior Bond) **SubB** (Subordinated Bond) **CP** (Commercial Paper) **CB** (Covered Bonds) **US** (UCITS-security, i.e. financial instruments representing a share in or a security issued by an Undertaking for Collective Investments of transferable securities) **ABS** (Asset Backed Security) **CrCl** (Credit Claim) **Eq** (Equity listed on a recognized exchange, not self-issued or issued by a financial institution) **Gold** **LiqL** (Undrawn committed liquidity line granted to the institution) **OPT** (Other product type)
060	**Currency** Issuers/counterparties recorded in column 010 shall be assigned a currency ISO code in column 060 corresponding to the denomination of the asset received or

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their websites. (See end of Document for details)

	undrawn committed liquidity lines granted to the institution. The three-letter currency unit code according to ISO 4217 shall be reported.
070	**Credit quality step** Issuers/counterparties recorded in column 010 shall be assigned the appropriate credit quality step according to REGULATION 575/2013, consistent with the items reported in the maturity ladder.
080	**MtM value/nominal** The market value or fair value of the assets, or — if applicable — the nominal value of the undrawn liquidity line granted to the institution.
090	**Collateral value CB-eligible** The collateral value according to the central bank rules for standing facilities for the specific assets if they are used as collateral against credit received from the central bank. For assets denominated in a currency included in the ITS issued under Article 416(5) Regulation (EC) No 575/2013 as a currency with extremely narrow central bank eligibility, institutions shall leave this field blank.**]**

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

(1) OJ L 176, 27.6.2013, p. 1.

(2) Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms, amending Directive 2002/87/EC and repealing Directives 2006/48/EC and 2006/49/EC (OJ L 176, 27.6.2013, p. 338).

(3) Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 July 2002 on the application of international accounting standards (OJ L 243, 11.9.2002, p. 1).

(4) Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (European Banking Authority), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/78/EC (OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 12).

(5) [F2Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities (UCITS) (OJ L 302, 17.11.2009, p. 32).]

(6) [F4Council Directive 86/635/EEC of 8 December 1986 on the annual accounts and consolidated accounts of banks and other financial institutions (OJ L 372, 31.12.1986, p. 1).]

(7) [F5[F7The data requested to the institutions in this template shall be reported on an accumulated basis for the natural year or report (i.e. since 1st of January of the current year).]]

(8) [F5[F7'Stand alone institutions' are neither part of a group, nor consolidate themselves in the same country where they are subject to own funds requirements.]]

(9) [F5[F7Regulation (EC) No 25/2009 of the European Central Bank of 19 December 2008 concerning the balance sheet of monetary financial institutions sector (recast) (ECB/2008/32) (OJ L 15, 20.1.2009, p. 14).]]

(10) [F5[F7Regulation (EC) No 1893/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 establishing the statistical classification of economic activities NACE Revision 2 and amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 3037/90 as well as certain EC Regulations on specific statistical domains (OJ L 393, 30.12.2006, p. 1).]]

(11) [F5[F7Council Directive 86/635/EEC of 8 December 1986 on the annual accounts and consolidated accounts of banks and other financial institutions (OJ L 372, 31.12.1986, p. 1).]]

(12) [F5[F7Fourth Council Directive 78/660/EEC of 25 July 1978 based in Article 54(3)(g) of the Treaty on the annual accounts of certain types of companies (OJ L 222, 14.8.1978, p. 11).]]

(13) [F5[F7Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (C(2003)1422) (OJ L 124, 20.5.2003, p. 36).]]

(14) [F5[F7Non performing exposures with forbearance measures refer to exposures listed in paragraph 180.]]

(15) This includes securitisations and equity exposures subject to credit risk

Textual Amendments

F2 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/79 of 18 December 2014 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards asset encumbrance, single data point model and validation rules (Text with EEA relevance).

F4 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/313 of 1 March 2016 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 with regard to additional monitoring metrics for liquidity reporting (Text with EEA relevance).

F5 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/227 of 9 January 2015 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with

Status: Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s. (See end of Document for details)

regard to supervisory reporting of institutions according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council (Text with EEA relevance).

F7 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1278 of 9 July 2015 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 laying down implementing technical standards with regard to supervisory reporting of institutions as regards instructions, templates and definitions (Text with EEA relevance).

Status:
Point in time view as at 25/03/2016.

Changes to legislation:
Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 680/2014 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 08 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.
EUR 2014 No. 680 may be subject to amendment by EU Exit Instruments made by both the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority under powers set out in The Financial Regulators' Powers (Technical Standards etc.) (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1115), regs. 2, 3, Sch. Pt. 4. These amendments are not currently available on legislation.gov.uk. Details of relevant amending instruments can be found on their website/s.